The English

DICTIONARIE

DICTIONARIE OR, OR AN

AN INTERPRE-

TER OF HARD EN-

glish Words:

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Schollers, Clerkes, Merchants; as also Strangers of any Nation, to the vnderstanding of the more difficult Authors already printed in our Language, and the more speedy attaining of an elegant perfection of the English tongue, both in reading, speaking and writing.

The third Edition, revised and enlarged.

By H.C. Gent.

LONDON,

Printed by Thomas Harper, for Thomas Weaver, and are to be sold at his Shop at the great North dore of Paules Church. 1 6 1 2.

30252. f. 2

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
23 SEP 85
OXFORD.

TO THE RIGHT HONOrable, Sir *Richard Boyle*, Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earle of *Corke*, and one of his Maiеſties moſt Honourable Priuie Councell of the Kingdome of *Ireland*, &c.

RArt of euery deſertfull birth, (right Honourable) in any man his Country may challenge, his Soueraigne a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another, As I cannot be vſeful in euery reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtriue to expreſſe at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in ability to all. Where a generall voice warrants an approbation, there euery ſeruice is a duty. The truth of it both concernes and inuites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Nobleneſſe, to make a particular dedicatiō of ſome ſerious houres to your ſuruey, whom the world ſpeakes both noble and learned, wherein as I haue done my beſt to accōmodate diſcourſe

with the choiſeſt Language, ſo I deſire that my ambition of being known vnto your Lordſhip, may not be imputed either vnto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the aſſurance of your loue and fauours to that noble Gentleman Sir William Hull; *to whom, as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged vnto him, that I cannot deuiſe a better rent than to doe you ſeruice: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit & iuſt commendations, encourage me to this duty, though otherwiſe vnknowne, not queſtioning but you will be pleaſed to take notice of one who loues and honours vertue in all Perſonages, for vertues ſake Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poore teſtimony of my obſeruancy, intended only to ſerue you, not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall not only largely requite my endeuours, but may alſo expect a more ſteady and particular duty from*

Your Honours moſt ready ſeruant
Henry Cockeram.

A Premonition from the Author to the Reader.

I Am not ignorant of the praise-worthy labours which some Scholers of deserued memory haue heretofore bestowed on the like subiect that *I* haue here aduentured on: howsoeuer it might therefore seeme a needelesse taske of mine, to intrude vpon a plot of study, the foundation of whose building hath beene formerly leuel'd and laid, yet the Iustice of defence herein is so cleare, that my endeuours may be truely termed rather a necessity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my owne comfort any interest of glory, the *vnderstanding* Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde haue begun, *I* haue not only fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of iustification, would argue rather a distrust of my Worke, than a

confidence of merit: Be pleased therefore (honest & (therein) learned Reader) to survey a short Premonitiō for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plaine and easie, being Alphabetical, by which the capacity of the meanest may soon be inlightened. The first booke hath the choisest words themselues now in vse, wherewith our Language is inriched and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Booke contains the vulgar words, which whensoeuer any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined & elegant speech shall looke into, he shall there receiue the exact and ample word to expresse the same: Wherein by the way, let me pray thee to obserue, that I haue also inserted (as occasion serued) euen the *mock-words* which are ridiculously vsed in our language, that those who desire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense, euen of the *fustian-termes*, vsed by too many, who study rather to be heard speake, than to vnderstand themselues. The last Booke is a recitall of seuerall persons, Gods & Goddesses, Giants & Deuils, Monsters, and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Riuers, Fishes, Hearbs, Stones, Trees, and the like, to the intent that the diligent learner may not pretend the defect of any helpe which may informe his discourse or practise. I might insist vpon the generall

generall use of this worke, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clarkes, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Trauellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the English: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalfe, how as my debt to my Countrie is to be challenged, so my Countrie shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: onely by the way, I would entreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest haue care to search euery word according to the true Orthography thereof, as for Physiognomie, in the Letter *P.* not in *F.* for Cynicall, in *Cy.* not in *Ci.* and where thou meetest with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of vse, and onely vsed of some ancient Writers. Thus what I haue done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it and make vse of it, so shall I finde reward in my labours, and rest thy friend,

H. C.

Sum ex libris Petri Sorici

Anno Domini 1673 Februarii
vorum est Iosle me Johannes
Davidis

THE FIRST PART OF THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A B A B

Abducted, Caried away by violence.

Abduction, A violent driuing.

Abash, To blush, to fray

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake, or cast off.

Abarstike, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To helpe, assist, or further one in euill, or maintaine.

Abetour, Which counselleth, or comforteth one to doe euill.

Abbot, A spirituall Lord ouer a religious house of Monkes.

Abbreuiate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreuiation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abequitate, To ride away

Aberration, Wandering.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flocke.

Abharre, To shunne or disdaine.

Abieth, A cast-away, vile,

base, of no estimation.

Abysse, A bottomlesse pit, or gulfe, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be founded.

Abiudicated, Giuen by iudgement from one to another.

Abiuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abiure, To forsweare, or deny.

Ablactted, Weaned.

Ablecticke, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindnes, want of sight, vnaduisednesse.

Abligurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Ablocate, To set, or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolet, Old, out of vse.

Abolish, To disanull, repeale, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a childe before due time.

Abortiue. Which is vntimely borne.

Abraze, To shaue.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principall points.

Abripted, Rauished.

Abrodietticall, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disanull, to repeale.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By piecemeale, out of order, without obseruing of due circumstance.

Absolue, To pardon, acquite, or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiuenesse, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonous, Vnrunneable.

Absorbeate, To swallow vp.

Abstaine, To refraine.

Abstinence, A forbearing from euill, from gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his owne.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small booke or gathering, taken out of another.

Abstraction,

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to vnderſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, without wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Auert, To turne away.

Auoide, To flye away.

Abuſiue, Which offereth abuſe or euill.

Academie, An vniuerſity, or great publike Schoole.

Academicall, Belonging to an Vniuerſity.

Academicke, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, a verball acquaintance.

Acceſted, Sent for.

Acceſſe, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Acceſſory, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counſelleth him in euill.

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidentall, Happing by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accoſte, To draw neere to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dreſſing.

Accreſce, To grow, ariſe, or increaſe.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heape vp.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowreneſſe.

Acerote bread, Browne bread.

Acerſecomicke, One whoſe haire was neuer cut.

Acernate, To mough vp.

Acetarr, A ſalad of ſmall hearbs.

Achieue, to performe or bring to paſſe.

Acheruſe, An entrance

into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chaine. Poets likewise faine, that in this place *Charon* receiued the soules into his Boat which he caried ouer *Styx*, *Acheron*, and *Phlegeton*.

Acolastick, A prodigall person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poysonous.

Aconitum, A poysonous herbe, whereon *Cerberus*, spued out his poyson when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquate, To discharge, or free one.

Acquitall, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith hee was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpe-nesse.

Acrocomicke, One hauing long haire.

Acteoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Actiue, Liuely, strong, nimble.

Actiuitie, Nimblenesse.

Actor, A stage player, or one doing a thing.

Actresse, A woman doer.

Actuall, That which is done, or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroder.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrologicall: An improper speech.

Adacted, Driuen in by force.

Adage, A prouerbe.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamat, To loue dearely.

Adaration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Addict, To apply, or gine

giue ones selfe much to any thing.

Addicted, Giuen to:

Addicment, Any thing added, or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *Addicment* is.

Ascaſticke, One that will doe iust howsoeuer.

Ademtion, A taking away:

Adequate, To make leuell.

Adequitate, To ride by:

Adeſed, All eaten vp.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a sonne.

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hooke, to binde.

Adhere, To sticke or cleaue to:

Adherence, A cleauing to.

Adherent, Which cleaueth to, or ioyneth close to a thing.

Adiacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiaphorie, Indifferencie.

Adiourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adiournment, When a Court is dissolued.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adiument, To helpe.

Adiunct, A quality ioyned to a thing, as heate to fire, or the like.

Adiure, To binde by oath.

Adiuration, A swearing or binding by oath.

Adiutor, A helper.

Adiuuate, To helpe.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, Hee to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge to goods, of a dead man so dying without will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour or esteeme highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admission, a receiuing in, or giuing one leaue to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, A mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warne.

Admonishment, A warning giuen one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy, or toole.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuse one to be his sonne.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to bee as his sonne to him.

Adoptiue, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to giue.

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, A decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To decke, to trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriaticke Sea, The gulfe of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteeme riches.

Aduent, The comming of certaine weekes before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemne preparation for Christs comming.

Aduentaile, A coate of defence.

Aduerse, Contrary.

Aduert, To marke.

Aduertise, to giue knowledge of a thing.

Aduesperate, To waxe night.

Aduigilate, to watch diligently.

Adulable, To bee flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Aduocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Aduocitate, To call often vpon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse

Aduowson. Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a spirituall

Adust,

Aduſt, Burnt.

Aduſtion, A burning.

Aetherecall, Heauenly.

Aerie, A neſt of Hawkes ſo called.

Aeneator, A Trumpetor.

Aeriall, Of or belonging to the ayre.

Aeſtiuate, To ſummer in a place.

Aeſtiuall, Of or belonging to Summer.

Affabilitie, Courteſie in ſpeech, gentlenes or kindneſſe.

Affable, Courteous or kinde in ſpeech.

Affect, To loue.

Affectation, An inordinate deſire which we haue.

Affected, Giuen to.

Affiance, Truſt, confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, To naile to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Affrica, The South part of the world.

Affricke bird, A cowards one in gay cloathes.

Agaſt, Amazed with feare, diſmaid.

Agelaſticke, One that neuer laughes.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heape vp.

Agglutinate, To ioyne or glue together.

Aggrauate, To make a thing worſe by words.

Aggregate, To aſſemble together.

Aggreſſion, An aſſault, a ſetting vpon.

Agilitie, Nimbleneſſe.

Aginate, To retaile ſmall wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moueable.

Agitation, A iogging, a ſhaking.

Agitate, To toſſe, iogge, or ſhake.

Agnate, A kinſman by the fathers ſide.

Agnation, Kindred by Fathers ſide.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonalia, Feaſts, at

which there were great exercises of actiuity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great feare and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A iudge in masteries of actiuity.

Agresticall, Rude.

Agriculture, *Agriculation*, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agrote, One which hath much lands,

Aias shield, A sure defence.

Aiglene wine, Mustie wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and cleare.

Alacrity, Cheerefulnesse, courage, quicknesse.

Albedine, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The Art of melting or dissoluing metals, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie

Alcoran, The Turkes law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Algate, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger borne, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones selfe.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To asswage, qualifie, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proofe of a matter.

Allegate, To proouе.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subiect to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be vnderstood otherwise then the literall interpretation shewes.

Allegorical, Belonging to an Allegory.

Alleluia, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by mariage.

Allegate, To binde, or tie vp.

Allot, To appoint, or giue by lot.

Alloquie, Communication, or speech.

Allude,

Allude, To speake any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Aloes, A precious wood vsed in Physicke.

Aloesuccotrena, The iuyce of an herbe, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the stomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no haire on his head.

Alpha, The first letter of the Greekes, taken also for the first or chiefe in a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabeticall, Belonging to the Crosse row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Aluearie, A Beehiue.

Alueated, Trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, A tanning or dressing of Leather.

Amalthean horne, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay, or discourage.

Amation, Wanton loue.

Amatrix, A shee paramour.

Ambage, a long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beades.

Ambergrieſe, As some write, is the spawne of a Whale, the fume thereof good to comfort the braine.

Ambidexters, One that can vse both hands alike, or a subtile knaue, that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfulnesse.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of soueraignty.

Amblygone, A flat Triangle.

Ambroſiacke, Smelling sweet.

Ambroſia, After the Poets,

Poets, the meate of the gods

Ambulate, To moue hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walke in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, A secret lying to entrap one.

Ambustion, Scorching, scalding.

Amenitie, Delectablenesse.

Amenty, Madnesse.

Ament, A thong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small summe of money.

Amercement, A punishment by the purse.

Amnicke, A Riuer.

Amiable, Louely.

Amenicorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rams horne, which causeth one to dreame true things.

Amit, To send away.

Amity, Friendship, loue.

Amorte, Dead.

Amorous, Louely, or louing.

Amphiboly, A speech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibological, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made hauing seats.

Amphithalmi, A chamber hauing a chamber on both sides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplect, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largenesse, or greatnesse.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the necke to preserue one from inchantment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnostick, A Curate seruing onely to reade.

Anagogicke, One skild in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An inuention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

make another word, as of *Iude*, to make *vide*.

Analects, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likeneſſe of one thing to another.

Analyſis, A reſolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdome is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged vp in a Church, as an offering to God: ſometime it ſignifieth curſings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicate, and deliuerd to the paw of the diuell.

Anathematize, To giue one ſelfe to the diuell.

Anatomy, The trunke of a dead man, from whence all the fleſh is cut off with the ſinewes, and nothing remaining ſaue the bare bones.

Anatomize, to cut and ſearch euery part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoreſſe, A religious woman liuing ſolitary.

Anchorite, A religious man liuing ſolitary.

Androgee, Hee that is both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguiſh, Griefe of mind, vexation.

Anguſt, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tiſſique.

Anility, Dotage.

Animaduerſion, A marking, a harking.

Animate, to encourage or hearten on.

Animoſity, Liuelineſſe, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from yeere to yeere.

Annales, The firſt fruits paid of a ſpirituall liuing.

Annex, To knit or ioyn to.

Annihilate, To make void, or bring to nothing.

Anniuerſary, A ſolemnity kept from yeere to yeere at a ſet time.

Annotation, A note, marke, or expoſition made vpon any writing.

Annuall, Yeerely.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yeerely payment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwiſe.

Annulet,

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the necke.

Annull, To make voyd.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Vnequalitie, vnlikeneſſe to any thing.

Anorexia, A queaſineſſe of ſtomacke.

Antagoniſt, An enemy.

Antartick pole, The South pole of the world.

Antecambulate, To vſher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Anteſacti, A deed done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men ſing by courſe one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eate anothers fleſh.

Antelucidate, To worke by Candle-light before day.

Antichriſt, An enemy or aduerſary to Chriſt, and true Religion; alſo the Pope.

Antiloquy, A terme which Stage players vſe, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To preuent or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preuenting or taking before.

Antidate, A dating of ſome letter or other writing on ſome day paſt.

Antidote, A preſeruatiue againſt poyſon.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Anticke worke, A worke in painting or caruing of diuers ſhapes of Beaſts, Birds, Flowers, &c. vnperfectly mixt, and made one of another.

Antipatie, A diſagreement of qualities.

Antiperiſtaſis, A terme vſed in Philoſophy, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the ſtronger in it ſelfe, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skild in Antiquities, well acquainted in old Hiſtories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of vſe.

Antitheſis, Contrarieties of things placed one againſt

against another, as spokes in a wheele.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefullnesse, sadnesse.

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Aonian band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorisme, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not knowne.

Apolallize, To spurne with the heele.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuse: a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologicall, Hee which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

Apopheret, A new yeares gift.

Apoplexie, The dead palsie.

Apostasie, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Iulianus* one of the old Emperous was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in a message, a messenger.

Apophthegme, A quicke, short, and witty sentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheck, A storehouse.

Appalle, To make one afraid.

Apparant, Manifest, chaste, couetous.

Apparitor, A Sumner, summoning one to appeare at a Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse disclose, or bewray one.

Appeale, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiter.

Appertinances, That which appertaineth, or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew loue or liking to a thing, by clapping of hands, or other signe of reioycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for ioy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance, or liking.

Appropriate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, A drawing neere.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones selfe, to keep to himselfe alone.

Appropriation, When a priuate man hath right to a Parsonage in himselfe, & may receiue the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to serue the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sunne.

Apricity, The warmenes of the Sunne in Winter.

Aquosus, Abundance of raine.

Arabian bird, The Phenix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Iudge in some controuersies, chosen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, The same that *Arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement to iudge.

* *Arblaster*, A Crosse-bow.

Arbust, To plant with trees.

Arch-Colonell, A Generall.

Archiatres, A chiefe or principall Physician.

Architect, A chiefe workeman.

Arcenall, An Armory, or Store-house.

Architecture, The Science of building.

Arbitrans, The crowne or

te chapter of a pillar; also the principall beame in any building.

Archetype, The chiefe or first patterne.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnes to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his owne vertues.

Argent, Siluer, or of siluer colour, sometime white.

Argentagony, The siluer sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vaine speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, A kinde of gouernement, where the Nobility beare all the sway.

Aristocraticall, Of or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmeticke, The Art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish Armies, or great Shippes of warre.

Armillated, Wearing braeckets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

Aromaticall, Sweet of sauour, smelling like Spice.

Aromaticke wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices: Hippocras.

Arrerages, Money or Rent behind, not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftinesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himselfe more honour than is due.

Artemisean month; The month of May.

Arteries, Hollow sinewes or veines, wherein the spirits of life doe walke

Articulate, To set downe articles or conditions of agreement.

Artick pole, The North pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contriued, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordinance for warre

Artisan, A handy-craftsman.

Artist, One skild in any Art.

Aruspicy, Diuination by opening

opening the bowels of beasts.

Asa-fœtida, A tried gum hauing a very strong and loathsome smell.

Ascanse, Side-waies, or looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the countenance, or beholding of any thing.

Asperate, Rough:

Asperity, Sharpeneſſe.

Aspersion, A ſprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing or pronouncing the letter before a vowell.

Aspire, To hope to come to a thing, to ſeeke aduancement.

Asportation, A carrying away.

Assassinate, To rob or murther in the high-way.

Assassinous, Murderous.

Assector, A companion, a follower.

Assecure, to cenſure one.

Assentation, Flattery:

Assertion, An affirming, or auouching of any thing.

Assertionate, To auouch.

Assestrix, A woman aſſiſtant.

Assets, When a man hath goods come to his hand, to diſcharge a dead mans debts or Legacies giuen by him.

Asseueration, An earneſt affirming.

Assedalie, A Biſhops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Assiduous, Daily.

Assignation, An appointment.

Assigne, To appoint:

Assignement, A paſſing of one thing ouer to another.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A ioyning together in fellowſhip.

Assoile, To acquite or diſcharge, to pardon.

Assonate, To ſound or ring like a bell.

Assume, To take to himſelfe.

Assumpsit, When one for ſome conſideration giuen, doth vndertake to doe any thing.

Assumpted, Taken vp.

Assumption, A taking or lifting vp.

Astipulate,

Aſtipulate, To affirme, or agree.

Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragalize, To play at dice.

Aſtriction, A binding.

Aſtrictiue, Which hath power to binde.

Aſtringent, Idem.

Aſtrologie, A foreteling of things to come.

Aſtrologer, One skilld in Aſtrologie.

Aſtronomy, An Art teaching the knowledge of the courſes both of Planets and Starres.

Aſtronomicall, Belonging to Aſtronomy.

Aſylum, A refuge, or defence.

Aſymbolike, One eſcaping ſcot-free.

Atchieuement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheiſme, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts

Atheiſt, That thinkes there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athletickall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience.

Athlanticke ſect, Is the Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atomy, A mote flying in the Sunne-beames: any thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be made leſſe.

Atonement Quierneſſe:

Atrate, One cladde in blacke, a mourner.

Atribute, To beſtow, to giue.

Atricke, An Vſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiouſnes.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Conuicted, or proued guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, A conuiction prouing one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentiue, Diligently harkning.

Attenuate, To diminiſh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, A witneſſing.

Attract, to draw or pull o.

Attractiue, Hauing power to draw.

Attraction, A drawing, or pulling to.

Attection, A handling, or feeling.

Attribute, To giue to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, Hee that by naturall consent taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying of a small piece of money by a Tenant, in token that hee acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Auarice, couetousnesse.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to bee heard.

Audience, A hearing: sometime it signifieth an assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of Accompts.

Auerre, To iustifie, auouch, or maintaine a thing.

Auerruncate, To take away that which hurts, to weede.

Auerment, Approuing a thing to be true and honest.

Auersion, A turning away, a disliking.

Auert, To turne away.

Augment, To increase.

Augmentation, An increasing.

Augur, A soothsayer.

Augeration, Diuination by flying of birds in the ayre.

Auguriz, To prophesie.

Auidity, Greedinesse.

Auoke, To fall from, or backe againe.

Auowable, That which one may iustifie and maintaine.

Auow, To iustifie or maintaine.

Auricular, Spoken in the eare.

Auriga tion, A driuing of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharpe, cruell, seuere.

Austerity, Hard visage, cruelty.

Australe, Southerne.

Authentick, Vndeniable, approued of all.

Autumne, Harvest time.

Autumnall,

Autumnall, Belonging to Autumne.

Autonomy, Liberty to liue after ones owne law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to bee true.

Axinomancy, Diuination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For euer.

Azure, A fine blue colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feasts of Bacchus.

Bacchanalean frowes, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes Corne or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gaine.

Balatron, A rascally base knaue.

Balasse, Grauell, or any thing of weight layd in the bottome of shippes to make them goe vpright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A little piece of ground in arable land, which by mischance the plow slipt ouer, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balme, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a greene wound, and diuers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, Saint *Iohn*, the Sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the Riuer of *Iordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenes in speech or behauiour, outragious cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a barre.

Barretter, A common quareller, one that is euer suing & molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrels, and such like vessels, layd at the breach of a wall, to keepe out the enemie.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargaine or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell: sometime it signifieth an Officer of the *Fleet*, attending in the Kings court, with a red staffe to convay such to ward as are there committed.

Bassaw, A nobleman in Turkie.

Basiate, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staffe, or cudgell.

Bastion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating, or striking.

Bawbee, A farthing.

Bawin, A faggot.

* *Bayne*, A Bath.

Beatitude, Blessednesse.

Bee-glue, That which Bees doe make at the entry of their Hiue, to keepe out cold.

Beestings, The first milke that commeth from the Teate, after the birth of any thing.

Belial, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person; an Apostata, one without yoke, & is many times taken for the Deuill.

* *Belaue*, By and by, anon.

Belaue, To wash.

Beleaguerd, Besieged.

Belligerate, to make war.

Bellitude, Handsomenesse.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted, Blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, louing.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Louing, or friendly, well wishing.

Benigne, Gentle, fauourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtesie.

* *Begi-*

* *Benison*, A blessing.
Bereft, Tooke away.
Bestiall, Beastly, dishonest.
Betide, Befall.
Bevie, A troope of Ladies, Quailes, or of Deere.
Bezell, The broad place of a Ring where the stone is set.
Bice, A delicate blue painting colour.
Bigamie, The marriage of two wiues.
Bigamus, One twice married.
Bimaticall, Two yeeres space.
Bimenſicall, two moneths space.
Bipartite, Diuided into two parts.
Bipedicall, Two foot long.
Birgandes, A kinde of wilde Goose.
Bitumen, A kind of clay naturally clāmy like Pitch.
Biſſextile, Leape-yeere.
Blandiloquy, Flattering speech.
Blank-manger, A custard.
Blemiſhes, Markes made by Hunters, to shew where a Deere hath gone in.
Blend, To mixe together.
Blepharon, One hauing great browes and eye-lids.
* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike, ioyfull.
Blomary, the first forge through which the yron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.
Blunder, To bestir ones selfe.
Bocconie, Poyson, or Italian figs.
Bombards, Great guns.
Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.
Bonnet, A hat or cap.
Boone, A request, sometime good, as a boone companion.
Boote, Helpe.
Boras, A white substance like Salt-peter, wherewith goldsmiths solder gold and siluer.
Boreas, The north wind.
Bouline, A hungry diſease in a cold stomacke.
Brachygraphy, A short kinde of writing, as a letter for a word.
Braket, Drinke made of hony, spice, and water.
Brachylogies, Short speeches.

Braine ſicke, Mad, fooliſh.

Brandiſh, To ſhake properly a ſword, or the like.

* *Breſfull*, Topfull.

Breuity, Shortneſſe.

Brigandine, A coate of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of a ſmall ſhip.

Brocage, Meanes vſed by a ſpoke-man.

Brockity, Crookednesſe.

Brocket, A red Deere of two yeeres old.

Brothell, A bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, Or brutiſh, beaſtly.

Brutiſhneſſe, Beaſtlineſſe.

Brutus heires, Engliſhmen.

Bubulcitate, To cry like a cow-boy.

Bucrinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kind of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little blacke horne.

Bulbitate, To befilth ones breech.

Bullion, Siluer or gold vnrefined.

Burdon, A deepe baſe.

Burganet, A helmet, or a head-piece.

Burglary, A breaking into a houſe by night, with an intent to ſteale & murder.

Burlie, Groſſe, fat, great,

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burniſh, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burſholder, An officer in a Borough.

Buttreſſes, Staies to prop vp a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomneſſe, Lowlineſſe, humbleneſſe.

C

Cabull, Caballiſticke, The traditions of the Iewes doctrine of religion.

Caballiſt, One skilfull therein.

Caball,

Cabell, A little horſe, a iade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make ſharpe, or eopped.

Cadence, The falling of the voyce.

Caleb, A batchellor.

Calamity, Miſery.

Calamus, One hauing his haire turning vpwards.

Calcare, To ſtampe.

Calcinate To burne.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into aſhes.

Calcitrate, To kicke, or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to caſt account.

Calculation, An account or reckoning.

Caleſie, To warme.

Caleſaction, A making warme.

Caligation, Dimneſſe of ſight.

Caligraphy, Faire writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftineſſe.

Calloſity, Hardneſſe.

Calibrate, To ſtop with barres of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with foure pricks of Iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoeuer it bee throwne, one poynt will alway ſticke vp like a naile to ſpoile the foot of the enemies horſe.

Caluary, A place for dead mens bones.

Caluity, Baldneſſe.

Calumniate, Falſly to accuſe, or ſlander.

Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.

Calumny, *Idem.*

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To ſicle, or vaule.

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canacet, Inceſtuous women.

Cancell, To defaee, to blot out.

Candicate, To waxe white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge dayes, very hot dayes in July and Auguſt ſo called, of the Starre *Canis* the dog, which then riſeth with the

Sunne, and doth much encrease his heat.

Caniue, Doggish.

Caniball, A barbarous sauage person, one that eateth mans flesh.

Cannisicke houses, Thatched houles.

Canon, A Law.

Canonicall, Approued by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to bee a Saint.

Canonize, One which shooteth in great Ordnance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canuas, To sift a matter.

Capacity, Aptnes to conceiue, receiue, or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Caperate, To frowne.

Capistrate, To halter.

Capitall, Chiefe, principall, sometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediatly from the Crowne.

Capitall, An ancient palace in Rome so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Diuination by flying of smoake.

Capricorne, A signe containing twenty starres.

Capriole, The leaping of a horse aboue ground, called by horsemen, the Goats leape.

Capricious, A goatish desire, lustfull.

Capitand, An instrument to wind vp things of great weight, some call it a Crane

Captious, Quick, short, quarrelsome in demands.

Captiuate, To take prisoner.

Captiuity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rasher vpon the coales.

Carbunculate, To burne like a coale.

Cardinall, Chiefe, principall.

Carkanet, A smale chaine.

Carnosity, Stinking.

Carity, Dearth.

Carle A husbandman.

Carminate, To spin.

Carnall, Fleshly.

Carnality,

Carnalety, Flethlineſſe.
Caroll, A ſong,
Carnificate, To hang.
Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.
Carreere, A ſhort ſwift race with a horſe.
Carricke, A great ſhip of burden.
Carraques, Great Spainſh veſſels.
Caſtaldy, Stewardſhip.
Caſtalides, The ſurname of the Muſes.
Caſtigate, To chaſtiſe, to correct.
Caſtigation, A correction, chaſtiſement.
Caſtrated, Gelded.
Caſtleward, A payment made by ſome dwelling within a certaine compaſſe of a Caſtle, for the maintenance of thoſe that doe Watch and ward the Caſtle; alſo the Circuit of Land which oweth this Service.
Caſuall, Which happeneth by chance, vncertaine.
Caſualty, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.
Catadrome, A tilt yard.
Catalogue, A roll, bill, a regiſter of names, or other things.
Cataplaſme, A plaiſter, compounded of certaine oyntments to cure ſores.
Cataract, A diſtillation of humours out of the eyes
Catarrha, A diſtilation of watry humours out of the head.
Cataſtrophe, The end of a Comedy, a ſudden alteration.
Cataſtrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.
Cataſtrum, The decke or hatch of a ſhip.
Catamite, A boy which is vſed for buggery.
Catechize, to inſtruct by mouth.
Catechumen, A nouice, or one newly inſtructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.
Category, An accuſation.
Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to a Biſhops chaire.
Catholike, Vniuerſall or generall.
Catillate, to licke diſhes.
Catenate, to chaine.
Catoptromancie, Diuination,

nation by visions shewne in a glasse.

Cauerne, A hole or caue in the earth.

Caueat, A warning.

Cauſidicke, A Lawyer, atturney, aduocate, or proctor.

Cautele, A taking heed.

Cautelous, Wary, circumſpect.

Cauterize, To burne, or ſeare.

Caution, *Idem*, as caueat is.

Cauill, To reaſon ouerthwartly.

Cauillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of ſome one.

Celebration, The ſolemnization of a feaſt.

Celebrity, Great renowne.

Celeripedem, A ſwift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnes, ſpeed.

Celeſtiall, Heauenly.

Celſitude, Highneſſe.

Cement, Morter, Lime.

Cenation, A ſupper.

Cenſer, A veſſell to burn Frankincenſe in.

Cenſor, A graue Officer hauing power to correct maners.

Cenſure, Opinion, iudgement.

Center, The point in the midſt of a round circle, and therfore the earth is called the center of the world, becauſe it is in the middeſt thereof.

Centurion, A Captaine of an hundred men.

Cericean, A ſubtle knaue

Cermoſinatrix, She that inſtructeth to ſpeake.

Certation, Striſe.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing auerring the truth of a thing.

Ceruſe, White Leade.

Ceſpitate, To ſtumble.

Chalon, A blanket or couering.

Chamfering, A ſmall gutter or furrow, made by art vpon roome pillers of ſtone or timber.

Champerty, See *Champertaures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, pearle, or other coſtly or curious ſtuffe, vſed to bee faſtned behind, in manner of a folded role or garland.

Cham-

Champertaurer, Such as stir others to law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chiefe officer in a spirituall court.

Chancery, The court of equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A Singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heape, whereof Poets faine the world, and all that therein is, to bee made.

Characterly, A writing by Characters, or by strange markes.

Character, The forme of a letter, a marke, signe, or stampe in any thing.

Charybdis, A gulfe in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary winds.

Chastly, Warily.

Charles waine, Certaine starres winding about the North-pole of the world, in fashion like foure wheels and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, A place to lay sculs and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, A writing of priuiledge and liberties.

Chast, To deceiue and coozen.

Cheating, Coozenage.

Cheeke-varnish, Painting vsed by some women.

Cherme, A graine dying Skarlet.

Cheuisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones owne hand.

Chorographie, The description of a Countrey.

Chrisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianisme, The beliefe of Christians.

Chrysostomaticall, Goldenmouthed.

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.

Chronologie, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymeras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayre.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Diuination by the palme of the hand.

Chyvalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries,

Ciberies, Belonging to meates.

Cibarian bread, Browne bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cimball, An old musicall instrument made with plates of brasse.

Cimbicke, A misard, or niggard.

Cimbricke, A Dane.

Circinate, To turne round.

Circuition, a compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring or round compasse of a wheele.

Circular, That which is round in compasse.

Circulate, To compasse about.

Circumcise, to cut off the fore-skinne of ones priuitie.

Circumcision, A cutting off the fore-skinne.

Circumcellion, A tauerne hunter.

Circumlidge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A speaking of many words when few may suffice: a long circumstance.

Circumplicate, To roll, or wrap about.

Circumscribe, To draw a line about: to compasse round.

Circumscriptible, Which may bee limited within bands.

Circumspect, Wise, warie, aduised, heedfull.

Circumuall, To trench about.

Circumuent, To deceiue one.

Circumuert, To turne about.

Circundate, To compasse about.

Circundolate, To hew round about.

Circunduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circunstate, To compasse about.

Circunstrued, Built round about.

Circumuolate, To flie round about.

Ciques, Round lists to behold publike Races.

Cissed, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warne one to appeare.

Citation,

Citation, A warning.

Cithorize, To play on the Harpe.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadell, A Caſtle with a ſmall garriſon to keepe a Towne in awe.

Ciuilize, To make ciuill.

Ciuitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great cry, or noyſe.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandeſtine, Cloſe, ſecret.

Clariſie, To make cleere.

Claritie, Noblenes, cleerneſſe.

Claudicate, To goe lame.

Clauſe, A ſhort ſentence.

Claepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneſſe, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counſell at a Lawyer.

Clymactericall, Is euery ſeuenth yeere, which is held very dangerous, & by this account the 14, 21, 28, 35, &c. are held clymacterica ll yeeres: ſome hold the ninth yeere to be the clymacterica ll yeere, and as dangerous as the other: and by this account 18, 27, 36, &c. are ſo called: But the moſt dangerous and notedſt clymacterica ll yeere is at the age of 63. for that both accounts doe meete in this number, namely, 9. times ſeuen, & ſeuen times nine, either of which numbers make 63, this (I ſay) is held the moſt dangerous yeere of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world betweene North and South, containing ſome notable difference in the Sunne riſing.

Clynapaly, Ouermuch lechery.

Cloake, To couer or hide.

Cloddred, Muſty,

Clucke, To call like a Henne.

Coaceruate, To heape vp together.

Coaction, Conſtraint.

Coaſtine,

Coëtiue, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadiutor, A fellow helper.

Coagulate, To turne to a curd.

Cochenel, Graine wherewith the People is dyed.

Coctinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequall, Equall in degree with another.

Coessentiall, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanei, Of one time, and age.

Coeternall, Equall in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, sticke or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or handing together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacbrimate, To weepe with.

Collachrination, A weeping with.

Collateralls, Sidewayes; every degree of kindred is either lineall or collaterall: the lineal, that which commeth from the grandfather to the father, & from the father to the sonne, & so still right downwards: collaterall is that which commeth sidewales, as first betweene brothers and sisters then betweene their children, &c. Also vncles, aunts, and all cousins are contained vnder this term of collaterall kindred.

Collation, A small banquet.

Collaud, To praise.

Colleague, A companion, or one ioyned in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To bind together.

Collimate, To leuell or winke with one eye.

Collocation, A placing.

Collucupinate, To enrich.

Colloquie, A talking together.

Colluctation, A wrastling:

Collusion,

Colluſion, Deceit.

Colluſtate, To defile.

Colon, A marke of a ſentence not fully ended. It is thus made with two pricks (:) thus.

Colloquintida, A kinde of wild gourd, it is often vſed in Phyſicke.

Coloſſe, A huge Image or ſtatue made of wood: wee reade of one in the Ile of *Rhodes*, whoſe thumbe few men could fathome.

Columbine, Doue like.

Columbate, To bill or kiſſe like a Doue.

Columne, A pillar.

Combate, A fight between two, allowed by the law, for the triall of ſome controuerſie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Combine, To ioyne together.

Combination, A ioyning together.

Combuſt, Burnt, ſcorched.

Combuſtible, That which will ſoone be ſet on fire.

Combuſtion, A firing or burning.

Comedie, A play or Enterlude, whoſe beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and ioy.

Comedian, A Player or writer of comedies.

Comet, A blazing ſtarre.

Comicall, Pleaſant, merry.

Comma, A marke made thus (,) often vſed in writing and printing.

Commaſculate, To ſet one in ſtomacke.

Commeation, A paſport.

Commemorate, To rehearſe or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearſing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action againſt one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commendeth one.

Comment, A lye, or tale, ſometimes a note of inſtruction ſet in the margent of a Booke, to expound that which is hard to bee vnderſtood.

Commentary, See *Comment*.

Commerce, conuerſation, entercourſe of merchandize.

Commination, A threatning.

Commi-

Comitiall ill, The falling sickneſſe.

Commiſerate, To pitty, or take compaſſion vpon any.

Commiſſary, One that hath ſpirituall iuriſdiction in ſome out places of a Dioceſſe, ſo farre diſtant from the chiefe City, that it were a trouble to ſummon people to it.

Commiſeration, Pitty, compaſſion.

Commiſſion, A writing, ſhewing that one or many haue ſome authority in matters of truſt, committed to their charge.

Commiſſioner, That hath authority by commiſſion.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mixe together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonſtrate, To teach.

Commoration, A ſtaying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly burly, or great ſtirre.

Compatrix, a maid that makes ready and vnready her Miſtris.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, a partaking together.

Community, Fellowſhip in partaking together.

Commulceate, To aſſwage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutatiue, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard or cloſe knit together ſome, a bargaine or agreement.

Compaſſible, To be ioyned.

Compaſſionate, Pittifull.

Compaginate, To ſet together that which is broken.

Comparation Prouiſion.

Compeeres, Companions.

Compendious, briefe, or ſhort.

Compendium, A ſauing courſe, a ſhort way.

Compenſation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency,

Competency, Sufficiency.
Competent, Conuenient, necessary.
Competitor, One suing for the same thing another doth.
Compile, To make or set together.
Compilation, Theft, murder.
Complement, Perfection, fine behauiour.
Compleat, Perfect, full.
Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones body, which causeth the colour.
Complices, Confederates in lewd matters.
Complore, To weepe together.
Compose, To frame, to set together.
Compounderate, To weigh.
Composition, A ioyning or setting together.
Compositor, Which setteth things together.
Comprehend, To conceiue in the minde.
Comprehensible, That which may be conceiued.
Comprehension, Vnderstanding, conceiuing.
Compromise, An agreement made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.
Compulsion, Constraint.
Compunction, Griefe, or remorse.
Comprise, To containe.
Computate, To account, to reckon.
Computation, An account.
Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.
Concaue, Hollow.
Concauity, Hollowneſſe.
Concertation, Strife, emulie.
Concessation, Loytering.
Concinnate, To make fit.
Concinnity, Aptfitneſſe, a feat contriuing, or handſome ſetting a thing together.
Concionator, A Preacher.
Concise, Briefe, short.
Concitation, Prouoking, mouing.
Conclaue. An inner Parlour, a priuie roome, a Cloſet.
Concoct, To digeſt, to boyle.
Concoction, A digeſtion of meat in the body.
Concordancy, Agreement

Concourſe, A great aſſembly.

Concupiſcence, Luſt, fleſhly deſire.

Concurre, To meete together.

Concuſſed, Shaken.

Condenſate, To thicken.

Condeſend, To ioyne together, to agree.

Condigne, Worthy, due, deſerued.

Condole, To weepe with another, to bemone.

Condone, To giue.

Condorme, to ſleepe with one.

Conduce, To bring with to helpe.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath, and ſharpe aboue, with a circular bottome.

Conduplicate, To double.

Confabulate, To talke, to tell tales.

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in ſomething.

Conferre, To talke together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking or reaſoning together.

Confidence, Truſt, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, aſſured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City, or country.

Confiſcate, Seized on to the Kings vſe, forfeited.

Confiſcation, Forfeiture of out goods, or ſeizing them to the Kings vſe.

Conflagitate, Earneſtly to deſire.

Conflict, a fight, or bickring.

Confluence, A flowing together, great ſtore, or great multitude.

Conforme, to frame ones ſelfe to what is required of one.

Conformity, Likeneſſe.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confuſe, Mingled, out of order.

Confuſion, A diſorderly mingling.

Confute, To diſproue or ouerthrow by argument.

Congeale, To freeze, to grow

grow ſtiffe with cold.

Congeſtion, A heaping vp.

Conglobed, Gathered vp round.

Conglomerate, To winde vp on bottomes.

Conglutinate, To ioyne or glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To reioyce in anothers behalfe.

Congratulation, A reioycing in ones behalfe.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruity, Agreement.

Coniecturall, Which may or may not be, vncertaine.

Conioyne, To ioyne together.

Coniugall, Belonging to Wedlocke.

Coniunction, A ioyning or coupling together.

Coniure, To ſweare, or conſpire together, to binde by oath.

Conlatrate, To barke, or carpe.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Conniue, To winke at a thing.

Conniuence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, To ſtrip naked.

Conſanate, To heale.

Conſanguinity, Kindred by bloud.

Conſecrate, to giue to hallow, or make holy.

Conſecration, A making holy.

Conſectator, An imitator.

Conſequence, That which followeth after.

Conſequent, Neceſſarily comming after another thing.

Conſerue, to preſerue, or keepe.

Conſeruer, A preſeruer.

Conſerues, the iuyce or ſubſtance kept of things which are boyled with ſugar, &c.

Conſiderate, Wiſe, diſcreet.

Conſigne, To ſeale or print.

Conſiſtory, A iudgement-place, or aſſembly of Iudges.

Conſobrine, A Siſters ſonne.

Conſolation, Comfort,
Conſolatory, Comforting.
Conſolidate, To make firme, or ſound.
Conſomniat, To dreame.
Conſonant, Agreeable: alſo, euery letter that is no vowell, as *b.c.d.* are ſo called.
Conſopiated, Luld aſleepe.
Conſort, A companion, or Muſicians together.
Conſpergate, To ſprinkle, to ſcatter.
Conſpicuous, Bright or cleere.
Conſpuated, Beſpetted.
Conſpuicate, To defile.
Conſpurcation, A making ſcule, or a defiling.
Conſtellation, A company of ſtarres together, or the influence they worke.
Conſternation, A great feare.
Conſtitute, To appoint or ordaine.
Conſtitution. A Decree, an appointment.
Conſtuprate, Carnally to accompany a woman.
Conſtruction, A ioyning of words together.
Conſubſtantiall, Of the ſame ſubſtance.
Conſubſtantiality, Agreement in ſubſtance.
Conſull, A chiefe Romane Officer: there were two yeerely choſen.
Conſult, To take aduice.
Conſultation, A taking of counſell.
Conſummate, To finiſh, to make an end.
Conſummation, An end a finiſhing of a matter.
Conſumption, A diſeaſe conſuming away the body.
Contagion, An infection.
Contagious, Infectious.
Contaminate, To defile.
Contamination, A defiling.
Contemne, To deſpiſe.
Contemplation, A beholding ones minde, a thinking vpon.
Contemplate, To behold in the minde, to muſe vpon.
Contemptible, Vile, baſe, of no account.
Contemptuous, Deſpitefull.
Continency, Chaſtity.
Continent, Chaſte, ſober.
Continent land, Maine land, no Iland.

Contigency, Chance.

Contingent, Casual, which may and may not be.

Continuate, To ioyne close together.

Contract, A bargaine.

Contraction, A shrinking together.

Contradict, To gainesay.

Contradiction, A speaking against.

Contrabanded, Vncustomed.

Contrection, A handling, a touching.

Contribute, To giue with others.

Contributary, Which giueth as others.

Contribution, A giuing with others.

Contristate, To make sad

Contrition, Inward sorrow.

Contrite Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.

Controuert, To striue or contend about things.

Contruncate, To cut away part.

Contumacy, Stubbornnes, disobedience, selfe-will.

Contumely, Disgrace, reproach.

Contumelious, Reprochful.

Contund, To beat small in a Morter, to pownd.

Contusion, A bruise.

Contused, Bruise.

Conuent, To bring one before a Iudge.

Conuenticle, A small assembly, commonly for ill things.

Conuerse, To vse ones company, to liue with.

Conuersant, Much vsing ones company.

Conuersion, Turning from ill to good

Conuexion, A bearing.

Conuiction, A proofe of being guilty.

Conuicted, Found guilty.

Conuince, To ouercome or confute: to proue one guilty.

Conuocate, To call together.

Conuocation, An assembly or calling together.

Conuulsion, The shrinking together of the sinewes.

Cooperate, To worke together, to helpe.

Cooptate. To chuse.

Cope, A Church vestment.

Copious, abundant, plentifull.

Copulation, a ioyning together.

Cor, A measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in walles where images stand.

Corbitate, To lade a ship.

Cordial, That which comforteth the heart, hearty.

Cordwayner, A Shoemaker.

Corim, A measure of 18. gallons.

Coronell, a Captaine ouer many bands.

Coronize, To Crowne.

Coronation, a Crowning of King, or Queene.

Corporall. Of or belonging to the body.

Corporation, a body politike, hauing by the Kings grant a common seale, a chiefe officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Grossenesse, fatnesse.

Corpulent, Fat, Grosse.

Corrade, To rake, shaue, or scrape.

Correlatiues, Words which cannot bee spoken, but there must bee supposed some other word which is necessarily a depēdant vpon it; as a father and a son, a Captaine and a souldier, a husband and a wife, &c.

Correspondence, Agreeablenesse or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, Agreeable, or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corriuall, He which is a suiter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, To gnaw asunder.

Corrogt, To gather of euery side.

Corrosiue, a fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Wrinckled.

Corruge, to frowne, to wrinckle.

Corruscant, Bright shining.

Cosignificatiue, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, an Art touching the description of the world.

Consig-

Coſcinomancy, Diuination by a ſiue.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Couent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one houſe together.

Couerture, The time that man and Wife liue together in holy Wedlocke, a couering.

Couert-barron, A married woman.

Couert, Secret, hidden.

Couine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandement giuen contrary to a former commaud.

Counterminе, To digge in the earth againſt another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence againſt another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpoiſe, Which is laid in weight againſt another thing.

Counteruaile, To be of equall value to another thing

Courſer, A great horſe.

Crauiers, Little chincks or holes in the earth.

Crauen, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Craſſitude, Thickneſſe.

Crazie, Sicke, weake.

Credence, Beliefe, truſt.

Credible, That which may be beleeued.

Creditor, Which lendeth or truſteth mony or wares

Crediter crazed, Banqucrout.

Credulity, Eaſineſſe of beliefe

Credulous, Which eaſily beleeueth a thing.

Crepitate, To winde or fart.

Creſſant, The Moone (or any thing elſe) growne.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminall, Faulty.

Criſis, Iudgement.

Criſpe, Curled.

Criſtalline, Shining like Chriſtall.

Criticke, An hard cenſurer.

Critical dayes, Dayes

wherein Physitians giue iudgement of the continuance of ones sickneſſe, death or recouery.

Crimſin gulfe, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Rauen.

Crownet, A little crowne.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Croyſado, A battle.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudity, Rawneſſe, ill digeſtion.

Cubite, The meaſure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures, foure-ſquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owle.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cocke.

Cullion, The ſtone of any liuing thing.

Culpable, Faulty:

Culture, Tillage, dreſſing of land.

Culuertaile, A ſtrong kinde of building by faſtning boards or timber with artificiall ioynts, ſo firmely together, that they cannot fall a ſunder.

Cumaticall-colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping vp, or increaſing.

Cunctation, Slackneſſe, delay.

Cupidity, Deſire, couetouſneſſe.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed-time.

Curſorily, Swiftly.

Curioſity, More diligence then needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground ioyning to a houſe, as a yard.

Cuſpedate, To ſharpen.

Cuſtody, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round & long, conſiſting from top to toe of two equal parallell circles.

Cynicall, Doggiſh.

Cynoſure, The North ſtarre.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmeticke, like the letter (o).

Cyrens, Mermaids.

Cyrne, A goblet to drink wine in.

D

Daffe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cut of Leather.

Daine, To vouchsafe.

Daniſme, vſury.

Daniſt, A vſurer.

Dapinate, To prouide dainty meats.

Dapaticall meates, Dainty meats.

Darnell, A naughtie graine, almoſt like wheate, but much leſſe, and groweth among wheat.

Dardanar, A foreſtaller.

Dardanean Art, Witchcraft.

Darraigne, To challenge, to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-line a thing.

Deambulate, To walke abroad.

Deambulation, A walking abroad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to gliſter gold-like.

Debacchate, To reuile one after the manner of drunkards.

Debellate, To vanquiſh, to ſubdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakneſſe.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Deboyſt fellow, A lewd ſcum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, To ſcorne.

Decad, The number of tenne.

Decalogue, The ten Commandements.

Decaputate, To powre out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handſome.

Decency, Comelineſſe.

Decide, To determine or end a matter in controuerſie, or doubt.

Decipher, To write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall reade it: alſo to finde out the meaning of a thing ſo written.

Deciſion

Deciſion, A determination or end of a matter in controuerſie.

Declaime, to ſpeake ill of.

Declamation, A ſpeech purpolely made in diſpraiſe of ſome thing.

Declaymer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downewards.

Declinity, A ſteepe bending downewards, as on the ſide of a hill.

Decoct, To boyle, to ſeethe.

Decoction, A boyling, or ſeething.

Decolorate, To ſtaine.

Decoloration, A ſtaining.

Decollate, To behead.

Decollation, a beheading.

Decorate, To decke, to grace, or trim.

Decorticate, to peele off the barke of a tree, or the like.

Decortication, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely ſeemly.

Decrepite, old, feeble with age.

Deculcate, To tread ſom- thing vnder foot.

Decult, To hide priuily.

Decreaſſant, Any thing wayning, periſhing.

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, to diuide into bands, to ſeparate.

Decuriation, A making of Knights, or Captaines.

Decurſion, A running of ſouldiers on their enemies

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To ſhorten:

Decute, To cut off.

Dedecorate, to diſhonor, or ſhame one,

Dedicate, to giue, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpeciall purpoſe, abſolutely.

Dedication, A giuing, an offering vp.

Dedigne, To diſdaine.

Dedignation, A diſdaining.

Dedition, An yeelding, or ſurrendring.

Dedoceat, To vnteach or cauſe to forget.

Dedoleate, to end ones ſorrow or griefe.

Deduce, } To take away
Deduct, } or abate.

Deduction, A taking away.

Defecate, To take away lees

lees or dregges.

Defalcate, To diminish or take away.

Defamation, a defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Wearinesse.

Defeasance, An ouerthrowing or vndoing of what was formerle done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceiue, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, a failing or wanting of any thing.

Defection, a falling away a reuolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of something.

Defendant, Which answereth to challenge, or accusation.

Defensiue, Done or spoken in defence.

Deferre, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare or describe a thing plainely.

Definition, a declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitiue, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflections, Turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, to weare out a thing.

Defloration, a corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowre, to corrupt, to spoile, or marre.

Defomicate, To chippe bread, or so.

Deforme, To spoile or disfigure the forme of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoyling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-fauouredneſſe.

Defraud, To deceiue, to beguile.

Deft, Neate, handsome, prety, and feate.

Defunct, Dead.

Defust, To cudgel or beat one.

Defuse, To powre out.

Degenerate, To turne out of kinde.

Deglubrate, To pull of skin,

skin, haire, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To vnglue.

Degrade, To take away the priuiledge of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Ecclesiasticall Orders.

Degrandinate, To haile out downe right.

Degresse, To vnlight from a Horse.

Degulate, To consume in belly cheere.

Degust, To taste.

Dehort, To dissuade, to aduise one to the contrary.

Dehortation, A perswasion or admonition to refraine from doing some thing.

Deiect, To abase, or throw downe.

Deiection, An abasement.

Deierate, To sweare deepely.

Deierator, A great sweerer.

Deitie, Godhead, or a God.

Delachrymate, To weepe.

Delachrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accusation, or secret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To assigne, to send in commission.

Delegation, A commission or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Aduisement.

Delian twins, The Sunne and Moone.

Delibate, To sippe, or kisse the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or shaue from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the first proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, To skold, or chide vehemently.

Delude, To mocke, to deceiue, to scorne.

Deluge, An vniuersall ouer flowing of waters: *Noahs* floud.

Delumbate,

Delumbate, To beate, weaken, to breake.

Delusion, A mocking.

Delute, To couer with clay.

Demaines, The Lords Manner house, and the lands which he and his anceſtors haue alwayes vſed.

Demeane, To behaue or carry ones ſelfe.

Demeanor, Behauiour.

Dementy, Madneſſe.

Demerite, To deſerue.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, To change houſes.

Demigration, A changing of places, or houſes.

Demiſe, To giue or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people haue ouer themſelues without a ſuperiour, vnleſſe ſuch as they themſelues will appoint.

Demoliſh, To pull down.

Demolition, A pulling downe.

Demoniacke, One poſſeſt with a deuill.

Demonſtrable, Which may be ſhewed, or manifeſted.

Demonſtrate, To ſhew.

Demonſtration, A ſhewing plaine of any thing.

Demurre, A ſtay or pauſe, a ſtanding ſtill.

Demy, Halfe, alſo little.

Denere, A peny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make blacke.

Denizen, A ſtranger borne, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enioying all priuiledge thereby, as if he were an Engliſhman.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, To note, mark, or ſignifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, To threaten, to giue warning, to declare.

Dentiate, To breed teeth.

Denwere, Double.

Deoccate, To harrow, or clod the Land.

Deodand, When by a Horſe, Cart, Bull, or the like, a man is caſually kild, &c. that which moued, and was cauſe of his death, being

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings Almoner to beſtow it in deeds of charity, & therefore cald a *Deodand*, as giuen away for Gods ſake.

Deonerate, To vnload.

Deoſculate, To kiſſe ſweetly.

Depalmate, To giue one a box on the eare.

Depauperate, To impouerſh.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang vpon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kembe.

Depilate, To pull off haires, or the like.

Deplorable, To be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament or bewaile.

Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, to pull off feathers of a thing

Depopulate, to ſpoile or waſte a Countrey.

Depopulation, a ſpoyling or waſting of a Countrey.

Deport, to cary, to beare.

Depoſe, to ſweare, to thruſt one out of his kingdome, or ſo.

Depoſition, An oath, or a depoſing from authority.

Depoſitum, A pledge.

Deprane, To corrupt, to marre, alſo to ſpeake euill of one.

Depraliation, A battell.

Deprecation, A ſupplication.

Depreheníion, A taking one vnawares.

Depreſſe, To keep down.

Depriuation, A loſſe of any thing.

Depriue, To take away.

Deproperate, to make too much ſpeed.

Depudicate, to deflowre a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulſe, To driue away, to thruſt one often away.

Depulſion, A driuing away.

Derelique, To leaue.

Deride, To mocke, to flout.

Deriſion, A mocking.

Deriue, to take or draw from another thing.

Deri-

Deriuatiue, That which is deriued from another thing or word.

Deriuation, A deriuing.

Derogate, To impaire, to diminish or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour, or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainely to expresse a thing.

Description, A plaine expressing.

Descend, To go downe.

Desecate, To mow or cut off.

Desection, A mowing or cutting off.

Designe, To appoint.

Designement, A purpose which one intends to doe.

Despiate, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leaue off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despicuous, Contemptible, vile.

Despiciency, Despite, hatred.

Despensated, Betrothed.

Despume, To take vp the scum of a thing.

Desquame, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lacke of vse.

Desubulate, To pierce with a naile.

Destering, Snorting.

Destitute, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, An appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detaine, To keepe backe from one.

Detect, To discouer, or disclose.

Detection, A discouery, or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhorre a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Vnwouen.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, to speake ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hinderance, harme.

Detrectation, A refusing to doe a thing.

Detrude,

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut, or lop boughes.

Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.

Detturpate, To defile.

Devast, To spoile a countrey.

Devastation, A wasting of a countrey.

Devenerate, To worship.

Devest. To vncloath one.

Deuiant, Farre out of the way.

Devoire, Endeuour.

Devolue, To role downe.

Devolution, A rowling downe.

Deuirginate, To rauish a Maide.

Deuitation, An eschuing.

Devoke, To call downe.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, the hollow part of the throat hanging downe in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulnesse, quicknesse.

Diabete, diaretticall disease, When one cannot pisse.

Diabolicall, Deuillish.

Diadem, A Kings Crown.

Diagraffical art, The art of painting, or caruing.

Diagramma, The title of a Booke.

Dialect, A difference of certaine words in a language: as heere in England the North Dialect differs from the Southerne, and the Westerne Dialect differs from them both.

Dialecticall, Of, or belonging to the Art of Logicke.

Dialogue, A conference between two or more men, in a Booke or writing.

Diameter, A straight line passing between the midst of a figure, diuiding it into two equall parts.

Diapason, A concord in musicke of all.

Diaper, A fine kinde of Linnen, not wouen after the common fashion, but in certaine workes.

Diapred, Diuersified, of diuers colours, or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flixe or laske.

Dicacity,

Diacity, much babling, or scolding, scoffing, or prating.

Dicker, Tenne Hides of Leather.

Dictate, to endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, A woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, A chiefe Officer in Rome, neuer chosen but in great danger of the Estate of their Commonwealth.

Didymi, twinnes.

Differociation, A diuorce done betwixt a man and his wife at a diuorcement.

Difficult, Heard, vneasie.

Difficulty, Hardnesse.

Diffidence, Distrust.

Diffident, Mistriusull.

Diffuse, To spread abroad.

Digamus, One hauing two wiues.

Digama, *gæ*, that hath two husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Digit, Made ready, dressed.

Digladiation, Fight, strife, debate.

Dignotate, to marke a beast.

Digresse, to goe from a matter in hand, & to speak of another thing.

Digression, A going from one matter to another.

Diiudicate, to determine by censure.

Diiudication, A determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To teare in pieces, to spoyle.

Dilaniation, A teating in pieces.

Dilate, To spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, drawing in length, speaking of a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both wayes conuinceth ones aduersarie, as thus: If he be a good man, why speake you ill of him? If he be naught, why doe you keepe him company?

Dilerrate, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimension, The true measuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battell.

Dinumeration, A numbring, or reckning.

Diminutiue, Little, small.

Dinumeration, A numbering or reckoning.

Dire, Fierce, cruell, terrible.

Directory, That which directeth.

Diremption, A separation.

Direption, A violent taking away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fiercenesse.

Diruncinate, To weede.

Disanimate, To dishearten.

Disannull, To disallow.

Disappeare, To vanish out of sight.

Disastrous, Vnfortunate, vnlucky.

Disauow, To denie, or refuse by vow.

Discakeate, To put of ones Shooes.

Discalendred, Razed, or blotted out.

Disceptator, A Iudge in a matter.

Disciple, One that learneth, a Scholler.

Discipline, Instruction.

Disciplinate, To instruct.

Discituated, Displaced, ouerturned.

Disclaime, To deny.

Disconsolate, Comfortlesse.

Discontinuance, Lacke of vse.

Discordant, Much differing, disagreeing.

Discrepant, Idem.

Discrepinate, Often to disagree.

Discrepancy, Disagreeing, difference.

Discusse, To examine, debate, to trie a matter.

Discussion, An examining or triall of a thing.

Disfranchize, To make one lose his freedome.

Disfranchisment, A taking away of ones freedome.

Disgorge, To rid the stomacke, to spue.

Disgust, To dislike.

Disheutled, Bare-headed, the haire hanging downe about the eares.

Disiunction, A separating.

Dislocate, To vnplace.

Dislocation, A displacing

Disloyall, False, vntrue.

Dismall, Vnlucky, greeuous.

Dismantle, To vncloath,

to

to vnfurnish, to leaue vnprouided.

Dismisse, To discharge.

Disparadized, falne from happinesse to misery.

Disparage, to disgrace, to ioyne with vnequall match.

Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.

Disparates, words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates: viz, two contrarie qualities.

Disparity, Vnlikenesse.

Disperse, To scatter abroad.

Disperdition, An vndoing.

Dispersion, a scattering.

Dispicience, aduisement, diligence.

Displayed, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.

Disroabe, To vncloath.

Dissenteria, the bloudy-fluxe.

Dissention, Strife.

Dissert, To dispute on matters,

Dissertation, A disputing on things.

Dissimilitude, Vnlikenesse.

Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.

Dissipation A scattering abroad.

Dissolue, To melt, to plucke down, vndoe, or destroy.

Dissolute, wanton, loose, giuen much to vaine pleasures.

Dissolution, A pulling a sunder, a breaking of any thing.

Dissonant, Disagreeing.

Dissociable, Not to bee brought to good fellowship.

Dissociate to separate.

Distermine, To diuide, to separate.

Distillation, a dropping.

Distinction, A note or marke of difference.

Distinguish, to put a difference between things.

Distorqued, Wrested.

Distortion, A writhing, crookednesse.

Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.

Distraction, Madnesse:

Distresse, Miserie, goods taken for not paying rent.

Distribute, To diuide among many.

Distribution, A diuision among many.

Disturbe, To trouble, to vexe.

Disunion, A seuering.

Disunite, To part, to seuer.

Diuerge, To wander from place to place.

Diuaricate, To step, to stride wide.

Diuert, To turne aside.

Diuident, That which diuideth.

Diuination, A foretelling of what will happen.

Diuine, Heauenly, belonging to God; sometime to foretell or foreshew a thing to come.

Diuorce, A separation of man and wife.

Diuretically, Causing vrine.

Diurnall, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diuturnity, Long continuance.

Diuulgation, A publishing, telling, or reporting abroad.

Diuulge, To publish or tell abroad.

Dodecahedron, Figures of twelue Angles.

Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will soone learne.

Docility, Aptnesse of vnderstanding.

Document, A lesson.

Dogdayes, See Canicular dayes.

Dogmatical, Which is held in some mens opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect, or opinion.

Dole, Griefe, sorrow; sometimes almes giuen to many poore folkes.

Dolefull, Full of sorrow.

Dolorificall, Causing sorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowfull, painefull.

Domable, Easie to be tamed.

Domesticke, *Domestical*, One of the house, or any thing belonging thereto.

Dominere, To beare rule, or great sway.

Dominical, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordship, rule.

Domino-

Dommian, A Deuonſhire man.

Donary, A gift.

Donation, A giuing.

Donatiue, Giuen to a thing.

Donour, A giuer.

Donee, Hee to whom a gift is giuen, or granted.

Doome, A ſentence pronounced, a iudgement

Doomeſman, A Iudge.

Dorickе muſicke, Soft and effeminate muſicke.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormitiue, Sleepe cauſing.

Dormitorie, A place to ſleepe in.

Dorodocean, Briberie in Iudges

Dorter, A cell or chamber, vſed for religious men to ſleepe in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, A widdow-Princeſſe.

Drawle, To ſpeake dreamingly.

Dread, Feare,

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Dreriment, Sorrow, heauineſſe.

Driblets, Small debts.

Drile, To trickle downe the face, or the like.

Dual, Of, or belonging to two.

Dubious, *Dubitable*, } Doubtfull

Ductible, Eaſie to be perſwaded, or drawne.

Duell, A ſingle fight, or combate.

Dulcet, Sweet.

Dulcitude, *Dulcitie*, } Sweetneſſe

Dulciloquy, Sweet ſpeaking.

Dulia, ſeruice of a bondman, worſhip to Saints

Dumoſous, Full of buſhes

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doubleneſſe.

Durable, Which will laſt long.

Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Duritie, Harſhneſſe, crueltie, hardneſſe

Dynaſtike, One of great rule and power.

Dyſcoſmie, Ill ordering of Lawes.

E

Eaglet, Yong, childish, a yong Eagle.

Ebony, Blacke Timber, good for many purposes.

Ebriety, Drunkennesse.

Ebriolate, to make drunke

Ebullition, A boyling, or bubling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding, or sounding backe of any noise or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Ecclesiasticke, A Preacher.

Ecclesiasticall, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Ecclesiasticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Ecclipse, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sunne and Moone.

Ecclipticke line, A line in which the Sunne alwayes keepes his course, which line runs throughthe midst of the twelue Signes.

Eclogs, Shepheards Poems, commonly conteyning their talke.

Edecimate, to chuse out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of pleasure.

Edentation, A pulling out of teeth.

Edible, Which may bee eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.

Edification, A Building, or instruction.

Edifice, A frame, or building.

Edifie, to build, or to instruct.

Edition, A publishing, a setting forth.

Edoctrinate, to instruct.

Edoctrination, A teaching.

Edormiate, to sleepe out ones fill.

Educate, to bring vp, to nourish.

Education, Bringing vp.

Eduate, to harden.

Effable, Which may bee vttered.

Effascinate, to bewitch.

Effascination, Witchcraft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done some thing.

Effectuate, To performe or doe a thing.

Effeminate, Womanish, nice.

Efficacy, Power, force.

Efficiency, A bringing to passe.

Efficient, Which bringeth to passe.

Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Vnrulinesse.

Effusion, A powring out.

Esisoones, Againe, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To spring, or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent sometime vile, base.

Egression, A going out.

Egrimonie, Great sorrow.

Egritude, Griefe of mind.

Eiect, To cast out.

Eiection, A casting out.

Eiulation, A howling, or crying out.

Eiurate, to forsweare, or resigne ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great paines.

Elapidate, To rid out stones.

Elate, To lift vp, or proud, lofty.

Elation, lifting vp, pride, loftinesse.

Elatrate, To speake out loud.

* *Eld*, Old age.

Elect, To chuse.

Election, A chusing, choise.

Electrum, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine, made with sirrups & powders.

Elench, A subtle argument.

Elemosynary, VVhich giueth almes.

Elegancy, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiacke, Mournefull.

Elegie, a mournefull song vsed at funeralls.

Elegiographer, VVhich writes mournefull songs.

Element, The first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be foure, Fire, Aire, Water, and Earth.

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the Elements.

Elephantia, Leprosie.

Eleuate, To lift vp.

Eleuation, A lifting vp.

Elutherian, A diliuerer,

Eliquament, Fatnesse of fish, or flesh.

Elixir, } See *Quintessence*.

Elixate, To boyle.

Elocution, Vtterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, The Art of Rhetoricke.

Elucubrate, To doe a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceiue, or mocke.

Elusion, Deceit, or mocking.

Elusate, To make blind of one eye.

Elusation, Purblindenesse.

Elysian, Of, or belonging to *Elysium*.

Elysium, a supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets fained the soules of good men did rest.

Emaculate, To make cleane, to take out spots.

Emarginate, To take away the scurfe from the mouth of a wound.

Emasculate, To geld.

Embalme, To anoynt with balme.

Embassie, a message from a Prince.

Embayling, Compassing.

Embellish, To make beautifull.

Embaylad, Soaked.

Embezill, To steale, or conuey away.

Emblème, a picture, commonly painted or shadowed, comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Embolsing, A tossing, or heauing vp like the sea.

Embryon, A childe in the Mothers wombe, ere it haue perfect shape.

Embrued, Stayned with bloud, or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedull, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, An amending.

Emendicate, To beg, or craue almes.

Eminence, Highnes, dignity.

Eminent, High, honourable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with vs.

Emolli-

Emolliment, An aſſwaging.

Emolument, Profit, gaine.

Empannell, To make vp a Iury of twelue men.

Empericke, A Phyſician onely by practiſe.

Empery, Command.

Emphaſis, A moſt plaine ſignification of ones mind.

Emphaticall, That which is vttered with moſt expreſſe ſignification.

Emplead, To ſue one.

Empyreall Heauen, The higheſt heauen aboue the firmament.

Emulate, To enuie.

Emulation, Enuie, a ſtriuing to doe what another doth.

Emulſt, Milked.

Enarration, A declaration, a telling.

Enauigate, To ſaile ouer.

Enchiridion, A little booke which one may ſtill carrie in ones hand.

Encaſticke, One that can enamell.

Enchayned, Bound to one greatly for benefits receiued.

Encyclopedie, That learning that comprehendeth all liberall Sciences.

Encomion, Praiſe.

Encomionize, To praiſe,

Encindred, Burnt to Aſhes.

Endroſe, To write on the backeſide of any thing.

Endromich, An Iriſh mantle, or ſome winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and ſtrong.

Energie, Strength, force.

Enerued, Weakened.

Enerued, Made new.

Enfranchiſe, To make free.

Enfranchiſment, Freedome, a making free.

Engert, Compaſſe about.

Englut, To ſurfet.

Engaſtramich, One poſſeſſed, which ſeemes to ſpeake in his belly.

Enhance, To raiſe the price.

Enigma, A riddle, or dark ſpeech.

Enigmaticall, Obſcure, darke.

Enmean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodation,

Enodation, A declaration.

Enormity, A going out of rule.

Enormious, Wicked.

Enquest, A iury of twelue or more men.

Enrobe, To cloath one.

Enſigne, A Flag, or any thing ſeruing for a marke of dignity.

Enſnarle, To gnaſh the teeth.

Enterlude, A Stage play.

Enterment, A buriall.

Enterre, To burie one.

Enthymeme, An vnprofitable Syllogiſme.

Enthouſiaſmos, Poeticall furie.

Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernell.

Enueloped, Wrapped in.

Enuenomed, Poyſoned.

Enuironed, Compaſſed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciatiue, Anything pronounced, or ſpoken.

Enwiden, To make larger.

Epact, A certaine number to finde the age of the Moone by.

Epha, A meaſure containing ten Pottles.

Ephebean, One marriageable at fifteene yeeres.

Ephemerides, A daybooke, alſo taken for a Booke of Aſtronomy, by which is ſhewen how al the Planets are placed euery day and houre of the yeere.

Ephi, A meaſure containing fiue Pecks.

Ephod, A holy garment, worne by the high Prieſt.

Epicarpian, A Fruit keeper.

Epicure, One giuen to exceſſe of gluttony.

Epicuriſme, Gluttony.

Epidemicall ill, The plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrammes, Witty and ſhort Poems, which vnder a fained name doe couertly praiſe or taxe ſome particular perſon, or thing.

Epilepſie, The falling ſickneſſe, whereunto moſt commonly Children and young folke are ſubiect.

Epilogue, A ſpeech made to the end of an enterlude, the concluſion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclu-

conclusion, or end.

Epiphany, An appearing, the feast of Twelfe day.

Epicedean Song, A Song sung, ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombes.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithet, An addition to a Noune Substantiue, expressing some quality, as in saying excessiue pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excessiue & barbarous are epithetes, expressing the quality of pride & cruelty.

Epitome A short gathering of matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch: to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of minde, vprightnes of heart

Equester, A place where men may sit to see playes.

Equiculus, A little Horse: the Horse of *Bacchus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for Horse-hire.

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middest betweene the two Poles of Heauen, to which line the Sunne comming twice a yeere, namely, about the eleuenth of March, and the eleuenth of September, maketh the dayes and nights of equall length,

Equipage, Furniture for a Horse.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equiualent, Of equall value.

Equiualence, Equality of weight.

Equiuocate, To deceiue one, by reseruing a certaine secret in ones minde of what is spoken.

Equiuocation, A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserued in ones minde.

Equiuoke, When one word signified two things.

Eradicate, To pull vp by the rootes.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Couered with Brasse.

Erect, To lift vp.

Erection, A lifting vp.

Eremi-

Eremigate, To saile ouer.

Eruption, A taking away.

Ergastor, A Workehouse.

Ergastule, A Goale.

Erogate, To giue where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, Diuination by things in the ayre.

Erraticke, A Rogue.

Erration, A wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, hauing no certaine abode.

Erronious, Full of errour.

Errugo, Rust.

Erst, Heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, a violent breaking out.

Escheate, Forfeited to the Kings vse, or chiefe Lord.

Escheator, Which certifieth into the Exechequor, such things as doe escheat vnto the King.

Escript, A writing.

Estuage, A tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his owne charge to follow his Lord into the waies: sometime hee onely payeth an yeerly rent.

Esperance, Hope.

Essayes, Tryals.

Essence, the natural substance of any thing being.

Essentiall, Belonging to the essence of a thing.

Essoyne, when a man by leaue may absent himselfe from a Court.

Esuriate, To hunger.

Estimate, To censure or iudge of.

Estreate, A Copy taken of any writings.

Estouers, Plots of wood, where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuell and timber to repaire their tenements.

Eſtuate, To boile and bubble like the Sea.

Eternall, without beginning or end.

Eternitie, Euerlastingnesse.

Eternized, Made eternall.

Etheriall, Heauenly, belonging to the Spheares.

Ethiope, A blacke Moore.

Ethicks,

Ethicks, bookes of moral Philosophy.

Ethnike, A Heathen.

Etymologie, The true exposition of a word.

Euacuate, To empty.

Euacuation, An emptying

Euade, To escape, to get away.

Euangelicall, Belonging to the Gospell.

Euangelist, A bringer of good tydings.

Euaporate, To consume away in smoke.

Euaporation, Smoake, a vapour.

Euasion, An escape, a starting hole to get out.

Eucharist, A giuing of thankes; also taken for the Sacrament.

Euent, The end of a thing, successe.

Euentilate, To winnow or blow winde.

Euerre, To sweepe the house.

Euersion, An ouerthrowing.

Euerted, Ouerthrowne.

Eugeny, Noblenesse.

Euibrate, To shake.

Euicted, Ouerthrowne by Law.

Euiction, An ouerthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing, that was by him gotten, and purchased because that the seller had no interest in the thing.

Euident, Plaine, cleare.

Euince, To ouercome.

Euirate, To geld.

Euiration, A gelding of a man.

Euisterate, To embowell one.

Euitable, Able to be auoyded.

Euitation, An auoyding.

Eulogie, Blessing.

Eunuch, A gelded man.

Euoke, To call forth.

Euocation, A calling forth.

Euolue, To vnfold.

Euolution, An vnfolding.

Euphonie, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world, containing *England*, *France*, *Spaine*, &c.

Eurus, The East winde.

Euribatrizise, To steale things in a house.

Euthymie, Heart-ease, quietnesse.

Eulsion

Euulsion, A pulling vp:

Exact, Earnestly to demand, or perfect.

Exaction, a taking vp of mony by constraint.

Exacuate, to whet, to sharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.

Exaggerate, To increase or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, increasing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagoge, Reuennue.

Exaltation, A lifting vp.

Exarate, To squeeze.

Exanimate, to amaze, to dishearten.

Examination, A disheartening.

Exarenate, to wash off grauell, or sand.

Exasperate, to prouoke to anger.

Exasperation, A prouoking to anger.

Exaturate, to fill a hungry stomacke

Exaugurate, to make prophane, to vnhallow.

Exauiberate, to put men of warre out of wages.

Exauspicate, to doe a thing vnluckily.

Excaecate, to put out ones eye.

Excalceate, to put off ones shoes.

Excalpe, to ingraue.

Excandency, Anger which both suddenly commeth and goeth.

Excarnificate, to hang one.

Excaue, to hollow.

Excauation, A making hollow.

Excelsity, Lofiinesse, highnesse.

Excerebrate, to beate out ones braines:

Excerpe, to pick out.

Excesse, too much of any thing.

Excite, to stirre vp:

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To shut out.

Exclusion, A shutting out.

Excogitate, to deuise.

Excolete, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thrust one out of the holy assembly.

Excore, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, to retch, or spit out.

Excrement,

Excrement, Any thing which naturally growes in the body, which may bee taken away without any harme thereunto.

Excretion, A retching or ſpitting out.

Excretable, Which eaſily may be ſpit out.

Excreſcion, A ſwelling or growing in the fleſh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excurſion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tithe out.

Exdorſicate, To breake the backe-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Curſing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, to alledge example.

Exemption, A freedome from any ſeruice.

Exempt, Free from any ſeruice, or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be eaſily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beaſts.

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Vſe, practice.

Exhale, To caſt out a breath, or fume.

Exhurgitate, To vomit.

Exhalation, A fume ſmoake, hot & dry, drawne out of the earth by the heate of the Sunne.

Exhauſt, To draw out, conſume or ſpend.

Exherbe, To take hearbs from any place.

Exheredite, To diſherite.

Exhibit, To giue, to preſent.

Exhibition, A repreſentation.

Exhilerate, To make merry.

Exhileration, A comforting.

Exibilate, To hiſſe, or whiſtle after.

Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.

Exiccate, To dry vp.

Exigent, A ſtreight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, Smalneſſe.

Eximanite, To make empty, to ſpoyle, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile,

Exile, Banishment.

Exilitie, Slenderoesse.

Exist, to appere or be.

Existence, An appearing or being.

Exitiall, Hurtfull deadly,

Exoculate, To put out ones eyes.

Exodium, An end, or the ending of a thing.

Exodus, A going out.

Exonerate, To vnburden.

Exorable, Which may be entreated.

Exorbitant, A going out of the right way.

Exorcist, A Coniurer.

Exorcize, To coniure

Exorcisme, A coniuring.

Exordium, The first entrance of a Sermon, or so.

Exornation, A decking.

Exorate, To obtaine by request.

Exosculate, To kisse, or busse.

Exosculation, Kissing, or bussing.

Exoticke, Out-landish.

Expalpate, To get by flattery.

Expapillate, To lay the brests open to the pap.

Expatiate, To enwiden, to enlarge.

Expectation, A looking for.

Expediate, to dispatch, or make ready.

Expedient, Requisite.

Expedite, Quicke, ready.

Expedition, Speed, quicke dispatch.

Expell, to drive away.

Expergefie, to awake one out of his sleepe.

Experiment, to find by tryall.

Expert, Skilfull, cunning.

Expiable, Which may be satisfied for.

Expiate, to satisfie, to pacifie, or appease.

Expiation, A satisfaction, a pacifying.

Expilation, Pillage.

Expiration, A dying, a breathing out an end.

Expire, to die, or end.

Explane, to manifest.

Explanation, A manifestation.

Explement, anything that fillenh vp.

Explicat, to open, to vnfold, to declare at large.

Explica-

Explication, An vnfolding.

Explode, To driue out with clapping of hands.

Explosion, A driuing out.

Expose, To set to view, to set abroad.

Exposition, An interpretation.

Expositour, An interpreter.

Expostulate, to reason angerly with one.

Expression, A squeezing or pressing out.

Exprobrate, to cast in ones teeth.

Exprobration, a casting in ones teeth.

Expugne, To winne by an assault.

Expugnation, A conquest.

Expulse, to thrust out.

Expulsion, A thrusting out.

Exquisite, Excellent.

Extant, Which is set forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.

Extend, to stretch.

Extension, A stretching out.

Extenuate, to diminish.

Extenuation, A diminishing.

Extercorate, to empt, or carry out dung.

Exterebrate, to search curiously.

Exterior, *Externall*, outward.

Exterminate, to banish.

Extermination, A destroying.

Externe, Outlandish, forraigne, outward.

Extimulate, to moue one to anger.

Extinct, Dead, put out.

Extinguish, to quench, to put out.

Extirpate, To roote out.

Extirpation, A rooting out.

Extorque, to wrest from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees then the Law allowes of.

Extortionar, Hee that commits extortion.

Extract, to draw forth.

Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extrauagant, Wandering.

Extricable, Which may be rid, or auoyded.

Extricate, to entangle.

Extrinsecall, outward, or on the out side.

Extruded, thrust out of.

Extrusion. A thrusting out.

Extruction, a building.

Extuberate, to swell like the sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to beare in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To blister,

Exulceration, A blistering.

Exult, To reioyce.

Exultation, A great reioycing.

Exululate, to howle, to cry out for pitty.

Exundation, An ouerflowing

Exungulate, to pare ones nailes.

Exuperate, To excell, to surmount.

Exuperation, A surpassing.

Exuscitate, To awake one vp from sleepe.

Exust, To burne.

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabricke, A building, or builder.

Fabulosity, Inuenting of lyes.

Fabulous, False as a lie.

Facetious, very pleasant.

Facill, Easie.

Facility, Easinesse, gentlenesse.

Facinorous, Very wicked.

Faction, A sect, or diuision into sundry opinions.

Factious, Troublesome, contentious.

Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.

Faculty, Power, ability.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallacy, deceit in words.

Falsifie, to make a lye.

Falsification, Falshood, lying.

Falsitie, Falshood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, To serue.

Fans-

Fanaticke, Mad, lunaticke.

Fane, A Temple, or consecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farfalla, A Candie-Fly.

Fastidious, Disdainefull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing vpward.

Fatall, Which commeth to passe by chance,

Fate, Destinie.

Fatigate, To make wearie.

Fatiloquie, Soothsaying.

Favorite, One in great favour.

Fealtie, A Ceremonie done by some Tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is, in laying their right hand vpon a booke, and promising fidelity to him by oath.

Feature, Handsomnesse.

Fecundity, Fruitfulnesse.

Felicitie, Happinesse.

Fellicate, To sucke.

Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skinne, cruell, and terrible, and sometime to cut.

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmonth, A moneth wherein Dogs doe Fawne, it begins about the ninth of Iune, and continueth vntill the ninth of Iuly; in which time it is not lawful to hunt in any Forrest. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to passe thorow any Forrest without paying fees: which fee, for a paire of Wheeles is foure pence, & for Paniers, two pence, which fee being once paid they may for that season freely passe.

Fenerate, to put money to vsury.

Feodary, an Officer who is to bee present with the Escheater at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in fee-simple, with liuerie of seising and possession thereof: hee that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made the Feofee.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, a Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fiercenesse.

Fermented, Leuened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulnesse.

Feruent, Hot.

Feruour, Heat.

Ferula, A sticke to strike Schollers on the hand.

Ferruminate, To solder.

Festination, Speed, hast.

Festiuall, Merry, ioyfull.

Festiuity, Mirth.

Feude, Hatred, enmity.

Feuer-bestick, A feuer that burnes one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A fained deuice.

Fideiussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfulnesse.

Figment, A lye.

Figuratiue, Which serueth for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, To forme or fashion a thing.

Filiall, Of, or belonging to a sonne.

Fine, An end: sometimes when one takes Lands for yeeres, tis money paid presently in hand.

Finall, Of, or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firme, Strong, sound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fissure, A chincke or clift.

Fistula, To ramme or beat downe stones.

Fixe, To fasten.

Fixed, Fastened.

Flagellate, To whip or scourge.

Flagitate, Earnestly to importune.

Flagitious, wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A Sacrificer, or high Priest among the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To cast out flames.

Flegmaticke, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptnesse to bend.

Flexible, plyant to bend.

Flocci fie, To set nought by.

Flot, An Arrow.

Fluent, Which abounds deth:

Flux, An issue of bloud.

Fluxibility, Aptnesse to flow or spread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Foemen, Enemies.

Foines, A kinde of furre, the top whereof is blacke, and the ground whitish, the beast that beareth it, is about the bignesse of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, A sheete or leafe of Paper.

Foliacion, Budding or the leaues.

Fomentation, An asswaging.

Foraminate, To bore a hole.

Foote-stall, the lower part of a pillar whereon it standeth.

Foppe, A foole.

Foppery, Foolishnesse.

Forcer, A Coffer, a small Chest.

Forlorne, one vtterly forsaken.

Forestall, To buy any Marchandize by the highway, ere it come into the Market for to regrate it againe.

Fore slow, To neglect.

Formality, An obseruing of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth due forme.

Formidable, Cruell, fearfull to looke on.

Formosity, Beauty, fairenesse.

Fornication, Leechery.

Fornicator, A Leecher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corne.

Fortifie, to make strong.

Fortification, Any place made strong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foster, To cherish.

Fostermeat, Foode, nourishment.

Fraction, a breaking off.

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Bricklenesse, weakenesse.

Fragment, A broken piece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet smelling.

Fraternitie, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To goe view the warch.

Frequent, Often.

Frequentation, haunting of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing, or
Friction, } Chafing.

Frigidity, Coldneſſe.

Frivolous, Vaine.

Frize, and Cornich, The Creſts, furniture, and finiſhing at the vpper end of a Columne.

Froyſe, A Pan-cake, or Tanſie.

Frondoſous, Ful of leaues.

Front, the firſt part of a battell, the forehead.

Frontiſpice, the forepart of a Booke, or houſe.

Frontiere, the bounds or limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, Any thing worne on the forehead.

Fructifie, to beare fruit.

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugalitie, Thriftineſſe.

Frumentation, a generall dole of Corne.

Fruſtrate, to make void.

Fugacitie, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to runne away.

Fulcible, Which may be propped vp.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Fulgurite, Lightning.

Fulmentarie, Smoakie.

Fulminate, to thunder.

Fulmination, thundering.

Fumiditie, Smoake.

Fumigation, A perfume:

Funſtion, An Office, or courſe of life.

Fundamentall, of, or belonging to a foundation.

Funambulat, A Rope-walker.

Funerall, A ſolemne buriall.

Funerate, To bury.

Funeſtate, To pollute with a dead body, to ſtaine.

Furacitie, Theft.

Furibund, Full of madneſſe.

Fuſible, That may bee molten.

Futility, Vanity.

Future, that which ſhall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keepe off great gunnes.

Galaſſopoton, One that ſtill

ſtill drinkes milke.

Galenist, Skilfull in Phyſicke.

Gallard, Lusty, frolicke.

Gallemaufrey, A confuſed heape of things together.

Gallulate, To beginne to haue a big voice.

Galoch, A kinde of ſhooe.

Galpe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Diuers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pigeons necke.

Garbe, A cuſtome or faſhion.

Garble, To cleanſe things from duſt.

Garboile, A great rude noiſe.

Gargariſme, A liquor to waſh ones mouth.

Gargariſe, To waſh the mouth.

Gargaing, Strange ſpeaking.

Garrulity, Pratling, vaine babbling.

Garrulous, An inordinate prater.

Gayneſt, The neereſt way.

Gehenna, Hell.

Gemmated, Bedecked with precious ſtones.

Gemme, A Iewell.

Genealogie, A pedegree.

Generable, Which may be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generoſity, Nobleneſſe of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Geneſis, A beginning, a generation.

Genet, A goodly Spaniſh Horſe.

Geniculate, To ioynt.

Genitals, the priuie members of any thing.

Genetrix, A mother.

Genius, A good Angell, or a familiar euill ſpirit, the ſoule.

Gentill, One which profeſſeth not the faith of Chriſt.

Gentiliſme, the beliefe of the Gentiles.

Geography, A deſcription of the earth.

Geomancy, Diuination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A meaſuring on the earth.

Geometricon, One skilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, Bookes ſpeaking of husbandry, and tillage.

Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekle.

Germanitie, Brotherhood.

Gesticulation, A mouing of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonnesse, or to expresse some matter by signs in dancing, singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts, commonly of Princes.

Gethicall, Vile, wicked.

Geuits, a red Vermillian collour.

Gibbocitie, Crookednes.

Gingrease, To chirpe as birdes doe.

Giue, A Fetter, or Chaine.

Glabreate, To make plaine, or smooth.

Glabretall, A bare splat in the earth

Glaciate, To be frozen, to turne to ice.

Glacitate, To cry like a Gander.

Gladiatori, Sword-players.

Glandulous, Full of keenels.

Glanditate, To cry like a whelpe.

Glee, Mirth, ioyfulnesse.

Gleire, White.

Glenne, A little Village.

Glocidate, To clocke like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowle, or the description of the world, made in such a forme.

Gloſe, To deceiue.

Gloſſe, A short exposition of any darke speech.

Gloſſographer, He which expoundeth strange words

Gloſſography, An expounding of strange words.

Glow, To bee hot or red.

Glucupicrum, A hotchpotch, or pel mel of things

Glyciameride, Dainty meates

Gnaritie, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, A hard knot of wood, a chub, or churle.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonicall, Deceitfull in words.

Gnoffe, A churle, a foole a chub.

Goldfoyld, A thinne leafe of gold.

Golden number, A number

ber deuised to find out the feast of Easter.

Gallandize, he that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, A place of dead mens sculls.

Gomer, A measure containing fifteene gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reines.

Grandiloquus, Which vseth great words.

Gordian knot, A knot which cannot bee vndone.

Gourmond, A glutton.

Gourmondize, Gluttony, to eate like a Glutton.

Gracility, Leanneſſe.

Gradation, A going by steps.

Graduate, Hee that hath taken a degree of learning in a publike Vniuersity.

Graphically, Cunningly done.

Grammatical, Of, or belonging to Grammar.

Graminosus, Full of grasse.

Graund, Great.

Grandour, Greatneſſe.

Grandeuity, old, or great age.

Graythed, Deuised.

Gramer, An inner roome.

Grangrene, A disease when flesh waxeth dead by degrees.

Grasse, To hold.

Gratefull, Thankefull.

Gratifie, to pleasure one or requite a courtesie.

Gratification, A pleasuring, or requiting.

Gratious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without costs

Gratitude, Thankfulneſſe.

Gratuity, A reward, or gift giuen freely.

Gratulate, To shew ones ioy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, A ioying in anothers good.

Grauelency, A stincking sauour.

Grauity, Heauineſſe, or great discretion.

Graunge, A lone house in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruell, A kind of Pottage.

Gubernate, To gouerne.

Gubernatour, He which gouerneth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, gouernment.

Guerdon,

Guerdon, A reward.

Guerdonleſſe; Vnrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Guſt, to taſte, ſometimes a great puffe of winde.

Gutturous, hauing a wide throat.

Gymnaſticke, A teacher of the wraſtling Science.

Gynophilous, A louer of women.

Gyre, A trance.

H

HAberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteen ounces.

Hability, Handſomeneſſe.

Habite, Ones outward apparell.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habituall, Growne to a cuſtome by long vſe.

Hags, Spirits of Hell.

Haine, Hatred.

Hakſten, A ſleeueleſſe iacket.

Hakeconwell, A dancing well.

Halitate, to vapour vp.

Halituous, Vaporous; moiſt, thinne, which may bee auoyded out by the pores.

Hallucinate, To deceiue.

Hankin, A pudding made vpon a ſhoulder of Mutton, all the fleſh being firſt taken out.

Hamlet, A Village in the Countrey.

Hagut, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbinger, One taking vp lodgings for others.

Hariant, a terme in Heraldry, when a fiſh is painted ſtanding vpright.

Hariolation, Soothſaying.

Harior, A ſoothſayer.

Harmonie, Delightfull muſicke of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleaſant.

Harquebuze, A hand-gun, ſhorter, but bigger & heauier then a Muſquet.

Harquebuſier, Hee that ſhooteth in it.

Harrow, An old word ſignify-

signifying away, he.

Haubergion, A coate of male

Hauſelins, An old word for breeches.

Hawbacke, Returne.

Hearſe, A buriall coffin, couered with blacke.

Heben, Dull, blunt.

Hebetate, To make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntneſſe, dulneſſe.

Hebridean waue, The Iriſh Sea.

Hecatombe, A ſacrifice whereby were offered one hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheron, One hauing an hundred hands.

Heluian wine, Claret wine.

Hemiſphere, The part of the heauens which is ſtill to vs viſible.

Hemiſtich, halfe a verſe

Henchman, A Page of honour attending vpon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, paſture for cattell.

Herball, A booke of the nature of herbs.

Herboſous, full of graſſe.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Heretical, In a falſe beliefe, obſtinate.

Heretick, he which maketh choice of himſelfe what poynts of Religion he will beleeue, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which commeth to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The beſt liuing beaſt which a Tenant hath at his death, which in ſome Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is, both man and woman.

Hermite, A ſolitary dwelling in the Wildernesſe, attending onely to deuotion.

Hermitage, a lone houſe wherein an Hermite dwelleth.

Herwoglyphicke, a grauer of Images.

Hernious, A veilme broken perſon.

Heroes, Great Noble men.

Heroicall, Honourable, noble.

Heroicke, *Idem*.

Heſitate

Heſitate, To doubt.

Heſper, The euening-ſtarre.

Heſts, Commands, or decrees.

Heteraclite, A Noune which is otherwiſe declind then other Nounes are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewit, A little Copſe, or Grone.

Hexagont, That hath ſix corners.

Hexameter, A verſe of ſixe feete.

Hexapede, A fathome.

Hexaſticke, Sixe verſes together.

Heyward, A Bayliffe, or Officer, hauing charge to looke to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred betweene a wilde Boare and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some ſay it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A taxe for euery hide of land.

Hide bound, A diſeaſe in Cattle, when the skin doth cleaue to their ſides.

Hideous, Terrible, vgly.

Hiera-picra, a bitter confection made of Aloſue cotrina, to purge melancholicke humours.

Hierarchie, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degres (as ſome write) is a myſticall reſemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine thrice three, and in euery three thrice one; ſo that there are three ſuperiours, three inferiours, and three middle degrees: the ſuperiour are Seraphins, Cherubins, and Thrones; the middle are Dominions, Principalities, Powers; the inferiour, Vertues, Archãgels, and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A myſticall kinde of writing, vſed in ancient time by Pagans, Prieſts, and the like: This kinde of writing was by making the forme of beaſts and the like, and could hardly bee vnderſtood (eſpecially of the vulgar ſort) without great knowledge of the nature of things: As for example, Eternity, they expreſſed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter, with

with an eye in the top the of a matter of haſte, by a Dolphin, the ſwifteſt of all Fiſhes: and a matter of aduice or deliberation by an Anchor which ſtaies a ſhip in the waues, with a thouſand ſuch deuices not ſubiect to common capacities to finde out.

Hight, Named, or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilarate, To make merrie.

Hillocke, A little hill.

Hilarode, A ſinger of wanton ſongs.

Hin, A meaſure containing foure pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, to neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the Bryer.

Hippace, A Cheeſe made of Mares milke.

Hippoboton, a feeder of Horſes.

Hippodame, A Horſe-breaker.

Hippomachie, a iuſting on horſe-backe.

Hippomanes fleſh; Look Colts fleſh in the other booke.

Hircoſically, Smelling rammiſhly.

Hireipill, Whoſe haire is of two ſorts.

Hirquitiche, One paſt fourteene yeeres of age, beginning to bee moued with *Veneris* delight.

Hiſtorian, A teller of Hiſtories.

Hiſtorical, Of, or belonging to Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriographer, a writer of Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriologie, Knowledge of Hiſtories.

Hiſtrion, A Player.

Hiſtrionicall, Belonging to a Player.

Hiſtrionicie, The Art to play enterludes.

Hoane, A fine kinde of Whetſtone.

Hogſtere, A wild Boare of three yeeres old.

Holocauſt, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beaſt is offered, and no part thereof reſerued.

Holograph, A Teſtament all written by the Teſtators hands.

Holte, A Groue.

Homage, a ſeruile ceremonie of ſome Tenants, which

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, he which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, a man-slayer.

Homily, A speech, a sermon.

Homogalist, A foster-brother.

Homogloſſe, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, a confession,

Homophon, of one sound.

Homonymon, of the same name.

Homonymie, A Logicall terme, when one word signifies diuers things. As for example, Fell signifies a skinne, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise, to cut or hew any thing.

Honour-toint, the vpper part of a Scutchion, when the bredth thereof is diuided into three euen parts.

Honeſtate, to honour, to set forth.

* *Hopſteere*, A Pilot to guide a ship.

Horally, Hourely.

Hord, a Cow great with Calfe.

Horizon, A Circle diuiding the ouerpart of Heauen from the other halfe.

Horologie, A Dyall or Clocke.

Horoſcope, wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyall: also the place of the firmament that riseth euery houre from the East.

Horride, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearfull trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with haire.

Horrour, great feare, or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortatiue, Belonging to exhortation.

Hoſanna, saue now, I beseech thee.

Hoſpitality, good housekeeping.

Hoſpitate, To lodge one.

Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hoſtile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hoſtility, Enmity, open warre, hatred.

Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howsell, to minister the Communion to one that lyeth on his death bed.

* *Howton*, To hallow.

Huberate, to make plentifull.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, couering the head, face, & all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulsterd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humanity, Curtesie.

Humect, to moysten.

Humide, Moyst.

Humidity, Moysture.

Humiliate, To make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humility, Low estate, baseneſſe.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thruſt, to prouoke.

Hyades, The ſeuen ſtarres.

Hybridan, Whoſe Parents are of diuers and ſundry Nations.

Hydrogire. Quick ſiuer.

Hydragoge, he that bringeth water to any place by furrowes and trenches.

Hydromancy, diuination by calling damned ſpirits to appeare in the water.

Hydropoticke, One that ſtill drinkes water.

Hyemall, Of, or belonging to Winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, } Mar-
Hymens copulation, } age.

Hymne, A ſong.

Hyperbole, A figure when one ſpeaketh a great deale more then is preciſely true.

Hyperbolicall, any thing ſpoken aboue all beleefe; as to ſay, harder than a Diamond, or ſwifter than thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolicall ſpeech.

Hypocrite, a diſſembler.

Hypoſtaticall belonging to ſubſtance, or that which conſiſteth in the ſubſtance of a thing.

Hyſterologie, an altering of

of the order of ſpeech, by placing that after, that ſhould be before.

Hyſteron & Proteron, A Greeke terme; ſometime vſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done preposterouſly, or quite contrary: we callit in Engliſh, the Cart before the Horſe.

I

Iacent, Lying.

Iactancie, Boaſting.

Iacobi ſtaffe, An inſtrument in Geometrie.

Iaculate, to dart,

Iaculatory, that which is ſuddenly caſt from one like a dart.

Iaculation, A darting.

Iambes, Poſts ſuſtaining both ſides of a doore.

Iambeux, Armour for the legs.

Iberians, Spaniards.

Icarian ſowing, Pride.

Ichnography, the deſcription of a building, which one is about to make.

Icleped, Called, named.

* *Icond*, Learned.

Iconiched, Very curiouſly painted.

Idaleon fire, Louers burning heat.

Idea, The forme of any thing conceiued in the minde.

Ideall, A proper man.

Idiograph, Priuate writings.

Idiome, the forme of any ſpeech.

Idiote, A foole, an vnlearned Aſſe.

Ides, Eight daies in euery moneth, ſo called for becauſe they diuide the moneth almoſt in the middle; in March, May, Iuly and October, theſe eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the ſixt day, & continue to the thirteenth: where note, that the laſt day only is called Ides.

Idolatrie, Worſhipping of Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Iehoua, the vnſpeakable name of God, ſignifying his

his diuine essences

Ieiunation, Fasting.

Ieiunity, Barrennesse, or slendernesse of stile.

Ienticulate, To breake fast.

Iesus, A Sauiour.

Ieopardy, Hazard.

Ieopardous, Hazardous.

Iesseau Harpe, *Dauids* musicke.

* *Iewise*, A gallowes or Gibbet, also reward by reuenge.

* *Ifwe*, Tother.

* *Ifretten*, Deuoured.

Ignifluous, full of fire.

Ignoble, Base, not noble.

Ignominy, Shame, infamy.

Ignote, Vnknowne.

Ignominious, Shamefull.

* *Iknud*, Knowne.

Iliads, A Booke written in Greeke by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.

Illacrable, Not to be torne.

Illachrymable, Pittilesse, vnmercifull.

Illatible, Sorrowfull.

Illatebrate, To hide in corners.

Illaqueate, To take with snares.

Illation, A bringing in.

Illatrate, To scosse or barke at any thing.

Illaudable, Not worthy of praise.

Illegitimate, Vnlawfully begotten.

Illiberall, Couetous, base.

Illiberality, Niggardnes.

Illiterate, Vnlearned.

Illude, To deceiue, to beguile.

Illusion, A mockery, cunning.

Illuminate, To enlighten.

Illumination, An enlightening.

Illustrate, To make famous, or noble.

Illustration, A making noble.

Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.

Illutible, that cannot be washed away.

Imagery, Painted, or carued workes, Images.

Imaginary, That which is conceiued in the minde.

Imbecillity, Feeblenesse, weakenesse.

Imbellicke, Cowardly, not for warre.

Imberbicke, Without a beard.

Imbeyle, To make more obscure.

Imbrid, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Strayned.
Imburied, Layd in bed.
Imbulbitate, To befile ones breech.
Imbrue, To die cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitatour, he which followeth.
Imitatrix, she which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Vndefiled.
Immane, Cruell, wilde.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcessible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Vnripe.
Immaturity, vnripeneſſe.
Immediate, That which commeth directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to bee cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immenſe, vnmeaſurable.
Immenſity, Exceeding greatneſſe.
Immigrate, to goe dwell in ſome place.
Immiſerable, whom none pitieth.
Immit, To ſend in, to put in.
Immiſſion, A putting, or ſending in.
Immoderate, Vnruly, vnreaſonable.
Immodeſty, Vnmannerlineſſe.
Immodulate, To doe a thing without due proportion.
Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.
Immolation, a ſacrifice.
Immortall, Not ſubiect to death.
Immortality, everlaſtingneſſe.
Immunitie, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, To wall, or ſhut vp.
Immutability, conſtancy.
Immutable, Conſtant.
Immutation, A change.
Immorigerous, Rude, vnciuill.
Impacted, Thruſt hard together.
Impare, To leſſen.
Impalled, Without feare.
Imparadiz'd, To enioy all true content.
Imparitie, Vnlikeneſſe.
Imparlance, When one ſued in the common Law for

for debt, or the like, craueth of the Court some respit of time before hee put in his answer.

Impassibility, No feeling of any paine.

Impassible, which feeleth no paine.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impeach, To hinder, to harme.

Impeachment, A hinderance.

Impeccable, Which can not offend.

Imped, Grafied.

Impedition, A hindering.

Impediment, A hinderance, or let.

Impell, Violently, to thrust.

Impendious, Spending more than needs.

Impenitrable, Not to be pierced through.

Impensible, Without reward, gratis.

Imperate, To command.

Imperatour, A commāder

Imperatrix, Shee that commandeth.

Imperious, stately, lordly.

Impertinent, not belonging to the matter.

Impetrable, Easie to bee obtained.

Impetrate, To obtaine.

Impetrasse, To obtaine by desire.

Impetration, An obtaining.

Impetuous, Violent.

Impiate, To defile with dishonestly.

Impitate, To couer with pitch.

Impiety, Wickednesse, a despising of God, &c.

Impigrity, Quicknesse, diligence.

Impingue, to make fat.

Impious, Wicked.

Implacable, not to be appeased.

Implane, To deceiue.

Implefie, To fill.

Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.

Implication, a wrapping in, or intangling.

Implie, To signifie, or meane.

Implore, Humbly to requeſt.

Imploration, An humble requesting.

Importate, To make aridge.

Importancy } a matter of
Importance, } much value.

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earneſtly to vrge.

Importunate, Very earneſt.

Importunity, Too much earneſtneſſe in asking.

Impoſt, Cuſtome payed at any place.

Impoſtume, a quantity of euill humours, or bloudgathered together in ſome part of the body.

Impoſtor, A deceiuer.

Impoſture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weakeneſſe.

Impotent, Weake.

Imprecate, To curſe, or wiſh one ill.

Imprecation, Curſing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be ſubdued.

Impreſa, A deuice painted vpon a ſhield.

Impreſſe, To import the forme of a thing.

Impreſſion, a printing or ſtampe.

Imprimis, Firſt of all.

Improuiſe, Suddenly.

Improbability, Vnlikelihood.

Improbable, Vnlikely to be true.

Improbity, Lewdneſſe, diſhoneſty.

Improcureable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, an Eccleſiaſticall Liuing, comming to one by inheritance.

Improperate, to reproch.

Improue, To raiſe rents.

Improuidence, Want of fore-ſight.

Imprudent, which foreſeeth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shameleſneſſe.

Impudent, Shameleſſe.

Impugnation, a reſiſting or aſſault

Impugne, To reſiſt or aſſault.

Impulſe, to conſtraine.

Impulſion, A conſtraint.

Impulſiue, conſtraining.

Impunity Lacke of puniſhment.

Impurity, Vncleanneſſe.

Imputation, A conjecturall laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputatiue, which is imputed to one.

Inacceſſible, Which cannot be come vnto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffectedly, a thing done carelesly.

Inamiable, Vnpleasant, not to be beloued.

Inamorators, Louers.

Inanimall, He which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a soule.

Inaniloquous, A babbler.

Inanitie, Emptinesse.

Inapparation, Want of prouision.

Inarate, to till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or couer with siluer.

Innate, Natural, which is borne with one

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded, or couered with gold.

Inauspicious, Vnluckie.

Incantation, A charme.

Incapable, Which cannot conceiue, a foole.

Incendiary, Which setteth any thing on fire.

Incenate, To sup.

Incense, To stirre vp to anger.

Incerate, to couer with waxe, to seere.

Incest, Carnall knowledge betwixt neere kindred.

Incestuous, Which committeth incest.

Inchoate, Begun, vnperfect.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Incision, A cutting.

Incite, To stirre vp.

Incitation, a stirring vp.

Inclamitate, To call vpon often.

Inclemency, Rudenesse, cruelty.

Incline, To bend, or bow downe.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To containe, to shut in.

Inclusine, Which containeth.

Inclusion, A shutting in.

Incoact, Vnconstrained.

Incogitancy, Rashnesse, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, health, soundnesse.

Incompall, not close ioyned.

Incompatible, Vnreconcilable.

Incomprehensible, Which cannot be comprehended,

or contained.

Inconcinnity, Vnhandsomneſſe, ill grace.

Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.

Incongealable, not to be frozen.

Incongruitie, Diſagreeing.

Incongruent, falſe, not agreeing.

Incongruous, abſurd, diſagreeable.

Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.

Inconſiderancy, Folly.

Inconſtancy, Vnchaſtnes.

Inconſiderately, Vnadviſedly.

Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.

Inconſolable, Comforteſſe.

Incontinent, Vnchaſte.

Incontinency, Lacke of moderation.

Incordiate, To put into ones heart.

Incorporall, Hauing no body.

Incorporate, To mix two or moe ſubſtances together.

Incorrigible, that cannot be amended.

Increate, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be beleeued.

Incredibility, vnpoſſibility of beliefe.

Incredulity, Want of beliefe.

Incredulous, That wil not beleeue.

Increment, An encreaſing.

Increpate, To blame, to chide.

Increſſant, The Moone encreaſing.

Incubation, A lying downe.

Inculcate, To repeate a thing often.

Inculcation, An often repeating.

Inculpable, Blameleſſe.

Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall liuing.

Incurie, Careleſneſſe.

Incurious, Careleſſe.

Incurſion, A running in a meeting together.

Incurued, Bowed.

Incuſation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Vncomely.

Indagate, To ſearch.

Indagation, A ſearching.

Indeclinable, Conſtant.

Indeared,

Indeared, Much in ones fauour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tyred.

Indefeasable, Not to bee withstood, or gaine said.

Indefinite, Obscure, not determined.

Indelable, Not to be razed out.

Indemnitie, Escaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will not be entreated.

Index, A Table in a booke.

Indigence, Need, want, pouertie.

Indigent, Needy, beggerly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Vnworthinesse.

Indiligence, slothfulnesse.

Indissoluble, Not to bee vndone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individuall, Not to bee parted, as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot be taught.

Indolencie, Lacke of paine.

Indomable, not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, A bringingin.

Induction, a drawing in, or forme of an argument proceeding from particulars to vniuersals.

Indulgence, Gentlenesse in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, fauorable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hardening.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunke.

Ineffable, not to be spoken of.

Inelaborate, To doe a thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, not to be ouercome by any paines.

Inenarrable, Not to bee told.

Inmodable, Not to be vnknit.

Inept, Vnapt, fooliſh.

Inequality, things being not euen, or vnlike.

Inequitable, not to be rid through.

Inerty, Slothfulneſſe.

Ineſtimable, Not to bee valued.

Inevitable, not to bee auoided.

Inexorable, not to be intreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not poliſht.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be ſatisfied for.

Inexplanable, that cannot be explaned.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, Not to bee vnfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be reſiſted.

Inexputable, Not to bee numbred.

Inextinct, } Not to be
Inextinguible, } quenched.

Inexturpable, Not to bee rooted out.

Inextricable, So confuſed, that a man cannot winde himſelfe out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be paſſed ouer.

Infabricated, vnwrought.

Infallible, Certaine.

Infamous, lewd, wicked.

Infancy, Youth, young, yeeres.

Infanteria, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, to make fooliſh.

Infecundity, barrennes, vnfruitfulneſſe.

Infelicity, Misfortune, vnhappineſſe.

Inferiour, More baſe, lower.

Infernall, Belonging to Hell.

Inferre, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding on ſome thing going before.

Infeſtation, Troubling, moleſtation.

Infeſtiue, without mirth or pleaſantneſſe.

Infeſtuous, Noyſome.

Infibulate, To buckle?

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Diſloyaltie, vnfaithfulneſſe.

vnfaithfulneſſe.

Infinite, Endleſſe.

Infirme, Weake.

Infirmity, Weakeneſſe, griefe.

Infix to faſten.

Inflammation, a hot angry ſwelling.

Inflate, To puff vp.

Inflation, A puffing vp with winde.

Inflect, to bow, to make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to bee bowed.

Inflection, A bowing.

Inflict, To lay puniſhment vpon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres haue ouer inferiour things.

Information, An inſtruction.

Infortunate, Vnhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, vnruline ſſe.

Infricate, To rub in, or vpon.

Infriate, To crumble.

Infringe, To breake.

Infucate, to paint, to colour.

Infume, To dry in the ſmoake.

Infuſe, to powre in.

Infuſion, A powring in.

Ingelable, that cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingeniculate, to curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, one borne of honeſt ſtocke, noble kindred.

Ingenuity Liberall nature, courteſie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman-like.

Ingeſtible, Heauy, hard to be borne.

Ingluvious, Gluttonous.

Ingot, A ſmall wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Vnthankfull.

Ingratitude, Vnthankfulneſſe.

Ingreſſion, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreſſe, A going in.

Ingroſſe, To buy all for ones ſelfe, or to write a thing faire.

Ingroſſer, That buyeth corne ſtanding in the field, or dead victuals to ſell againe.

Ingulfe,

Ingulfe, To ſwallow vp.

Ingurgitate, to gormondize.

Inguſtible, Not to bee ſwallowed vp.

Inhabitable, Not to bee dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhance, To raiſe the ptice of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, a forbidding.

Inherent, cleauing to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhoneſtate, to ſhame, to diſhoneſt.

Inhoſpitable, not fit for entertainement.

Inhumane, Cruell, vnciuill.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhurne, To burie.

Iniection, A caſting in.

Inimitable, Not to bee imitated.

Iniucundity, vnpleaſantneſſe.

Iniunction, an enioyning one to doe a thing.

Iunate, Naturall.

Iunatible, Not to bee ſwimmedin.

Inauigable, Not to be ſailed in.

Innominable, Not to be named.

Innouate, To make new.

Innouation, A making new.

Inobſeruable, which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, Blameleſſe, guiltleſſe.

Inoccate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graffe.

Inoculation, A graffing.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make darke.

Inquilinate, to dwell in a ſtrange place.

Inquinate, To diſgrace one.

Inquiſition, a ſearching.

Inquiſitiue, very deſirous to know.

Inſanable, Not to be cured.

Inſanity, A diſeaſe.

Inſatiable, } not to be
Inſaturable, } ſatisfied or filled.

Inſcience, Ignorance.

Inſcient, Vnskilfull.

Inſcrutable, Not to bee ſearched.

Inſcription, a note written

ten vpon any thing.

Insculpe, to graue, or cut.

Insecable, not to be cut.

Insecate, To cut.

Insectation, a rayling, or speaking ill of one.

Insection, a declaration, or long continuance.

Insedable, not to be quieted.

Inseminate, To sow.

Insensible, Which cannot be perceiued, or one so foolish that perceiueth no thing.

Insert, To adde, to put in.

Insertion, An adding.

Inseccated, Dryed.

Insidious, One lying in wait to suppresse another.

Insigned, Knighted.

Insimulate, To faine, to dissemble.

Insinuate, To creepe into ones fauour.

Insinuation, A cunning speech to creepe into ones fauour.

Insipience, Foolishnesse.

Insipid, Vnsauourie.

Insist, to continue, or abide.

Incision, Grafting.

Insolation, A drying in the Sunne.

Insolency, Pride.

Insolent, Proud.

Insoluble, Not to be vnknotted.

Insomnie, Watching, want of power to sleepe.

Insociable, not fit to keep any company.

Inspected, Looked into,

Inspection, a looking into

Insparsion, A sprinkling.

Inspicate, To sharpen a thing.

Insperable, One past all hope, vnlooke for.

Inspire, To breathe into.

Inspiration, A breathing into.

Instable, Vnconstant.

Instabilitie, Vnconstancie.

Instance, An example brought of a thing.

Instant, Very earnest, or the present time.

Instaure, To repaire.

Instauration, A repayring.

Instigate, To prouoke.

Instigation, prouocation, stirring vp.

Instillation, Dropping.

Instimulate, to prouoke, pricke forward.

Instinct

Inſtinct, A naturall inclination.

Inſtitute, To appoint.

Inſtitution, an appointment.

Inſuccate, to make wet,

Inſulſity, Folly.

Inſult, to boaſt.

Inſultation, A boaſting.

Inſuperable, Not to bee ouercome.

Inſurrection, A riſing of men in armes.

Intactible, Not to bee touched.

Inteminate, To defile.

Integration, a reſtoring.

Integrity, Soundneſſe, right dealing.

Integument, A couering.

Intellect, the vnderſtanding.

Intellectuall, Belonging to vnderſtanding.

Intelligence, Knowledge.

Intelligent, which vnderſtandeth.

Intelligible, to be vnderſtood.

Intemperate, Vnruly.

Intemperancie, Want of temperance.

Intempeſtiuely, Out of ſeaſon.

Intentiue, which liſteneth well.

Intercede, To ſteppe between, to intreat for one.

Intercepted, taken by the way.

Interception, a taking by the way.

Interceſſion, An intreaty in ones behalfe,

Interceſſionate, To intreat for one.

Interceſſor, he which intreateth.

Interceſſion, an intreating in ones behalfe.

Intercluded, A paſſage or ſluce ſhut vp:

Interclusion, a ſhutting vp of a ſluce.

Interculcate, to trample vpon.

Intercourſe, Paſſing, or ſending one to another.

Interdict, To forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Intereſt, Right or title, profit made by vſury.

Interfeere, To knocke the legs together.

Interiected, a caſting or laying betweene.

Interim, In the meane time.

Interior, Inward.

Interiacence,

Interlace, to ioyne, to mixe together.

Interline, to write betweene two written lines.

Interlocution, a ſpeaking betweene.

Interlucate, To cut boughes.

Interlude, A Play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.

Intermicate, to ſhine betweene.

Intermiſſion, a leauing off for a time.

Intermit, to leaue off for a time.

Intermix, To mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internecation, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.

Interpellation, An interrupting of one while hee ſpeakes.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, To fold vp betweene.

Interpolate, To poliſh.

Interpolation, A poliſhing.

Interpoſe, To buſie ones ſelfe where he needs not.

Interpretation, A declaration.

Interpunction, A diſtinction by points.

Interre, to bury.

Interreigne, that ſpace of time betwixt the old King and the new.

Interrex, Hee that gouernes while there is no King.

Interrogation, an asking of a queſtion.

Interrogative, which demandeth a queſtion.

Interrogatorie, Asking, a demand.

Interrupt, to trouble.

Interruption, a troubling

Interſit, To ſtay betweene.

Interſpiration, A breathing betweene.

Interſtinct, Diuided, ſeparated.

Interſtition, A ceaſing, a pawſing.

Intertexed, Weaued betwixt.

Interuall, Diſtance of time and place.

Interuigilate, To watch now and then.

Inteſtate, Which dyes without making a will.

Inteſtine,

Inteſtine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To ſignifie, to declare.

Intimation, A cunning ſignifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intolerancie, Impatiency.

Intolerable, not to be endured.

Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poyſon.

Intractable, Which cannot be handled.

Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinſecall, Inward.

Introduct, To leade in.

Introduction, A leading in.

Intromit, To put, or let in.

Introuoke, To call in.

Intrude, To thruſt boldly in.

Intruſion, a thruſting in.

Intumulated, not buried.

Inuade, To aſſault, to ſet vpon.

Inualidity, } weakneſſe.
Inualitude, }

Inuaſion, An aſſault.

Inuection, A carrying.

Inuective, A ſpeech made in diſgrace of one.

Inueigh, bitterly to ſpeak againſt one.

Inueigle, To entice, to allure.

Inueloped, Wrapped in.

Inuentory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.

Inuerſion, a turning vpſide downe.

Inuert, To turne vpſide downe.

Inueſt, To cloathe.

Inueſtigate, to track, or trace.

Inueſtigation, A finding out by tracing.

Inueſtigator, Which traceth.

Inueſtigatrix, She which tracketh.

Inueterate, old, ancient.

Inuidence, Enuie, repining.

Inuigilate, To watch carefully.

Inuincible, Not to be ouercome.

Inuiron, To compaſſe about.

Inuiolate, Safe, not broken.

Inuiſible, Not to be ſeene.

Inuite, To requeſt one to a ſupper, or ſo.

Inumbrate, To caſt a ſhadow.

Inuncate,

Inuncate, To incroach, to hooke, to intangle.

Inuncted, Anoynted.

Inunction, An anoynting.

Inundated, Ouerwhelmed.

Inundation, an ouerflowing of waters.

Inuocate, to call vpon.

Inuocation, A calling vpon.

Inuolate, To flye into some place.

Inuolue, To role vp in a thing.

Inurbane, Rusticall.

Inurinate, To wash or plunge, as Geese doe.

Inutilitie, Vnprofitablenesse.

Inuulnerable, Not to be wounded.

Ioculatorie, Merrily spoken.

Iouiall, *Iocund*, } Merry.

Irascible, hauing power to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.

Ironie, speaking by contraries, saying blacke is white.

Irradiate, To shine vpon.

Irradiation, A shining vpon.

Irrationall, Vnreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to bee remembred.

Irrefragable, Vndeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularitie, A going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be turned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to be reproued.

Irresolute, Not fully resolued.

Irrenocable, Not to bee called backe.

Irrigate, To water ground, or so.

Irrision, Mocking.

Irritate, To prouoke to anger.

Irritation, A prouoking thereunto.

Irrobarate, To make strong.

Irrogate, to impose.

Irrogation, An imposition.

Irrorate,

Irrorate, to ſprinckle, to moyſten.

Irroration, A ſprinkling, a moyſtning.

Irrumate, to ſucke in.

Irruption, a breaking in.

Iſonomie, Equality of Lawes.

Iſthmos, a narrow part of a Countrey betweene two Seas.

Iterate, to repeat or doe againe.

Iteration, a doing twice.

Itinerate, to iourney.

Iub,, a bottle.

Iubilation, a great ſhout for ioy.

Iubile, a reioycing yeer, ſometime euery hundred yeere, ſomtime euery fiftie yeere, ſometime euery twenty yeere.

Iucundity, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe.

Iudaiſme, the beleefe of the Iewes.

Iudea, Iurie.

Iudiciall, *Iudicious*, Of, or belonging to iudgement, graue, wiſe, of great iudgement.

Iugament, A binding, a

yoaking.

Iugate, To binde, to yoake.

Iugulate, to ſlay or kill.

Iugulation, A cutting of ones throat.

Iulian moneth, The moneth of Iuly.

Iunſture, a ioyning together.

Iunior, the younger.

Iuorie, the Elephants tooth.

Iuridicall, Of, or belonging to iudgement.

Iwament, An oath.

Iuror, A ſweareт.

Iuriſdiction, Lawfull authority, in any place.

Iuuenility, Youth.

K

KAb, Three wine quarts.

Karo,, A drowſie diſeaſe in the head.

Keele, The bottome of a ſhip.

Keene, ſharpe edged.

Kenne, To view.

Kenneling, A Brewers veſſell.

Kynard, A micher.

Kintall,

Kintall, An hundred weight.

Kirat, The weight of three graines.

Knurrie, Knotty.

Knight-service, An ancient tenure of lands, by which a man was bound to beare armes in warre for the defence of the Realme.

L

Laas, A net, or ginne.

Labefie, To breake, or loose.

Labefaction, An vnbinding.

Labile, Slipperie, vnstable.

Laborious, Painefull, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endlesse worke.

Lacerate, To teare.

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, To faint, to waxe feeble.

Lachanpoll, Which selleth herbs, or herb market.

Lachrymable, Lamentable.

Lachrymate, To lament, to bewaile.

Lachrymation, A bewayling.

Laflarie, She that selleth milke.

Lacunate, to make ditches or holes.

Lanargie, Gluttony.

Latable, Worthy to bee reioyced at.

Letificate, To reioyce.

Lenigate, To polish smooth, to plaine.

Lenitie, Lightnesse.

Lagotrophon, A warren of Hares.

Laicke, A lay man.

Lake, A faire red colour vsed by Painters.

Laitie, Lay men, their estate or degree.

Lallate, To speake babylike, or childishly.

Lambitate, to licke, or lap.

Lancinate, To thrust through.

Languishment, } Sickneſſe.
Languor, } Feeblnes.

Lanieris, A Shambles.

Laniated, Quartered, torne in pieces.

Lanugo Downe, or the beard when it first appears to grow.

Lapidate, To stone.
Lapidation, A stoning.
Lapse, A falling.
Largesse, Liberality.
Laruated, Maiqued.
Lasciuious, Wanton, dishoneſt.
Lassitude, Wearineſſe.
Lastage, ballace of ſhip
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Priuily to hide ones ſelfe in a corner.
Latitude, Largeneſſe, the bredth of any thing.
Latibule, A denne, or lurking place.
Latrate, To barke like a dog.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, which barketh, or rayleth, or ſcoffeth.
Latitate, To lurke.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to play the thiefe.
Lauatre, A bath.
Lauatrina, a ſquare ſtone in a Kitchin, with a hole to auoid water, a ſincke.
Lauatrix, She that waſheth therein.
Lauable, To be praiſed.
Laud, Praiſe.
Laureate, To crowne with Laurell.
Laurell, The Bay-tree, or garland of Bayes.
Lay, A ſong.
Laxament, A releaſe:
Laxate, To releaſe, to looſe, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapeneſſe.
Lazer, A Leper, one full of ſcabs.
League, Peace, truce, friendſhip.
Leaſing, Lying.
Leconomancy, diuination by water in a baſon.
Leconomanticke, He that practiſeth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorne, A ſmall Deske
Lecture, A reading a leſſon.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leede, An olde name of the moneth of March.
Leete, A Court, or Lawday, held commonly euery halfe yeare.
Legacie, any thing giuen by will.
Legall, Of, or belonging to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Ambaſſadour.
Legation, An embaſſie.
Legendary, A booke of old

old Histories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, An armie, containing both of Horse and Foot, 6826.

Legislator, A law-maker, or a law giuer.

Legisters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, An argument.

Leniment, An asswaging, an appeasing.

Lenitie, Gentleneſſe.

Lenitude, Slownes, negligence.

Lepide, Pleasant, merry.

Leſee, He that taketh a Leaſe.

Leſſes, Dung of ſome rauenous beaſt, Wolfe, or Beare, &c.

Leſſour, Which ſetteth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

Lethargie, A deadly diſeaſe.

Leuament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.

Leuret, A young Hare.

Leuitie, Lightneſſe.

Liable, ſubiect, or belonging to.

Libament, A ſacrifice:

Lib, To geld.

Libell, A defamatory ſcrole.

Liberation, a deliuerance

Liberate, To free one.

Libertine, One of a looſe life.

Libidinous, luſtfull.

Librate, To weigh.

Licentious, Looſe wanton

Licentiouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe.

Licitation, An inhauncing of a price, ſet vpon any thing is ſold.

Licitator, An inhauncer

Lictor, A Serieant, a Hang-man.

Licu, Inſtead, or place of another.

Ligament, A bond, or binding.

Ligation, A hewing or purueying of wood.

Ligator, He which doth it.

Lignum vitæ, A wood much vſed in Phyſicke againſt the French diſeaſe:

Lgwition, Greedineſſe; lycorouſneſſe.

Limit, To ſet bounds.

Limitation, A ſetting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleere.

Limpitude, Cleerenesſe.

Lineament, The propor tion of the body.

Lineall, Downe right like a line.

Liniment, A tent, lint, linnen.

Lingle, A Shooe makers threed.

Linguiſt, One skild in Languages.

Lipothymie, Fainting, ſounding.

Lippitude, The diſeaſe of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, Which melteth.

Liquefaction, That *Liquation* is.

Liquefie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moiſt.

Lithologemie, A heape of ſtones.

Lithoglyphicke, A grauer or cutter of ſtones.

Litargie, The foame that riſeth from Lead when it tryed.

Litation, A ſacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentious in law.

Liturgie, The publike ſeruice of the Church.

Locall, Of, or belonging to a place.

Location, a placing, a ſetting out to hire.

Locitate, To ſet, or let out to hire.

Locuſts, Graſhoppers.

Lodemennage, Skill of Nauigaton.

Lodeſtarre, A ſtarre that guideth one.

Logician, One skilfull in Logicke.

Logicke, The art of reaſon.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Loller, A breaker of faſting dayes.

Longanimity, Patience, long ſufferance.

Longeuitie, Long life.

Longinquity, Diſtance of time.

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talke, or

or babbling.

Loquentia, Speaking.

Loramant, A thong or band made of Leather.

Lore, knowledge, learning.

Loricate, To arme one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A deuourer.

Loſſell, A crafty fellow, a lowt

Loſenger, A lyer, a flatterer.

Lotion, A waſhing.

Lurdien, A clowne.

Lubentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe.

Lubricitie, Slipperineſſe.

Lubricate, To make ſlippery.

Lubricke, Slippery.

Lucible, That which is light of its ſelfe.

Luciſer, The morning ſtarre.

Luciferous, Haughtie, proud.

Lucre, Gaine.

Lucrificable, that bringeth gaine.

Lucrate, To winne, or gaine, or get.

Luctation, A wraſtling, a ſtrugling.

Lucubrate, To worke by candle-light.

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceiue, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling

Ludiſie, To deceiue.

Lumber, Old ſtuffe.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To giue light

Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certaine times of the Moone one is diſtracted in his wits.

Lunaticke, One poſſeſt with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eate rauenouſly.

Luſtration, A viewing, compaſſing.

Luſtrate, To view.

Luſtre, A ſhining.

Luſtricall day, ones chriſtening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall or bridge made of morter.

Luxate, To put out of ioynt.

Luxurie, Lecherie, rioteulneſſe.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, To make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

Lymphaticall, one distracted by a vision.

Lynceus-eyes, one quicke and cleere sighted.

M

Macerate, To soake in water, to make leane.

Maceration, A soaking or making leane.

Machination, A subtill deuising of a matter.

Machiauillian, A politick States-man.

Macritude, Leanneſſe.

Mactate, To kill or slay.

Macrologie, Long or tedious talke.

Maculate, to spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemishing, or infamie, or reproach.

Madefie, To make wet.

Madrigalls, A kinde of Sonnets.

Mamallerian month, The month of September.

Maffell, To stammer.

Magician, A coniurer.

Magicke, Inchantment, sorcery.

Maginate, To trifle.

Magiſtracie, the bearing of office.

Magiſtrate, To play the Maſter.

Magment, Great increale.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnaminity, Bold, noblemindednesse of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatnesse, pompe, lumptuousnes, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteeme.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifico, An honorable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud speeches.

Magnipend, Much to esteeme or set by.

Magnitude, Greatnesse.

Mahumetan, A Turke.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appeare before a Iudge at a certaine day.

Maineprize, The bayling of one out of prison vpon security giuen, that he shal be forth comming.

Maim,

Maior, The greater, or more ancient.

Maize, Indian Wheate.

Malace, A calme at Sea.

Maladie, A diſeale.

Malagme, A rotting or riping plaiſter.

Malecontent, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking

Malefactor, An ill doer.

Maleficence Ill doing.

Malapertneſſe, Sawcineſſe.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Enuious.

Maligne, To enuie.

Malignity, Enuie, ſpightfulneſſe.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule, or order.

Manalean gate, The gate through which the ſoules of the dead paſſe from Hel to Heauen.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch preſents, Noble bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, The iaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eate.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangonie, The Art to make things ſaleable.

Maniacke, Braine-ſicke.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſſe.

Manna, food which God gaue the Iſraelites from Heauen, white and much like Coriander ſeede.

Manqueller, A murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſitate, to eate often.

Manſuefie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſſe.

Manuall, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, deceitfull conueyance.

Manubiarie, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoile gotten from the enemy.

Manumiſſion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free

Manumize, To free a ſlaue.

Manure, To till land.

Manuſcript, a hand-writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, Bounds lying betweene two Countries.

Marcian-moneth, The moneth of March.

Marchioneſſe, The wife of a Marques.

Margent, A brimme, or border.

Marginall, Written in the Margent.

Marginate, To make brimmes, or margents.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Martiall, Husbandlike.

Martian, Bordering on the ſea.

Marmoſet, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian wine, Wine of ſuch vertue and ſtrength, that if twentie times ſo much water be put into it, it will ſtil notwithſtanding keepe his vertue.

Mart, A great Faire or Market.

Martiall, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, one that dyes for Religions ſake.

Martyrdome, a ſuffering of grieuous torment vnto the death, for cõſtant perſeuerance in true religion.

Martyrologie, A Booke of the memory of Martyrs.

Maſculate, To make ſtrong.

Maſculine, Of the male kinde.

Maſſacre, A murdering of many together.

Maſſupiate, Diſhoneſtly to touch ones priuities.

Materiall, Which hath ſubſtance in it.

Materiation, The ſelling of timber for building.

Maternall, Motherly.

Mathematician, one that is skilled in Augury, Geometry, and Aſtronomy.

Mathematicks, The Arts of Arithmeticke, Muſicke, Geometry, Geography, Aſtronomy, Aſtrology, and Coſmography.

Matrimoniall, Of, or belonging to mariage.

Matrix, the wombe, or place of conception.

Matriculate, to regiſter.

Matrone, A graue motherly woman.

Maturate, To haſten.

Maturation

Maturation, A haſtening

Mature, Ripe

Maturitie, Ripeneſſe

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In deſpight of ones heart.

Maxime, A true and generall rule.

Maza, A broad flat cup to drinke in; it is alſo a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, an aſtoniſhment; it is alſo a deuice in a Garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherin if one enter, hee can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or mazes.

Mechanical, of, or belonging to a Craft-man.

Mechanicke, A Handicrafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an attonement betwixt two aduerſaries.

Mediation, A meanes of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, he that mediateth.

Medicable, To be cured

Medicate, To heale, or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinall, Of, or belonging to Phyſicke.

Mediocritie, A meane, or meaſure.

Mediterranean Sea, A ſea, parting Europe from *Africa*.

Meed, Deſert.

Magaſine, A ſtore-houſe for ware.

Melancholy, The groſſeſt of the foure corporall humours, which if it abound too much, cauſeth heauineſſe and ſadnes of minde.

Melioritie, A bettering

Melior, Better.

Mellation, The driuing Bees to get out the Honie

Mellificate, To make Honie.

Mellifluous, Sweet as hony.

Melladied, Ouer-ſatisfied with muſicke.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thinne skinne and vpmoſt of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memorandum

Memorandum, A terme vſed when wee write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, To make mention of a thing.

Memoriall, Which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To Beg.

Menſtruous, Hauing her ſicknelle, foule, filthy.

Menſion, A measuring.

Mentall, That which is only thought in the mind.

Mephiticke, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercurian, Eloquence.

Mercenarie, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, Of, or belonging to noone-tide.

Meridation, Noone reſt.

Meridiation, A ſleeping at noone-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſeruing.

Meſonoxian, Of, or belonging to midnight.

Meſſias, Annoynted, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gally-ſlaue.

Metamorphiſe, to change

Metamorphoſis, to change from one ſhape to another

Metaphora, the changing of a word from the naturall ſenſe, into another ſenſe like vnto it.

Metaphorical, ſpoken by a metaphor.

Metaphyſicks, Supernaturall arts.

Metaphyſicall, belonging to the Metaphyſicks.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Metator, He which ſetteth in order.

Meteore, An elementary body, as ſnow, haile, clouds winds, blazing-ſtars, thunder, lightening, and the like.

Meteorologer, one ſtudious of cœleſtiall things.

Meter, Meaſure, or a Verſe made by meaſure.

Method, A direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of teaching.

Metonymie, a figure when the cauſe is put for the effect,

ſect, the ſubiect for the adiunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chiefe Citie, or Biſhop.

Microcoſmus, A litle world, man.

Migration, Flirting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Militarie, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to ſcoffing.

Mimicke, A ſcoffer, a ieſter.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, The weight of threeſcore Shekels.

Minate, To threaten.

Minatory, Threatning.

Minerall, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniuer, Fine white furre made of a Squerils belly.

Minor, The leſſer.

Minoritie, A mans time before he be ful age to diſpoſe of his goods or lands.

Minuize, to ſing ſmall, to faine in ſinging.

Mirmidonis'd Hardned.

Mirmillones, Fighters with ſwords.

Mirroring, Wondring.

Miſanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miſcreant, An Infidell.

Miſimpriſion, A miſtaking of the meaning or ſenſe of the word for another.

Miſocall, One hating all honeſt dealings.

Miſopone, A hater of labour.

Miſſiculate, Often to ſend

Miſſion, A ſending.

Miſſiue, that which witneſſeth ones being ſent.

Mithridate, an excellent confection made by King *Mithridates*, to expell poyſon.

Mitigate, To aſſwage,

Mitigation, An aſſwaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to conuey an offender to priſon.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobilitie, Aptneſſe to moue.

Modder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate, meaſurable.

Moderation, Temperance,

rance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet gouernour.

Moderne, Liuing now in our age.

Modificatiõ, A measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones selfe.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple, or soft.

Mollucke, Durt.

Moloch, An Idoll like a Calfe, to whom the Israelites did offer their children in sacrifice of fire.

Molossus, A Mastiffe.

Moment, A minute.

Momentanie, During for a small time.

Monarch, a King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchie, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To beare a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monkes.

Monasticall, Comfortlesse; solitary.

Monedule, A Chough, or Iacke daw.

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournefull songs.

Monogamie, Such as haue had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachie, A combat of two hand to hand.

Monopolie, When one ingrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gaine by them but himselfe onely.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moote, To reason or argue a cause in law.

Morall, Of or belonging to good manners.

Moralitie, Ciuility, good behauiour.

Morbifie, To cause sicknesse.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawne lands, houses, or goods.

Morigerate, To do as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, ciuill.

Morositie, Frowardnesse,

waye

waywardneſſe.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleaſure.

Mortuary, Payment due for buriall of the dead.

Moſaicke worke, Cunning curious painting.

Mother, A diſeaſe in women, when the wombe riſeth with paine vpwards: ſweet ſmells are ill for it, but loathſome ſauour good.

Motion, A mouing from place to place.

Motiue, A cauſe mouing one to doe a thing.

Motto, A ſhort ſentence, a word.

Mountebanke, A baſe deceitfull Merchant (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the moſt part ſell counterfeit ſtuffe to the common people.

Moytie, Halfe.

Mulct, A fine, or penalty layd on one.

Mulichritie, Fineneſſe, womanlike.

Multerofitie, The vice of louing many women.

Multiſarious, Of diuers ſorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Mulcate, To puniſh by the purſe.

Mummianiz'd, Turn'd into Mummie.

Mummia, A thing like Pitch, ſome ſay it is made of mans fleſh boild in Pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombes, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundifie, To cleanſe.

Mundification, a clenſing

Municipall, belonging to the ſtate of a Free-man or Burgeſſe of a Citie.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordnance for warre, or ſhot.

Murke, Darke.

Muſaickeworke, Curious painting, ſeeming in ſome work imboſſed, carued, inlayd, or grauen.

Muſſitate, To ſpeake through the teeth.

Muſtricke,

Mustricle, A Shooe-makers Last.

Mutability, Inconstancy

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumbe.

Mutilate, To maime.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutuall, That which passeth one from another.

Muzzle, An Iron band which comes ouer a horses nose.

Myriads, Ten thousands.

Myriarch, A Captaine of ten thousand.

Mystagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonie.

Mysteries, a secret touching Diuinities

Mysterious, Hard to vnderstand.

Mystical, Darke, which hath a mysterie in it.

Mythologie, An expositi-on of Poets riddles.

N

Nacre, The Pearle shell or mother of Pearle.

Nadir, The point of the Heauens right vnder our feet.

Naperie, Fine Linnen for the table.

Narotical, Which hath power to make the body insensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, A declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastipade, A Spice cake.

Natation, A swimming.

Native, That place where one is borne, naturall.

Naturalize, To make naturall.

Naufrage, Shipwracke.

Nauitie, Diligence, speed.

Nauigable, Which may be sayled in.

Nauigator, A Saylor.

Naumachy, A battell or fight at sea.

Nauseus, Disposed to vomit.

Nauthile, A Port or Hauen for ships.

Nax, A kinde of Whetstone.

Nazarite, The *Iewes* so called those that vowed themselues

themſelues ſometimes to God, and while their vow laſted, they abſtained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drinke any thing which might make them drunke: they neuer cut their haire, but did ſuffer it ſtill to grow: their vow expired, they preſented themſelues to the Prieſts, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their haire cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drinke any thing, as before.

Necromancy, Diuination by calling vp Deuils, or dead mens ghoſts.

Neceſſitude, Kinne, alliance in bloud.

Nectar, A pleaſant lipuor which Poets faine the gods did drinke.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necyomantie, Diuination by calling vp damned ſpirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negatiue, Which denyeth

Negotiation, A buying and ſelling.

Nemoreus, Wooddy.

Neogamus, A Bridegroome.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or ſet; one newly conuerted to the faith; anouice.

Neoptolemus, A new ſouldier.

Neotericke, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herbe, being ſteept in Wine, and drinke, expels ſadneſſe.

Nequinate, To play the wanton.

Nerue, A ſinew.

Neruoſity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent partie, not in one ſide nor the other.

Neutralitie, A reſtleſſe being on neither ſide.

Neurical, Gowty.

Nexible, Which may knit

Nicotiane, The herbe Tobacco.

Niſtation, The twincking of the eye.

Nidulate, To build a neſt

Nilling, Vnwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like ſalt.

Nixicus, White as ſnow.

Nixuriate, To indeuour, to attempt.

Nobiliſtate,

Nixuriate, To indeuour, to attempt.

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Nocent, Hurtfull.

Noctiuula, The Moone:

Noctilucie, The Moone shining.

Nocturnall, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturne, Prayers vsed at certain houres of the night

Nodation, Knottinesse.

Nodosus, Full of knots.

Nolime tangere, The French disease.

Nominate, To name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nonage, Vnder 21. yeeres old, a childe.

Nonresidensie, Vnlawfull absence from the place of ones abode

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, Are six daies next following the first day in March, May, Iuly, and October in the other moneths, foure dayes next after the first, but the last of these dayes is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: They are called Nones, because they are iust nine dayes before the Ides.

Nonsuit, The letting fall of a suit.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Nouercall, Belonging to step-mother.

Nouice, a young learner without experience.

Nouitie, Newes.

Noxious, Guilty,

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lye.

Nullifidean, One of no account, or Religion.

Numeration, A numbring.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, To name, to call.

Nundination, A buying

Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Faires.

Nuscous, Purblinde.

Nutrication, Nourishing

Nutriment, Nourishment.

Nutritiue, Which nourisheth.

Obambulate,

O

Obambulate, To walke abroad.

Obambulation, A walking abroad.

Obarmate, To arme.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, To couer.

Obduction, a couering.

Obdurate, To harden

Obduration, A hardning.

Obequitate, To ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Farneſſe, groſneſſe,

Obgannate, To trouble one with often repeating of one thing.

Obiect, That which is placed before ones eyes.

Obiection, A laying to ones charge.

Obiure, To binde by oath.

Obiurgate, To chide.

Obiurgation, A chiding.

Oblation, An offering or ſacrifice.

Oblatrate, To barke or raile againſt one.

Oblatration, A barking or rayling.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookedneſſe.

Obligurate, To ſpend in belly cheere.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To couer with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulneſſe

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To ſet out to hire.

Oblocation, A ſetting out to hire.

Obloquy, Ill report, ſlander.

Obnoxious, Subiect to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell euill tydings.

Obolet, Old, it ſtinkes.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obſalutate, To offer to ſalute.

Obſaturate, To fill too much, to giue a man his fil.

Obſcene, Filthy.

Obſcenity, Filthy talke.

Obſcure, Darke.

Obſcuration, An eclipſe.

Obſcurity, Darkeneſſe.

Obſecrate, Heartily to requeſt.

Obſecration, An hearty requeſt.

Obſequence, Obedience.

Obſequie, A Funerall, a ſolemne buriall.

Obſequious, Dutifull.

Obſerate, To locke or ſhut with bolt or key.

Obſeruance, Diligent heede.

Obſeruant, Dutifull.

Obſeſſion, A beſieging of a Towne or ſo.

Obſeſſe, To beſiege.

Obſeſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.

Obſigillate, To hide, or ſeale.

Obſolete, Old, out of vſe.

Obſonation, A feaſting.

Obſtacle, A let or hinderance.

Obſtetricate, To play the Midwife.

Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborne, or ſtiffe in his owne opinion.

Obſtant, Reſiſting.

Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.

Obſtruction, A ſtopping, or ſhutting vp.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obteſtation, An humble requeſt.

Obteſt, to requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaued.

Obtrectation, A ſlandering behinde ones backe.

Obtrude, To thruſt out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obtruncation, a cutting off.

Obturbe, To trouble.

Obturbation, A troubling.

Obtuſe, Dull, blunt.

Obuallate, To compaſſe about with a trench.

Obuallation, A compaſſing thereof.

Obuaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.

Obuert, To turne againſt one.

Obumbrate, To ſhadow.

Obumbration, a ſhadowing.

Obuolue, To fold round about.

Occallated, Brawny, hard

Occidentall, Of, or belonging to the Weſt.

Occlude, To ſhut out.

Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.

Occult, Priuily, ſecretly.

Ocular ſenſe, The eye.

Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.

Occurrentſes,

Occurrentiſes, Meetings.

Occurre, To meet with one.

Ocean, The vniuerſall maine Sea.

Oculation, A taking away of ſuperfluous buds.

Ode, A ſong.

Odious, Hateſull.

Odoration, A ſauouring, or ſmelling.

Odoriferous, Sweet ſmelling

Odour, A ſweet ſmell.

Oeconomie, Gouernment of a houſhold.

Oeconomicall, Of, or belonging to a houſe.

Oecumenicall, Vniuerſal, generall.

Oenopla, A Tauerne.

Offenſiue, Which offendeth.

Officiall, An Officer.

Officious, Seruiceable, willing to pleaſe.

Oligarchie, When a few principall perſons gouerne all the reſt in a Commonwealth.

Olympicke games, Solemne games of actiuity.

Olympus, Heauen.

Oliturgeſis, Franchize or libertie, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

Omen, Hauſening.

Omer, A portle.

Ominous, Hauſening, good or ill lucke.

Omiſſion, A letting ſlip.

Omit, To let paſſe.

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipotency, Almightineſſe.

Omnirogency, Hauing all power in his owne hands.

Omologie, Agreeablenes, proportion.

Onerate, To charge.

Onorous, Chargeable.

Opacity, Shadow or vmbrage.

Opacuus, Shadowed.

Operate, To labour.

Operation, A working.

Operculate, To couer with a couering.

Operoſitie, Great paines or labour.

Oppidane, A Townſman.

Opinionate, Selfe wil'd, bent to his owne opinion.

Opium, The iuyce of blacke Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cauſe one to ſleep, but being taken by it ſelfe, it will caſt one into a deadly ſleepe.

Opistograph, A booke written on the backeside.

Opistbocnicke, One hauing his neck, darwne into his shoulders, by shrinking vp of the sinews, one short necked.

Opportunely, Fitly in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawne.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, To shut vp, or stop vp.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, To obiect.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed ouer against.

Opposition, A setting against.

Opprobration, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobrious, Reproachfull.

Oppugne, To resist.

Optable, A thing worth the desiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skinne of the eye, caused by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Opticke sinew, The sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Opticke, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or siluer colour.

Oracle, An answer or counsell giuen by God, among the Gentiles, they were illusions of the Deuill: there were two of such principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammō* in *Lybia*, where *Iupiter* was said to giue answers in likenes of a Ram: the other, at *Delphi* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gaue answers.

Oratorie, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Pouerty.

Orbe, a round circle hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude,

Orbitude, The lacke of what wee loue, when a Wife hath lost her Husband

Orcheſter, A Scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beere to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Iudge hauing iurisdictiō in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgall, Wine Lees being dryed.

Organiſt, That playeth on Organs

Orient, The East.

Orientall, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing elſe.

Originall, The firſt beginning.

Orion, A tempeſt boading.

Oriſons, Prayers.

Ornament, A garniſhing.

Orniſie, To ſet forth, to garniſh.

Ornature, a ſetting forth or garniſhing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxall, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthography, The Art of writing words truely.

Orthographiſt, One skild in Orthography.

Oſcitancy, Slothfulneſſe.

Oſcitate, To yawne, to gape for want of ſleepe.

Oſier, A withie.

Oſtentation, Boaſting.

Oſtiarie, One hauing authority to keepe out vnworthy perſons out of the Church.

Ouall, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are ſometimes drawne in.

Ouaticke ſeaſon, The time when Hens lay.

Ouercannopie, To couer

Ouerture, An ouerturning, a ſudden change.

Ouiary, A flock of ſheep.

Ouids beires, Wanton laſciuious Poets.

P

PAbulation, Graſing, feeding.

Pacification, An appeaſing.

Pacificatorie, Which appeaſeth.

Pacifie, To appeaſe.

Pact, A bargaine.

Pactoleanſands, Golden ſands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidell

Paganicall, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganiſme, The beliefe of Pagans.

Page, A written ſide of a leafe of Paper.

Palat. The taſte, the hollowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtricall, Of, or belonging to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, A whoremonger.

Palliardize, Whoredome.

Palliate, To cloake, to couer.

Pallizado, A defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſtes, ſet vp in the entrie to a Campe.

Palme, The tree that beareth Dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrime viſiting holy places.

Palmiſtry, Diuination by the palme of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be touched or felt, manifeſt.

Palpabrize, To flatter.

Palphry, A Gelding or great horſe.

Palpitation, Panting of the heart.

Panchaian ſume, Incenſe

Pandar, A baſe fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To ſhrinke vnder a burden.

Pandation, A ſhrinking thereunder.

Pandect, A booke treating of all matters.

Panegyricall, That which is flatteringly ſpoken, in the praiſe of ſome great perſon.

Panemphean, all hearing.

Panyme, A Heathen.

Parable, A ſimilitude or likeneſſe made of a thing.

Paracelſean, A Phyſician which onely cures with ſtrong waters & oyles, extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, A comforter.

Paradiſe, A garden, or pleaſant place.

Paradox, A maruellous thing to heare, ſuch as maintained againſt the common allowed opinion.

Paragoge, A gutter.

Paragon,

Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.

Paragraph, A note set in the margent of a booke, to obserue and marke the differing discourses therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can neuer meet, though neuer so much drawn in length, thus ——————

Paralogisme, a manner of argument which seemeth true, when it is not: as hee that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a liuing creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a liuing creature: & therefore he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, saith true.

Paramount, The chiefe Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a sweet-heart

Paraphrasticke, One that still keepes the sense of the Author in a translation, albeit that he tie not himselfe to expresse euery word as it lyeth, but doth abridge something, to explicate & adorne the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer, or trencher-friend.

Parazon, a wood knife.

Pawbreake, To bealke.

Parcitie, Sparingnesse.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents Funerals.

Parentall, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, a clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked ( ) thus.

Parricide, One that hath kild his Parents.

Pariation, Euennesse of account.

Parisie, Likenesse.

Parilitie, *Idem*.

Parley, A talking together.

Parnassides, The nine Muses.

Parsimonie, Thriftinesse, good husbandrie.

Parsimonious, Thriftie, sparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To diuide things in speaking into small parcels, or certaine particulars.

Partisan, A weapon like a Halberd.

Parsnitie, Smalnesse.

Paſche, The feaſt of Eaſter.

Paſchall, Of, or belonging thereto.

Paſſant, Going.

Paſtor, A ſhepheard.

Paſtorall, Of, or belonging to a ſhepheard.

Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.

Paternall; belonging to a Father.

Paternity, Father-like loue.

Pathetical, Mouing loue.

Patible, To be ſuffered.

Patriarch, A chiefe Father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends

Patrimoniall, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Patriſſate, To reſemble ones Father.

Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrell.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defence.

Patronize, to defend one.

Patrueli, Brothers children.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Pauciste, Fewneſſe.

Pauice, A large ſhield which couereth the whole body.

Pauilion, A Tant for war.

Peccant, Faultie.

Peccaui, I haue offended

Pectinate, To combe.

Pectorall, Of, or belonging to the breaſt.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniarie, Of, or belonging to money.

Pedagogue, A ſchoolemaſter.

Pedantick, A baſe fellow

Pedeſtall, A foot-ſtoole

Pedicate, To bugger.

Pelfe, Wealth.

Pellication, Iealouſie;

Pelmell, Confuſedly.

Penaltie, Puniſhment.

Penall, Of or belonging to puniſhment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penetrable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth

Penetration, A piercing.

Penon, An Enſigne.

Penſion, Yeerely fee or wages.

Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.

Penſitation, A conſidering.

Penſiculatiue, Diligently

ly considering of.

Pensiue, Heauie, sad,

Pentarchie, Captaines of five men.

Pentecost, The Feast of Whitsunday.

Penurie, Scarcitie, beggerie.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Perafted, Finished.

Perædifie, To build vp.

Peraffable, Easie to bee spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to moue.

Perograte, To passe thorow a countrey.

Peragration, Wandering thorow a countrey.

Perambulate, To walke, to passe along.

Perambulation, A walking.

Peranguſt, Streight, narrow

Perannate, To liue out one yeere to an end.

Perasperate, To vexe.

Percoarfted, brought into a narrow roome.

Percontation, An enquiry.

Percuſſion, A striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

Perduell, A strong stubborne enemy.

Perdurable, Long lasting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Peregrination, A trauelling into strange countries.

Peregrinity, Strangeneſſe.

Peregrine, A stranger.

Peremptory, Resolute, short, quicke.

Perennating, Belonging to euerlastingneſſe.

Perennity, Euerlastingneſſe.

Perennate, To last many yeeres.

Pererrate, To wander vp and downe.

Pererration, A wandering to and fro.

Perfabricate, To goe through with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous

Perfidiouſneſſe, Treacherie.

Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.

perfunctorie, Carelesselly done.

Perflable, To be blowne thorow.

Perfrication, A shuttering for cold.

Pergracill, Leane slender.

Pergraſicall,

Pergraſtall, Cunning.

Perhiemate, To winter at a place.

Periclitate, To hazard.

Periclitation, Ieopardie, hazard.

Peridrome, A gallery.

Perindulgent, very gentle courteous.

Period, A perfect end of a ſentence.

Periphraſis, A long ſpeaking, a ſpeaking of one word by many.

Peripneumonie, An impoſtume of the lungs.

Periſtromie, Arras, Tapeſtrie.

Periurate, To forſweare.

Periuration, A ſwearing.

Perlibration, To weigh.

Perlibrate, A weighing.

Perligate, To bind hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long enduring.

Permeation, A paſſing ouer.

Permiſſion, Sufferance, leaue.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegate, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious, Wicked deadly, dangerous.

Pernicitie, Swiftneſſe.

Pernoctate, To tarry all night.

Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.

Peroration, The concluſion of the Oration.

Perpacate, To ſet all things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly, downe right.

Perpenſation, A due examining.

Perperitude, Rudeneſſe.

Perpetrate, To commit any vnlawfull thing.

Perpetration, A committing thereof.

Perpetuitie, Euerlaſtingneſſe.

Perplexity, intangledneſs.

Perpotation, Ordinarie drunkenneſſe.

Perquiſites, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualtie or vncertainty, as Eſcheats, Heriots, Strayes.

Perſanate, To heale.

Perſecate, To cut.

Perſecation, A cutting.

Perſeuere, To continue.

Perſeueration, Cõſtancy.

Perſiſt,

Perſiſt, To continue.

Perſonate, To reſemble another man.

Perſpicate, Quickneſſe of ſight.

Perſpicuitie, Clearneſſe.

Perſpicuous, Cleare.

Perſpiculatiue, Which may be ſeene.

Perſtimulate, To prouoke.

Perſtinate, To ſet price on a thing.

Perſwaſiue, Which doth or may perſwade.

Perterebrate, To wimble.

Perterrifie, To fright.

Pertinacie, Stubbornenеſſe.

Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.

Pertolerate, To endure to the end.

Perturbe, To trouble, to moleſt.

Perturbation, Trouble.

Pertexed, Weaued out.

Peruerſe, Froward.

Peruerſitie, Frowardneſſe.

Peruert, To turne one from good to bad.

Perueſtigate, To find out by ſeeking.

Perueſtigation, A finding out thereby.

Peruigilate, To watch.

Peruigilation, a watching.

Peſtiferous, Mortall, deadly.

Peſtred, Filled vp with things, troubled.

Petition, A ſuite, or requeſt.

Pettie, Being placed before other words, ſignifies little.

Petulancie, Saucineſſe.

Petulant, Sawcie.

Pezite, A Muſhrome.

Phantaſme, A viſion, or imagined appearance.

Phariſe, A ſect of Iewes profeſſing more holineſſe than the common ſort did.

Phariſme, The beliefe of the Phariſes.

Philoſophie, The ſtudy of wiſedome.

Philoſopher, A louer of wiſedome.

Philomathie, The loue of learning.

Philtre, an amorous potion to procure loue.

Phlebotomie, Bloud letting

Phlegraan field, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giant.

Phraſe,

Phraſe, A matter of ſpeaking.

Phydean meale, A ſmall pittance.

Phylacterie, A ſcroll of parchment which the Phariſes wore on their brows, hauing the ten Commandements written in it.

Philantropie, Humanitie.

Phyliſtean embrace, Is to picke ones purſe, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doating on women.

Philologie, Loue of much babling.

Philoſtorgie, Parents loue towards their children.

Philoxenie, Loue of hoſpitalitie.

Phyſiognomie, The Art to iudge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage, or forme of his body.

Pythoniſſe, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by ſacrifice.

Pickage, A Money payed at Faires for breaking the ground to ſet vp boothes.

Pierean maids, The Muſes nine.

Pietie, Godlineſſe.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawne.

Pignoration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, } Slothfulnes.
Pigritude }

Pinguitie, Fatneſſe,

Pioner, An vnderminer in an armie.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Halfe a tunne.

Pipilate, To churpe like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by ſea.

Piraticall, Belonging to a Pirate.

Piſturie, The Art of Baking.

Placabilitie, Gentlenes, courteſie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licenſes to maintain vnlawful games, or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.

Plaintife, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering ſtarre moued onely in a Spheare by himſelfe.

Plangorous,

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plauditie, A signe of reioycing.

Plausible, That which greatly pleaseth.

Plebean, One of the common people.

Pleiades, The seuen starres.

Plenarie, Full, entire.

Plenitude, } Fulnesse.
Plenitie, }

Plorabunde, One that weepeth much.

Plumatiue, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of lead, heauy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plurall, More than one.

Pluralitie, The hauing or being more than one.

Poeme, A short matter wittily made in verse.

Penall, Of or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets worke.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Poetaster, A counterfeit witlesse Poet.

Poeticall, Of or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetrie, The same that Poesie is.

Poise, Weight heauines.

Polition, A diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree whereon the heauens do moue, that part of the heauens which neuer moueth: there are two such Poles of the world, one is visible to vs in the North, far aboue the earth: the other called the South Pole, farre out of our sight, being as much vnder the earth in the South, as the North Pole is aboue it.

Polyanthropicall, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The hauing of moe wiues then one.

Polince, To embalme.

Polish, To make bright or faire.

Pollard, Is a Stagge, or any other male Deere, hauing cast his head, which time is in March & April, then he is said to musen; Butten

Butten is the first part in putting vp a Staggs head, hauing cast his hornes, Beame is that whereon the starts of the head growes; Brow antler is the first start that growes next the head; Beame antler is the next start growing aboue the Brow antler; Broach is the next growing aboue the Beame antler, Royal is the next, growing aboue the Broach; Torch royall is the next growing aboue the Royall; Torch is the next growing aboue the Royall, which makes a compleat Stags head, being full grown: Sumn'd or ful, is when a Stags head is fully hardned; Burnishing is when a Stag rubs and beats off his veluet head: a Stag hunted by a King or Prince is called a Hart.

Poliiure, Trimming.

Polite, Trimme, fine, bright.

Pollencie, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, vncleannesse.

Pompe, A greater shew, a solemne traine:

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heauie.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of bridges

Pontificacie, Popedome.

Pontificiall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great fauour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people:

Porculation, A feeding of swine.

Port, A Hauen, or Hauen Towne.

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies frō a Citie, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meales.

Portend, To foreshew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous.* A monstrous thing foreshewing some great matter to come.

Portraiture, An image or

or picture.

Portſale, A ſelling at the Hauen.

Poſe, a rheume ſtopping the noſtrils, hindring the voice.

Poſition, a ſentence propounded, a ſetting or placing.

Poſſeſſiue, Pertaining to poſſeſſion.

Poſitiue, That which is propounded.

Poſthume, one borne after his fathers death.

Poſtſcript, The which is written in the end after another thing.

Poſterior, The latter or hinder part.

Poſtilion, A ſpeedy meſſenger.

Poſtulation, A requeſt.

Poſtulate, To make a requeſt.

Poſtulatiue, Belonging to a requeſt.

Potable, Which may be drunke of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potencie, Might, power.

Potentate, A Prince, or great Ruler.

Poteſtation, The ſame that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A phyſicall drinke.

Potionate, To giue a medicine.

Practicall, } Of, or belonging to
Practique, } practice.

Præacuate, To make very ſharpe.

Pragmaticall, One that vnderſtands the Law.

Prauitie, Naughtineſſe, wickedneſſe, lewdneſſe.

Preamble, A ſpeech ſpoken ere we enter into diſcourſe.

Prebend, Maintenance which euery one, who euer of a Cathedrall Church receiues in right of his place.

Prebendarie, He which hath a Prebend.

Præcantation, A ſinging before.

Precede, To goe before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A commande-ment.

Preceptour, A teacher.

Precinct, The compaſſe of a place.

Precipitate,

Precipitate, To throw downe head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitantie*, A falling or throwing down head long.

Precumate, To cry before.

Precurrent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargaine.

Precursor, A foregoer or runner.

Predecessour, He that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predestination, An appointing before-hand.

Predicable, That which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things or certaine generall heads, to which they may be referred, and there are commonly reckoned tenne such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all substances whatsoever, as the foure Elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantitie, containeth all quantities, as ten, twentie, a furlong, a mile. The third called Qualitie, hath vnder it all qualities, as wisedome, Art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of such words as depend mutually one vpon another, as a husband and wife, father and childe, master & seruant. The other six are; Fifth, Action or doing. Sixth, Passion or suffering. Seuenth, Where. Eighth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward couering of a thing.

Predicate, To fortell.

Prediction, A fortelling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predicant, *Predication*, That predicted and prediction is.

Predominant, That beareth most sway.

Preface, Which is written, or spoken before.

Prefacill, Very easie to be done.

Preiestinate, To make too much haste.

Prefect, A chiefe Magistrate.

Prefigure,

Prefigure, } To fore-
Prefigurate, } shew.
Prefiguration, A foreshewing.
Prefinition, An appointing.
Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint beforehand.
Prefulgurate, To glister before.
Pregerminate, To bud before another.
Pregnation, Being great with childe.
Pregnable, Which may be ouercome.
Pregnant, Wittie, apt.
Pregnancie, Quicke-wittednesse.
Pregnation, Great griefe.
Pregreſſion, A going before.
Preguſt, To taste before.
Preiudicate, To iudge rashly, without due triall.
Preiudication, A iudging before hand.
Preiudice Harme, hinderance.
Preiudiciall, Hurtfull.
Preiure, To sweare before.
Preiuration, A swearing before.
Prelate, A Bishop, or great Clergie man.
Prelibate, To taste first.
Preludiately done, Done as a Prologue.
Premeditate, To thinke before hand.
Premeditation, A thinking before hand.
Premiſſion, A sending before.
Premit, To send before.
Premoniſh, To warne before hand.
Premonſtrate, To foreshew.
Premonſtration, A foreshewing.
Premunire, A punishment wherein the offender loseth all his goods for euer, and liberty during life.
Prenunciate, To foreshew.
Preoccupie, To preuent one in taking before hand
Preoccupation, A preuenting before hand.
Preordaine, To ordaine before hand.
Preordinated, Ordained, before hand.
Preponderate, To weigh downe more.

Prepoſterous, Diſordenly, vntoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones priulties.

Prepoſe, To ſet before.

Prerogatiue, Priuiledge aboue others.

Preſage, To foretell.

Preſbyterie, Prieſthood.

Preſcience, A knowing before-hand.

Preſcript, A commandement by writing.

Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde.

Preſegme, The paring of ones nailes.

Preſeruatiue, Which preſerueth.

Preſident, A ruler, a Iudge.

Preſſure, An oppreſſion,

Preſt ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterite time, Fore-paſſed time.

Pretermiſſion, A letting paſſe.

Pretermit, To let paſſe.

Pretext, A colourable excuſe.

Pretor, A Maior or chiefe Officer.

Pretorſhip, The time of ones Maioraltie.

Preualencie, Excellencie.

Preuarication, Colluſion deceit.

Prigge, to filch or ſteale.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.

Primacie, Chiefe authoritie.

Prime, The firſt, the chiefe, the morning.

Primigene, That commeth naturally of it ſelfe, without father or mother.

Primitiue, The firſt, the ancienteſt.

Prioritie, more excellent eſtate or dignitie.

Priſtine, Old, ancient.

Priuation, A depriuing.

Proauctor, the chiefe author.

Probabilitie, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proued.

Probation, Proofe.

Probatum, Proued.

Probitie, Honeſtie.

Probleme, A darke ſentence, with a queſtion ioyned to it.

Procacitie, Malepertneſſe.

Procuriy,

Procerity, Length, tallneſſe.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Readie.

Proclive, Inclining, or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readineſſe.

Proconſull, A depury Conſull.

Procraſtination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procraſtinate, To put ouer.

Procreate, to engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, To tread vnder foot.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, Ouerſeer.

Procurror, A forerunner.

Prodigie, A rare thing, ſeldome ſeene, ſignifying ſome ſtrange thing ſhall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to ſee.

Prodigity, Wilfulneſſe.

Proditon, Treaſon.

Proditour, A traytour.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Produce, To bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Profane, To put holy things to a common vſe.

Profanation, A putting thereof.

Profeſſour, That openly readeth & toucheth ſome doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One hauing well profited.

Profligate, To driue away, to ouerthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profunditie, The depth of a thing.

Profuſe, Waſtfull, laviſh

Progenie, An of-ſpring, a generation.

Progenitour, An Anceſtour.

Prognoſticate, To foretell.

Prognoſtication, A foreſhewing.

Progreſſe, } A going
Progreſſion, } forward.

Probeme, A Preface before a booke.

Prohibite, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Proiect, The contriuing of a thing, a plot.

Proiection, A casting forth.

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixitie, Tediousnesse.

Prolocutor, A spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, A forespeech.

Promiscuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the sea.

Promptitude, Readines.

Promote, To aduance or lift vp.

Promoter, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law; and hath thereby part of the penaltie for his paine.

Prompt, Quicke, readie, to teach one secretly what to say.

Promulgate, To publish.

Promulgation, A publishing of a decree.

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, To beate vp.

Propere, To hasten.

Propheticall, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Neerenesse sometime of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soone appeased.

Propitiation, A sacrifice, to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Fauourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, A short sentence containing the sum of what we will speake.

Propretor, A Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, Hee that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him and his heires or successours.

Propulse, To beate off.

Prorex, Deputie King.

Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.

Prorogation, A prolonging.

Proscription, Banishment, or open sale made of goods being forfeit.

Prosecute, To follow, to pursue.

Proselyte, A stranger conuerted to our religion.

Prosodie

Profodie, The true pronouncing of words

Profopopaia, The faining of one to speake.

Proſpect, A place from whence one may see farre.

Proſternate, To beat downe flat to the ground.

Proſtibule, An Harlot, or the Stewes.

Proſtitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to euery man for money.

Proſtitution, Whoredome.

Proſtrate, To fall downe at ones feet

Proteſt, Earnestly to affirme.

Proteſtation, A declaration of ones minde.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototipe, The first paterne.

Protomartyr, The first Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Prouidence, Foresight.

Prouiſo, A condition made in any writing.

Proule, To steale small things by night.

Prouocation, A challenging.

Prowe, The forepart of a ship.

Proweſſe, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage maker.

Proximitie, Nighneſſe, neighbourhood.

Proximate, To approach or draw neere.

Prudent, Discreet, wise.

Pſalmiſt, A maker of singing Pſalmes.

Pſalmodie, A singing of Pſalmes.

Pſeudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pſeudoprophet, A false Prophet.

Pſeudomartyr, A false witnesse: and all words beginning with *Pſeudo*, signifie counterfeit or false.

Pubertie, The age of foureteene yeeres in men, and of twelue in women.

Publican, An odious name among the *Iewes*, for commonly they were wicked liuers, hiring the common Profits of the Citie at a certaine rent.

Publication, Publishing.

Publique, Common, open-

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.

Puellaritie, Girlishnesse.

Puerility, Childishnesse.

Pugnacitie, A sharpe desire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairenesse, beautie.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to spring.

Pulse, A beating veine.

Pulueration, A beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beate into powder.

Pumicate, To make smooth.

Punctuall, Not missing a haires breadth, to the purpose.

Pupill, One vnder age, a Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a Peacocke.

Purgatiue, Which hath vertue to purge.

Purgation, An excuse.

Purgatory, A place of purging.

Purifie, To cleanse.

Purloine, to steale, to deceiue.

Purport, A meaning, or intent.

Pusill, Small.

Pusillanimity, Smalnesse littlenesse.

Pustule, A wheale or blister in the body.

Pustulous, Full of blisters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrifaction, Rottennesse, corruption.

Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.

Pygist, One that vseth buggerie.

Pyromancie, Diuination by smoake and fire.

Pythonist, A coniurer.

Pytillize, To go a tiptoe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with foure corners.

Quadrant, Foure square.

Quadrin, Halfe a farthing.

Quadripartite, Diuided into foure parts.

Quadrupedate, To go on foure legs.

Quadruplication

Quadruplication, A foure-fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarrie, A pit or place where ſtones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Foure, or any thing diuided by the number of foure.

Queachie, Thicke, buſhy.

Queald, Withered, ſtifled.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Querne, A hand mill.

Queſt, A ſearch, an enquirie.

Quiddities, Subtill queſtions, darke ſpeeches.

Quid pro quo, A terme among Apothecaries, when in ſtead of one thing they vſe another of the ſame nature.

Quinteſſence, The fift Subſtance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The moneth of Iuly.

Quintuple, Fiue-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a quicke checke.

Quotidian, Daily.

R

R *Abbi*, Maſter.

Rabbine, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of Grapes.

Rauba, A reproachfull word, neuer ſpoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright ſhining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radicall, Of, or belonging to the roote.

Radicall moyſture, The naturall moyſture of the body, ſpred like a dew in all parts of the body, wherwith ſuch parts are nouriſhed, which moiſture being once waſted, can neuer be restored.

Rancor, Great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking of any feminine againſt their wils.

Rapidity, A ſnatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, A ſnatching.

Rarifaction, A making thin of what was thicke.

Rarifie, To make thin.

Rarity, Thinneſſe, fewneſſe.

Ratifie, To confirme, or allow.

Rationall, Reaſonable.

Raucit), Hoarſeneſſe.

Raynard, A Fox.

Reall, Which is in very deed

Reaſſume, To take againe.

Rebutments, luſtlings.

Recalcate, To tread vnder foot.

Recalcitrate, To kicke with the heele.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained

Recapitulet, Which briefly rehearſeth.

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearſe.

Recapitulation, A Briefe rehearſing of what hath beene formerly ſpoken.

Receptacle, A place of receit, or any veſſell to receiue thing in.

Receſſe, A by-place, a going backe.

Reciduation, A backſliding, or falling back again.

Reciprocate, To returne from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going backe.

Reciprocall, Of, or belonging to returning.

Recinge, To vngirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voyce.

Reclaime, To winne, to make gentle.

Recognifing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A bond wherein a man before a lawfull Iudge acknowledgeth himſelf to owe a certaine ſumme of mony to the King, if he faile in performance of a condition thereto ioyned.

Recoyle, To fly backe.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, To call to minde.

Recreant, Which eateth his owne words, or denying his owne challenge.

Rector, A Gouernour, a Ruler.

Recurre, To run backe.

Recurſion,

Recurſion, A running backe.

Recuperation, A recouering.

Recuperatiue, Which may be recouered.

Recurue, To bow backe againe.

Recuruation, A bowing backe againe.

Recuſant, Which refuſeth to doe a thing.

Recuſation, A refuſal

Redabſolue, To diſcharge or diſpatch.

Redambulate, To walke backe.

Redarguate, To proue.

Redargutiue, Of, or belonging to reproofe.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, To renue, to beginne againe.

Redintegration, A renuing.

Redolent, Sweet ſmelling.

Redonation, A giuing backe of a thing.

Redoubted, Moſt noble, reuerend.

Redobbour, He the wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, and turneth it into ſome other faſhion.

Redound, To abound:

Redoundancy, Superfluity

Reduce, To bring backe.

Reduction, A bringing backe.

Reduplicate, Eftſoones to double.

Reedifie, To build again, to repaire.

Reenter, To enter againe.

Reentry, An entrance made againe.

Reeue, A Bayliffe in a Lordſhip.

Refection, A refreſhing:

Refectory, A place to refreſh ones ſelfe in.

Refell, To diſproue.

Refibulate, To vnbuckle.

Reforme, To amend.

Refractory, Stuborne, which will not bend.

Refragate, to gaine ſay.

Refrigerate, To coole ones ſe ſe.

Refrigeration, A cooling.

Refuge, A place of ſuccour.

Refulgent, Bright, ſhining.

Refutation, A diſprouing.

Refute, To diſproue.

Regall, Kingly.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Regenerate,

Regenerate, To ingender againe.

Regeneration, A new birth

Regent, A Prince, or Gouernour.

Regerminate, To spring againe.

Regiment, A place where one hath sole authority.

Register, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutinate, To vnglue.

Reglutination, An vnglu-ing.

Regratour, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it againe there, or within foure miles thereof.

Regresse, } A going
Regression } backe.

Regular, One liuing orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to beare sway.

Reiect, To cast off, to disproue.

Reioynder, A second answer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Againe to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating againe.

Relapse, A backsliding.

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releasing.

Relax, To release.

Relent, To yeeld.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquish, To leaue off, to forlake.

Reliques, Things left, or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row backe.

Remigation, A rowing backe.

Remigrate, To returne vnto his first dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.

Remisse, Negligent, slacke.

Remission, Pardon.

Remit, To send backe.

Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifulnesse.

Remote, Farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requitall or reward.

Renauigat, to saile back.

Renode, To vnknit.

Renouate,

Renouate, To renue.

Renouation, A renuing.

Reparation, A making new againe.

Repast, Foode.

Repastinate, To digge againe about a thing.

Repastination, A digging againe.

Repeale, To call backe from banishment.

Repealement, A calling from banishment.

Repell, To thrust backe.

Repercussion, A rebounding backe.

Repercussiue, Which reboundeth backe.

Repetition, A repeating

Repignorate, To redeeme a pledge.

Repignoration, A redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill againe.

Replevin, A warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man shall haue any goods that are taken from him restored againe, on surety found to answer the partie gricued in the law.

Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

Replumbed, Vnsouldred.

Repose, To trust in one. somtimes to take ones rest

Repository, A place to put vp things in.

Reposseſſe, To possesse againe.

Reprehend, To reprone.

Reprehension, Reproofe,

Represse, To beate or keepe downe.

Reprobate, One past grace, a cast away.

Republique, The Common-weale.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugne, To resist.

Repugnancy, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, To spring or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plaine a thing.

Repute, To esteeme, to account of.

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rereſt, Tane away againe.

Rereward, The hindermost part of a battell.

Reſcouſſe, A forcible ser-

ting

ting of one at libertie which hath been arrested.

Reſection, cutting, shredding.

Reſerue, To keepe for some purpose.

Reſide, to alight or sinke downe.

Reſident, Abiding in a place.

Reſigne, To yeeld vp.

Reſignation, A yeelding vp.

Reſolue, To declare, to open.

Reſolute, Determinately bent to doe a thing.

Reſpective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Reſpiration, A fetching of breath.

Reſplendant, Bright, cleere

Reſpondant, He that answereth.

Reſponſue, } An answer.
Reſponſe, }

Reſtagne } A running
Reſtagna- } ouer of
tion. } a thing, chiefly of water.

Reſtauration, A repairing

Reſty, Dull, beastie.

Reſtitution, A restoring backe of a thing.

Reſtriction, A restraining or holding backe.

Reſult, To leape backe, to recoyle.

Reſultancy, A rebounding backe.

Reſume, To take againe.

Reſupine, To lye with the face vpwards.

Reſurrection, A rising againe.

Reſuſcitation, A stirring vp againe.

Reſuſcitate, To prouoke, to stirre vp againe.

Retaliate, to acquite like for like, or otherwise.

Retaile, To sell in small parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentiue, Hauing power to keepe, to binde.

Retexed, Vnweaued.

Reticence, Silence.

Retire, To returne backe againe.

Retort, To throw or shoot backe.

Retract, To call backe.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, to renue peace or friendship.

Retreat, a calling, or going backe of Souldiers.

Retribution, A reward of recompence.

recompence.

Retriue, To seek againe.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, a going backwards.

Reuels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Reuenue, Yeerely rent receiued for lands, &c.

Reuerence, Honour.

Reuert, To returne.

Reuerberation. A beating backe againe.

Reuiſe, To looke ouer againe.

Reunite, To ioyne together in loue againe.

Reuocable, Which may be recalled.

Reuocate, To call backe againe.

Reuocation, A calling backe againe.

Reuoke, To call backe againe.

Reuolt, To forſake ones Captaine, and goe to another.

Reuolue, To muſe and thinke much of a matter.

Reuolution, A winding or turning about, eſpecially in the courſe of time.

Reus, Guilty.

Rhetoricke. The Art of eloquent ſpeaking.

Rhetoricall, Of, or belonging to rhetoricke.

Ribaldry, Bawderie.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid Hard, ſtubborne.

Rigor, Hardneſſe, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Vnmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A miſt or foggie dew.

Reimpatriat, To place againe one in his Country.

Riot, When two or more perſons be aſſembled together to commit ſome vnlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremonie or cuſtome.

Riuall, One that ſueth for what another doth.

Riualitie, Emnitie betwixt ſuch perſons.

Riuulets, Small drops diſtilling.

Rixations, Scouldings, brawlings.

Rixous, Full of brables.

Robuſtious, Strong.

Roſtrate, To pecke or thruſt in the beake.

Rotation,

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotunditie, } Round-
Rotundjtude } neſſe.

Rout, The ſame that *Riot* is.

Royalized, Famouſed.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubricke, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Ruderate, To caſt on tubble.

Rudiments, The firſt ground or principles of any Art or knowledge.

Ruine, Deſtruction.

Rumatize, To ſhed teares.

Rumigerate, To ſpread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To ſtudy on a matter.

Rumor'd, Spred abroad.

Ruption, } A breaking.
Rupture, }

Rurall, Of or belonging to the Countrey.

Ruſtication, A dwelling in the Countrey.

Ruſticall, Countrey-like, rude.

Ruſtititie, Clownish behauiour, rudeneſſe.

Ruth, Pity.

Ruthfull, Mercifull, pitifull.

Rutilate, To ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Sabaoth, Hoaſts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of reſt.

Sable, Blacke.

Saburrate, To ballace a ſhip.

Sacacome, A handkerchiefe.

Satiety, Fulneſſe.

Sacrament, A myſticall Ceremony inſtituted by our Sauiour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.

Sacriledgious, Abominable, very wicked.

Sadduce, An hereticall ſect among the *Iewes*, which denied

denied the Resurrection.

Safeconduct, Securitie giuen from some great person, for ones safe going and comming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quicknesse of apprehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, graue.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagination, The fattening thereof.

Salacity, Lecherie, or rather prouocation thereto.

Salary, Hire, or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salsitude, Brine liquor that is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimony, } Holines.
Sanctity, }

Sanctuary, A place where offenders or debtors may fly into for succour, without any molestation.

Sanctum sanctorum, The holyest place in the *Iewes* Temple, where the Arke was kept, & whither none might enter saue the high Priest onely.

Sandall, An ancient kinde of shooe, a slipper.

Sandapila, A Coffin or Beere.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One seeking to shed bloud.

Sanate, To heale.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisedome.

Sarcinatrix, A woman sower.

Sarcinate, To lade a beast, to sow clothes.

Sarcophage, A graue, a Sepulchre.

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Sassination, Murther.

Satan, The Deuill, an enemy.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satiety, Content, fulnesse.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturity, The same that *Satiety* is.

Satrapes, A Deputie.

Saturnine, Most vnlucky.

Satyricall,

Satyricall, Sharpe, biting.
Saults, Leapes, impes.
Saunce, Without.
Saxe, An old saying.
Sawſidge, A Pudding made of Capons guts, Porke, and Spice, &c.
Scalpy, The hairy skinne of the head.
Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giuing ill example.
Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.
Scarrification, a ſcraping or cutting.
Scedule. A written bill.
Scene, The diuiſion of a Play into certaine parts.
Scæuity, Vnluckineſſe.
Scifmaticall, Erronious
Scifme, diuiſion in matters of Religion.
Scolaſtically, Learnedly.
Sciamachie, Counterfeit fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, Skilfull.
Sincerity, Equity, vprightneſſe.
Scintillate, To ſparkle or leape vpon.
Scintillation, A ſparkling.
Sciolift, A botcher.
Sciomancy, Diuination by ſhadowes.
Scope, The end or marke which one aymeth at.
Scout, One ſent out to eſpie the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tydings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A Writer, a publike Notary.
Scrofule, The Kings euil.
Scruple, Doubt, difficulty
Scrupulous, Doubtfull, fearefull.
Scruplofity, Doubtfulneſſe
Scrutable, To be ſearched.
Scrutinie, A diligent ſearch.
Scull, A company of fiſh ſwimming together.
Sculptury, A carning or grauing.
Scurrility, Sawcy ſcoffing.
Scurril, Diſhoneſt, filthy, ſcoffing.
Scurrilous, The ſame as *Scurrill* is.
Scut, The taile of a hare or cony.
Secaſſion, Departing.
Seclude, To ſhut apart.
Seclufion, A ſhutting apart.
Sect, A particular opinion

nion of some few.

Sellary, One that followeth priuate opinions in Religion.

Section, A cutting off.

Secubate, To lie aboue by ones selfe.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, That skinne wherein the Childe is wrapped in the Mothers wombe.

Secure, Careleſſe.

Security, Careleſenſſe.

Sediment, The dregs of any liquor that ſinketh to the bottome.

Sedition, Diſcord, debate ſtrife.

Seduce, To begule, or deceiue.

Sedullion, A deceiuing.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, A morcell cut off of anything.

Segregate, *Seiugate*, To ſeparate.

Seleƈt, To chooſe.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, A ſhew, a colour.

Semblant, The ſame as *Semblable*.

Semimare, A gelded man.

Semicircle, Halfe a circle.

Semicubit, Halfe a cubite

Semihore, Halfe an hour

Semiperfect, halfe formed

Seminarie, A nurſery.

Seminarize, To ſowe or plant.

Semitarie, A crooked Sword, or Faulchion.

Semiuſtulated, Halfe burnt.

Semouedly, Meaning one alone

Sempiternall, Euerlaſting.

Senate, The Councell houſe.

Senator, An Alderman or graue Magiſtrate.

Senior, The elder.

Senſible, That may be eaſily felt.

Senſuall, Wanton, brutiſh

Senſualitie, Brutiſhneſſe, bodily pleaſure.

Sententious, Full of ſentences.

Sentinell, A watchman, commonly in an Army.

Septentrion, The North part of the world.

Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, A graue.

Sepulture, To burie.

Sepultur, Buriall.

Sequell, That which followeth.

Sequester, To diuide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration, A putting a part.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with diuine loue like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.

Serenity, Faire & cleere weather.

Sereniſſimous, Moſt famous, a terme applyed to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in ſilke.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talke, to commune.

Sermocinater, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of, or belonging to a Serpent.

Seruable, Which may be kept.

Seruill, Baſe, ſlauiſh.

Seruility, *Seruitude*, } Bondage, baſe eſtate.

Seſſion, A ſetting of Iudges.

Seuere, Hard, iuſt, graue.

Seuerity, Grauity, ſharpneſſe of puniſhment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince, or great perſonage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian month, The moneth of Auguſt.

Shekle, Twenty pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried, or remaineth.

Sible, One of kinne.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that propheeie.

Siccate, To dry vp.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the ſtarres.

Siderate, To blaſt.

Signall, A ſigne or note.

Signet, A ſeale.

Significatiue, Which plainly expreſſeth a matter

Signiory, A Lordſhip.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silliceine, A pudding eaten onely at Funerals.

Simbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

Similitude, Likeneſſe.

Simmetrie, The due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrian, A Painter or grauer, one that conſidereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simonie, The ſelling of ſpirituall things for mony.

Simulachre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, Diſſembling

Sincere, Plaine, vpright.

Sincerity, Vprightneſſe.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A deſire to be odde from other men, a priuate opinion.

Singultate, To ſob often.

Siniſter, Vnhappy, harmfull.

Siniſterity, Vnhandſomneſſe.

Sippid, ſauory.

Site, *Situation*, } The ſtanding of a houſe.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmaticke, Any thing hauing power to cleanſe and ſcower as ſope doth.

Soare, To mount, to flie a loft.

Soccage, A tenure of lands, held by doing ſome inferiour ſeruice of Husbandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kind, louing.

Society, Fellowſhip.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sunne.

Soletable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horſe, with Iron in his ſhoes.

Soleciſme, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammar.

Solegraue, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To performe duties due to the dead.

ſolemnitie, Vſuall once a yeere.

Soleſticke, Crafty.

Solicite, To moue, to vrge.

Solicitation, An vriging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Carke & care.

Solid, Whol, firme.

Soliditie, Soundneſſe, firmeneſſe.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sunne.

Soliloquie, Priuate talke with ones ſelfe.

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desert place.

Solstice, The stay of the Sunne, when it can goe no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of Iune, and in Winter about the midest of December.

Solsticiall, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, Loose, not bound.

Solution, A payment, or an expounding.

Solue, To vntie, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepy,

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, Sound, shrill.

Sonority, Shrilnes, loudnesse.

Sophister, A subtill caviller in words.

Sophisticall, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, To counterfeit, to deceiue.

Sophisme, A false argument

Sophistrie, The same that *Sophisme* is.

Soporate, To bring asleepe.

Soporiferous, Causing sleepe.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often

Sorbition, A supping often.

Sordidate, to make foule.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, A chooſing by lots.

Sotevian day, Good-friday

Source, A waue of the sea.

Span-new, Very new:

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kinde of any thing.

Spectator, A looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculatiue, Which beholdeth.

Spermaticall, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperme, Seed

Sperable, to be hoped for

Sphæare, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heauens.

Sphericall, Round like a Sphere.

Spissity, } Thicknesse.
Spissitude, }

Splendor, Brightnesse.

Splendant

Splendant, bright, shining.
Spleene, The milt of man or beast.
Spongious, Hollow like a Spunge.
Spousall, A marriage.
Spume, Fome, or froth.
Squadron, A square form in a battell.
Squalid, Full of all filthinesse.
Squander, Lauishly to consume ones estate.
Squiacy, A swelling disease in the throat.
Stable, Stedfast.
Stability, stedfastnesse.
Stabulation, A harbouring of beasts.
Stanneries, Mines of Tin
Staple, Any Towne or City appointed for Merchants of England, to cartie their wooll, lead, cloth, tinne, or such like commodities vnto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.
State, Sometime taken for ones vrine.
Station, A standing.
Statue, An Image made like a man.
Steed, A lusty horse.
Stellation, A blasting.
Stellary, starry.
Stellifie, To make one a starre, to shine like a star.
Stentorian voyce, a voyce so loud and strong, as the voice of on hundred men.
Stercorat, to empt dung.
Sternute, to sneeze.
Sterill, Barren.
Sterility, Barennesse.
Stigmaticall, } A no-
Stigmaticke, } torious lewd liuer, bearing markes about him in token of punishm.ēt, which haue been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.
Stile, A manner of writing or speech.
Stillation, A dropping.
Stimulate, to prouoke, to vrge.
Stimulation, a prouoking
Stinted, Put out.
Stipation, A guarding, or enuironing about.
Stipend, Wages or hire giuen
Stipendary, One seruing for wages.
Stipulation, A solemne couenant or bargaine.
Stigian, belonging to the Riuer Stix.
Stoicall, Of or belonging

to the *ſtockes.*

Stomaked, angered, hartened.

Stranguria, A diſeaſe when one cannot piſſe, but by drops, and that with great paine.

Stolide, Fooliſh.

Stolidity, Folly.

Stratagem, A policie of warre.

Stratuminate, To paue.

Strenuitie, Actiuity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To currie a horſe.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.

Stupidity, Blockiſhnes.

Stupifie, To aſtoniſh.

Stupifaction, A making dull, or ſenſeleſſe.

Suauiloquie, Sweet and pleaſing language.

Suauiloquous, He which ſpeakes Rhetorically.

Suauitie, Sweetneſſe.

Subacted, Conſtrained.

Subagitate, To ſolicite, to haue to doe with a woman.

Subagreſt, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed vnder another.

Subalternation, A ſucceeding by courſe.

Subcenturian, A petty Captaine.

Subgrund, The eaues of a houſe.

Subiugall, Subiect to a yoake.

Subiugation, A taming.

Subiugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting vp.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highneſſe.

Submerge, To drowne.

Submiſſe, Lowly.

Submone, To forewarne.

Subordinate, Placed in order vnder another.

Suborne, To bring in one for a falſe witneſſe.

Subride, To ſmile.

Subſannate, To skoffe.

Subſidie, Aid or ſuccour.

Subſiſt, To abide or continue.

Subſiſtance, The abiding of a thing in its owne eſtate.

Subpœna, A Writ whereby one is ſummoned to appeare in the Chancery, at a certain time, vpon great penaltie, if he faile appearance.

Subſcribe, To vnder-write.

Subſcription, A writing vnder.

Subſtitute,

Subitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer, also he that is in authority vnder another.

Subſtitution, An appointing thereof.

Subſult, To leape, to iumpe.

Subterfuge, A ſafegard, a refuge.

Subuection, Conueying or carrying.

Subuert, To ouerthrow.

Subuerſion, An ouerthrow.

Succenturate, To fill vp the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or range meale.

Succlamation, A great ſhouting.

Succinct, Short, briefe.

Succollate, To beare on ones ſhoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the ſhoulders.

Sudate, To ſweate.

Sudorne, A bankercheefe.

Suffocate, To choake.

Suffocation, Choaking or ſtrangling.

Sufflated, Blowne vp.

Suffoſſion, An vndermining.

Suffrage, Fauourable voyces in ones behalfe, as at the chuſing of Maiors, Burgeſſes, and the like.

Sufricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To ſmoake vnder-neath.

Suggeſt, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggeſtion, A putting into ones minde.

Sugillate, To beat black and blue.

Sugillation, A beating blacke and blue.

Sulleuation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimſtone.

Summary, Briefe.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summitie, The top off anything.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authoritie aboue others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath receiued, or the doing of more than one is of neceſſitie bound to do.

Superficiall, Bearing ſhew onely on the outſide.

Superficies, The outside of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluitie, More than needs, ouer-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the first youog to conceiue another.

Superior, Higher.

Superiatiue, The highest.

Supernall, That which commeth from aboue.

Superscription, A writing set vpon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that, which otherwise he might or ought to doe.

Superstition, An excesse of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour giuen to God.

Superstitious, One giuen to superstition.

Superasitate, To flatter one for a meales meate.

Suppeditation, A giuing of that which we lacke.

Suppetate, To aske priuily.

Suppilat, To steale priuily.

Supplant, To ouerthrow one craftily, to trip.

Supplement, Which maketh vp what is wanting.

Supply, To fill vp or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, An humble request.

Supplode, To stampe with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppresse, To keepe downe

Supprome, To drawbeere.

Supreme, Chiefe, highest.

Surcease, To giue ouer.

Surculate, To prune trees.

Surditie, Deafenesse.

Surplusage, More then needs.

Surprise, To set on one vpon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking vnawares.

Surquidrie, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute:

Surrogation, a substituting

Surrender, To yeeld vp any thing to one.

Surreption,

Surreption, A priuie taking away.

Surround, To compasse round about.

Surney, To ouer-looke.

Surueyer, Which ouerseeth.

Suruiue, To ouer liue.

Suruiuer, Which ouerliueth.

Suspend, To delay or deferre.

Suspence, Doubtfulnesse.

Suspiration, A breathing.

Susurrate, To whysper.

Susurration, A whispering.

Swaine, A seruant.

Sweuen, A dreame.

Swynker, A Taborer.

Sybaritican-meale, A rich costly meale.

Sycophant, A tale-bearer a slanderer.

Syllogisme, an argument consisting of three parts, whereby something is necessarily proued, as thus; Euery vertue is honourable, Patience is a vertue. Therefore Patience is honourable. The first part of Syllogisme is called the Proposition or Maior, the second, the Assumption, or Minor; and the third, the Conclusion.

Syluane, Belonging to the woods.

Syluestrick, Wilde, rusticall.

Symbole, A short gathering of principall points together.

Symmachy, Aide in warre.

Sympathie, Mutuall affection.

Sympathize, Harmony, consent in musicke.

Symptome, Any griefe following a disease, or sensibly ioyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.

Synod, A generall or vniuersall assembly.

Synopsie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchaunt, to bewitch.

T

Tabernacle, A Pauilion or ſhelter made with boughes and boord, or a Tent for warre.

Tabitude, A conſumption.

Taciturnitie, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tænarus, An entrance into hell.

Talaries, ſhooes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certaine value of monies, there are many kinds of them, ſome containe the ſumme of two hũdred thirty three pound ſterling, others foure hundred pound, and ſome two hundred pound.

Tallage, Cuſtome or freight.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, A ſlow goer.

Tarde, Slow.

Tardiloquie, Slow ſpeech

Tardiloquous, That ſpeaketh ſlowly.

Tarditie, Slowneſſe.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of one ſpeech.

Tax, To appoint what one ſhall pay a Prince, to reproue.

Teires, Fine, neate, ſpruce.

Temerarious, Haſtie, raſh.

Temeritie, Raſhneſſe.

Temporall, For a time.

Temporarie, The ſame.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulencie, Drunkenneſſe.

Tenacitie, Niggardſhip.

Tenebricke, One that wil not be ſeene by day, a night thiefe.

Tenebrous, Darke.

Teneritie, Softneſſe, tenderneſſe.

Tentipels, ſhooes with iron ſoles.

Tenuitie, ſmalneſſe,

Tenure, Keeping poſſeſſion.

Terebinth, A tree whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with

with a Wimble.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiuerſation, A ſeeming to runne away, yet (like ſome cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.
Terreſtriall, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a Citie.

Terrour, Feare, dread.

Tertiate, to doe a thing three times.

Tertian, the third.

Teſtament, a written wil

Teſtator, Hee that maketh a will.

Teſtifie, to beare witneſſe.

Tetch, thriftineſſe.

Tetragrammaton, the great name of God *Jehoua*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a kingdome.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricitie, the ſowerneſſe of countenance.

Tetrick, ſeuere, hard, ſowre.

Theater, A place made halfe round, where people ſate to behold ſolemne games and plaies.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, A ſentence where vpon one ſpeaketh.

Theogonie, the beginning of the gods.

Theologicall vertues, Faith, Hope, and Charitie, are ſo called, becauſe they haue their obiect and end in God.

Theologie, Diuinitie.

Theomenie, the wrath of God.

Theoricke, ſtudie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoreticall, Belonging to ſtudy or contemplation

Theſaurize, to gather riches.

Thracian-wind, The north eaſt winde.

Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vaine-glorious.

Threnes, Mourning, lamentations.

Thrall,

Thrall, Misery.

Thrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thurificate, To perfume.

Tiara, A rich round Cap or ornament for the head.

Timerous, Fearefull.

Timiditie, Fearefulnesse.

Tincture, Dying, dipping staining.

Tinnitate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, To tickle.

Titillation, A tickling.

Titubate, To stammer in speaking.

Titular. Which beareth onely a title.

Tolerate, To suffer.

Toleration, A suffering.

Tonitrate, To thunder

Tone, Accent of voyce or note.

Tunnage, A payment due for merchandize carried in tuns, or the like vessels.

Tonsure, A cutting of the haire.

Topography, A description of a place.

Torpid, Stiffe, slow, dull,

Torquated, One wearing a chaine.

Torrent, A small streame swiftly running.

Torride, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sowrenesse of countenance.

Total, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the steppes.

Traces, The feet-print of rauening beasts.

Tract, A discourse, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, Easie to bee handled or perswaded.

Tractates, Discourses.

Tradition, Which is deliuered vs from others.

Traduce, To speake ill of one.

Tragedy, A Play or History beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter of bloud.

Tragedian, A player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragicall, Mournefull, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquillity, Ease, quietnesse of minde.

Tranquillize, To quiet or pacifie.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Transcendent,

Transcendent, that which surmounteth another.

Transfer, To cary from one place to another.

Transcript, A writting or copying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the forme or figure.

Transformation, A changing into another forme.

Transfigurate, *Transforme* } to change into another shape.

Transfretation, A passing ouer the sea.

Transfuge, A running from his Captaine to the enemy.

Transfume, To smoake thorow.

Transgression, A passing or going ouer.

Transition, A passing ouer from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soone passing.

Translation, A carrying ouer.

Translate, To carry ouer.

Translucent, Clearebright, shining.

Transmigrate, To remooue from one place to another.

Transmigration, A remooving to dwell, from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending ouer.

Transmit, To send ouer.

Transmute, To change.

Transmutation, A changing

Transnate, To swim ouer.

Transnominate, to change one name for another.

Transnomination, A changing of names.

Transparent, which may be seene thorow, or cleare.

Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.

Transport, To send ouer by ship.

Transportation, A sending by ship.

Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, A changing of one substance into another.

Transuerberate, To strike thorow.

Transult, To leape away.

Transuerse, to march vp and downe, or with proportion to moue the feete as in dancing.

Treble, Threefold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is, sometime the highest note in musicke.

Tremor, A trembling.

Tripidate, to tremble for feare.

Treſſes, Haire.lockes.

Trinage, Requitall.

Triangled, three cornered.

Tribe, A kindred.

Tribunall, a iudgement-ſeate.

Tribune, the name of two chiefe Officers in *Rome*, the firſt was tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his houſe ſtanding open day and night; the other was called tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to ſee them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Marſhall is with vs.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridactuan, Any thing that is ſo big that muſt bee cut in three pieces, or morſels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An inſtrument hauing three teeth or corners.

Triforme, Hauing three formes or faſhions.

Trimeſtre, Of three moneths.

Trine, the number of three.

Trinity, three ioyned in one.

Trinoctiall, Belonging to three nights.

Triobolar, Vile, of no eſtimation.

Tripedall, three foot long.

Tripartite, Diuided into three parts.

Triplicate, to triple, or doe a thing three times.

Triplicitie, threefold being.

Tripp, A flocke or heard of goates.

Tripudiate, to daunce.

Triſtfull, Penſiue, ſorrowfull.

Triton, A ſea-god.

Trituate, To threſh corne.

Triuiall, Baſe, vile, of no eſtimation.

Trimuuirate, The office of three together.

Trope, the changing of a word, a figuratiue manner of ſpeaking.

Trophie, Any thing ſet vp in a token of victory.

Tropicall,

Tropicall, What is ſpoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, two imagined circles of the ſpheare of equal diſtance on either ſide from the equinoctiall line, one is called the Tropicke of Cancer, the other of Capricorne.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelue ounces, wherewith bread, precious ſtones, gold and ſiluer are weighed.

Truch-man, An Interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruell murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunck, The body of a tree.

Trudiculate, to pound, to bruiſe.

Tugg, to hale, or pulla-maine.

Tuell, the fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, A ſwelling.

Tumultuous, ſeditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, to enterre, to bury.

Tumulation, A burying or enterring.

Tunicate, To cloake or hide a thing.

Turbine, A thing of linnen which the Turkes weare on their heads, ſmall beneath, & great vpwards.

Turbinatiõ, the faſhioning of a thing like a top or gigge.

Turbulent, Full of anger and ſedition.

Turpitude, Filthineſſe, diſhoneſty.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a diſeaſe wherin the body waxing leane, the belly ſwelleth vp with winde & wateriſh humors, gathered together betweene the inner skinne thereof, and the guts.

Tympanicall, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympaniſt, to ſound a drum.

Type, The forme, figure, or likeneſſe of a thing.

Typicall, Myſticall, or that which ſerueth as a ſhadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloudy Prince.

Tyrannically, Cruelly.

Tyrannize, to play the tyrant.

Tyrocinie,

Tyrocinie, Apprentiſage.
Tytan, The ſunne.

V

VAcant, Void.
Vacation, Emptineſſe, a ceaſing from labour.
Vacancie, Voidneſſe.
Vacillation, Inconſtancy, wauering.
Vacillate, To wauer, to be inconſtant.
Vacuitie, Emptineſſe.
Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A ſcabbard.
Vaile bonnet, To put off the hat, to ſtrike ſaile.
Valencie, Puiſſance, might.
Valetude, Health or ſickneſſe.
Valetudinarie, An Hoſpitall.
Validitie, Strength or force.
Vambraſh, To ſhake a ſtaffe or lance.
Vaniloquus, A babbler.
Vaniloquence, Much talke or babbling.
Vaporate, To caſt forth vapours.
Vaporation, A caſting forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of vapours.
Vapulate, To beat, to ſtrike.
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vaſtation, A waſting or ſpoyling of a country.
Vaſt, Great, wide, large.
Vaſtitude, *Vaſtity*, } Greatneſſe exceeding largeneſſe,
Vaticinate, To propheſie.
Vaticination, A propheſying.
Vauntcourers, Fore runners.
Vaward, The fore-moſt part of a battle.
Vberate, To giue ſucke, to fatten with the breſt.
Vbertie, Fertility, abundance
Vbiquity, the preſence of one at al places at once.
Vegetals, Quicke roots or plants.
Vegetation, A comforting, making ſtrong.
Vegetate, to make ſtrong.
Vegetius, Which liueth

as plants doe.

Vehemency, Earneſtneſſe.

Veile, To hide, to couer.

Velificate, To ſaile.

Velification, A ſailing.

Velitations, skirmiſhings, brawlings.

Vellication, Plucking.

Velocitie, Swiftneſſe.

Velume, Fine parchment

Venabule, a hunting ſtaffe.

Vendible, Sailable, or to be ſold.

Venditation, A vaine oſtentation, or bragging.

Vendicate, to claime or challenge to himſelfe.

Venenate, To poyſon.

Venerate, To worſhip.

Veneration, A worſhipping.

Venery, Fleſhly wantonneſſe.

Venerable, Worſhipfull.

Venereall, } giuē to fleſh-
Venereus, } ly wantonnes.

Veneriſt, Whoremonger.

Veniall, which may eaſily be pardoned.

Venie, a touch in the boby at playing at weapons.

Ventilate, to Winnow or fanne.

Ventey, A fan or plume, for a woman.

Ventoſitie, Windineſſe.

Ventricle, The ſtomacke of any liuing thing.

Ventriloquie, Diuination by the inwards of beaſts: a hollow ſpeech of a deuil in a poſſeſſed body.

Venundate, To ſell.

Venundation, A ſelling and buying.

Venus-eſcuage, Wantonfleſhlineſſe.

Venuſt, Amiable, beautifull.

Veracity, Truth.

Verball, Belonging to words.

Verbatim, word by word.

Verberate, To beate, to ſmite.

Verboſitie, Much talke, babling.

Verdant, Greene.

Verdour, Greenneſſe.

Verge, A wand or rod, ſometimes the brimme of a thing.

Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Biſhop or other great officer.

Veriſie, To prooue.

Verity, Truth.

Vermiculed, Wormeeaten.

Vermiculation, Wormeeating.

Vernaculous, A yong or greene wit.

Vernall, Belonging to the ſpring.

Vernate, To waxe young againe.

Vernility, Slauery.

Vernill, Slauiſh.

Verſable, Which may be turned.

Verſifie, to make verſes.

Verteber, The chine or backe bone.

Vert, Greene colour.

Vertucall, } Belonging
Vertigious, } to giddines

Vertigiouſneſſe, } Giddines.
Vertigo, }

Veſper, The euening.

Veſperall, Of or belonging to the euening.

Veſperate, to wex night.

Veſtible, The porch of a dore.

Veſtigate, To tracke, to trace.

Veſtment, A raiment, a garment.

Veſtituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, A forbidding to doe a thing.

Vetirate, to wax old.

Vetuſt, Ancient, olde

Vexation, Grieuous torment.

Viands, Victuals, eates.

Vicacity, Manlineſſe.

Vicegerent, } A Deputy
Vice-roy, } to a King.

Viciate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinall, Belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood.

Viciſſitude, An interchangable courſe of things now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, A ſacrifice.

Victimate, To offer in ſacrifice.

Victor, A Conquerour.

Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to ſay, to wit.

Viduitie, Widdowhood,

Vigilancie, Carefulneſſe, watchfulneſſe.

Vigilant, Watchful, carefull.

Vigill, The eeue or day before a feſtiuall day.

Vigour, Strength:

Vigorous, Liuely, ſtrong.

Vilifie, To make baſe.

Vilitie,

Vilitie, Baſeneſſe.

Villicated, Buſie about husbandrie.

Villication, Husbandry.

Viminall, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To reuenge.

Vinipote, A wine drinker

Vinolencie, Drunkennes.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To tranſgreſſe a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginall, Of, or belonging to a maid, or Virgine.

Viridate, To waxe or make greene

Viriditie, Greenneſſe.

Virilitie, Manhood, ſtrength, mans eſtate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poiſonous.

Viſceration, A dole of raw fleſh.

Viſcated, Taken with Bird-lime.

Viſibilitie, The power of ſeeing.

Viſible, which may bee ſeene.

Vitall, liuing, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation. An eſchewing

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vitious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to reioyce.

Vitulation, A reioycing like a calfe.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproach a blaming.

Vituperable, Blameworthy.

Vinacitie, Liuelineſſe, long life.

Vinification, A reuiuing, a quickening.

Vine } Liuely.
Vinificent, }

Vlcer, A botch or ſore.

Vicerate, To bliſter, to breake out into ſores.

Vlcerous, Full of ſores.

Vlcion, Reuenge.

Vlulate, To howle like a dog or wolfe.

Vmbilike, The Nauill.

Vmbrate, A ſhadow.

Vmbrage, To ſhadow.

Vmbroſous, Full of ſhadow.

Vnacceſſible, Which can-

not become to.

Vnanimitie, An agreement of the wils of many.

Vnanime, One and the ſame.

Vnceſſant, Continually.

Uncouth, Vnknowne, ſtrange.

Vnction, An anoynting.

Vndoſous, Full of ſurges and waues.

Vndulated, Made like waues of the Sea.

Vnexiſtence, Not being.

Vnguent, An anoyntmẽt

Vniforme, Of one forme and faſhion.

Vniformitie, One forme and faſhion.

Vnigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallas* was.

Vnintelligible, Not to be vnderſtood.

Vnion, } Concord.
Vnitie, }

Vniuerſall, All whole, all in generall.

Vniuerſalitie, The whole ſtate.

Vnmortaliz'd, kild, dead.

Vnparadiz'd, Brought from ioy to miſery.

Vnſatiable, Not to bee ſatisfied.

Vnteeming, Paſt childbearing.

Vocabularie, Conſiſting onely of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or ſound of the voyce.

Vocall, Belonging to the voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a courſe of life.

Vociferate, To bray or cry out.

Vociferation, A crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or flie vp and downe.

Volubilitie, The quicke turning of a thing, inconſtancie.

Voluble, Inconſtant, changeable

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, giuen to pleaſure.

Voluptuouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow vp and downe.

Volutation, A toſſing in the minde.

Voracitie, Exceſſiue eating.

Vorage, A Quagmire.

Votary,

Votarie, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himselfe by vow.

Vowell, A letter that maketh a perfect sound of it selfe, as *a, e, i, o, u*.

Vpbraid, to cast in ones teeth.

Vrbane, Ciuill, courteous

Vrbanity, Ciuill behauiour.

Vre, Vse.

Vrgent, Constraining.

Vrinate, To diue, to swimme vnder water.

Vrim, Learning.

Vrne, A Boxe or little Chest.

Vstulate, To curle or burne.

Vtensils, Necessaries belonging to a house.

Vtible, profitable.

Vtility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much vsed.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox like to deceiue.

W

Waife, Goods that a felon flying, leaueth for haste behinde him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soile, if the right owner be not knowne.

Waiue, A woman outlawed.

Wanze, To perish, to decay.

Wariſon, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Waſtle bread, A Cymnell.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, The whole skie, the whole heauens.

Wel er, To plunge.

Wilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilst.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Wither name. A writ so called, when he that hath

taken a diſtreſſe, carrieth it to ſuch a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliuerance vpon a repleuine, then the party deſtrained may haue a writ of the Sheriffe, that hee take as many beaſts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that hee hath made deliuerance of the firſt diſtreſſe: that is a Writ of Wither-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodſhaw, Woodſide or ſhadow.

Woofe, that thred in weauing that goeth a-croſſe.

Wracke, The loſſe of a ſhip at ſea by drowning, as alſo goods ſo loſt and caſt vpon the Sea-ſhore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

X *Anticall moneth*, The moneth of Aprill.

Xenodochy, Hoſpitality.

Y

Y *Arrow*. Faint-hearted, fearefull, alſo an herbe ſo called, good to ſtop bleeding.

Yate, A Gate.

Yeleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long agoe, of old.

Z

Z *Anie*, A fooliſh imitator of a tumbler, or the like

Zelotypie, Iealoſie.

Zenith, that part of heauen which is right ouer our heads.

Zephirus, The weſt-winde.

Zodiacke, An imaginary circle in the heauens, vnder which the Planets are ſtill moued, and in which the twelue ſignes are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, alſo in Coſmography it ſignifieth a diuiſion made of the heauens

heauens into fiue parts, wherof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sunne ſtill keepeth his courſe, & two extreme cold zones, which are vnder the two poles of the world, or within 12. degrees neere them, and to temperate zones, they are betweene the farthest extreme cold zone, and the middle burning zone, and with theſe fiue zones of the heauen, doth the earth vnder agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beaſts.

Zygoſte, One that is appointed to ſee to weights, a Clarke of the Market.

FINIS.

THE SECOND PART OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATOR.

(***)

A B

To ABate or take away, *Deduct, Deduce.*
Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Deteſtable.*
to Abound, *Exuperate.*
to Abound ouermuch, *Superabound.*
too great Aboundance, *Superfluity, Proſluence,* Liberty, *Confluence.*
vnlawfull ablence frō ones place, or charge, *Nonreſidency.*
he which is Abſent from his charge, *Nonreſident.*
which offreth abuſe, *abuſiue*
Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
Accent in words, *Euphonie.*

A C

to Accōpany one, *aſſociate*
diſhoneſtly to Accompany a woman, *Conſtuprate.*
accompliſhment, *Perfection*
to Accompt, *Computate.*
an accompt, *Computation.*
to caſt an accompt, or reckon, *Calculate,*
a caſting of accompt, *Calculation.*
euenneſſe of accompt, *Variation.*
to Accuſe, *Appeach.*
a falſe Accuſer, *Sycophant.*
falſly to Accuſe one, *Calumniate.*
a falſe Accuſation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Acknow-

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
Acknowledging, *Recognisance.*
to Acknowledge, *Agnize.*
to acquite one, *Retaliate, Assoyle.*
a verball Acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
200. Acres of land, *Hide of land.*
to enter an Action against one, *Commence.*
Actiuity, *Gnauity, Strenuity, Dexterity.*
done with actiuity or wantonly, *Geſticulated.*
Acts of Princes, *Ceſts.*
to Adde, *Infert.*
any thing Added, *Additament, Inſertation, addition*
Adioyning, *Adiacient.*
the chiefe Aduantage or place, *Prerogatiue, Priority.*
an Aduerſary to Chriſt, *Antichriſt.*
the bearing of Aduerſities patiently, *Magnanimity, Fortitude.*
Aduiſement, *Deliberation.*
Affinity by Marriage, *Epigamy.*
to Affirme, *Aſtipulate, Avouch.*
which Affirmeth, *Affirmatiue.*
to affirme with earneſtneſſe, *Proteſt.*
an earneſt Affirming, *Proteſtation.*
an affirming, *Aſſeueration Aſſertion.*
Affraid, *Agaſt.*
Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
Againe, *Eſtem.*
to doe Againe, *Itterate, Reiterate.*
a doing Againe, *Reiteration, Itteration.*
of one Age, *Coetanes.*
agreeablenesse, or congruence, *Omologie.*
agreeable, *Congruent, Correſpondent, Conſonant,*
to Agree, *Concurre, Cohere, Condog, Condiſtend.*
to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
an agreeing into one, *Vnanimity.*
an agreement, *correſpondency, aſtipulation, concordancy, cohærence, congruity.*
to make an Agreement, *Mediate, Compromit.*
an Agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
which maketh an Agreement, *Mediatour.*

an

an Agreement made by another, *Comprimize*,
an agreement in substance *Consubstantiality*.
an Alderman of a City, *Senator*.
to Alight from a horse, *Reside*.
to Allow, *Approbate*.
Allowance, *Approbation*,
Allowed by al. *Authenticke*, *Authentically*.
Almighty, *Omnipotent*.
one giuing Almes, *Eleemosinary*.
one Alone by himselfe, *Solitary*.
spoken to one Alone, or onely to one, *Semouedly*.
Alteration, *Innouation*.
Alteration of things by course *Vicissitude*.
Amazed, *Amated*.
Amber, *Electrum*.
to Amend ones course of life, *Reforme*.
the order of Angels, *Hierarchy*.
a good or badde Angell, or a familiar spirit, *Genius*.
to Anger one, *Exagitate*, *Irritate*, *Exasperate*, *Stimulate*, *Incitate*.

Anger, *Incitation*, *Exagitation*, *Irritation*, *Exasperation*, *Ire*.
great Anger or fury, which sodainly comes and goes, *Excandency*.
an Anoynting, *Vnction*, *Inunction*.
Anoynted, *Inuncted*.
Answers, *Responsions*.
an Answer or councell giuen by God, sometimes by deuils, *Oracle*.
Answereth to an accusation, *Defendant*.
the second Answer by a defendant, *Reioynder*.
fully apparel'd, *Concinnated*.
Apparell or attire, *Habit*, *Accoutrement*, *Vestmeni*.
Apparelled, *Enrobed*, *Accoutred*, *Inuested*.
to put a-part, *Sequester*.
a putting a-part, *Sequestration*
which appeaseth, *Appellant*:
Appearance of truth, *Probability*.
which Appeaseth, *Propiciatory*, *Pacificatory*.
not to be Appeased, *Implacable*, *Inexpiable*, *Inexorable*.
soone to be Appeased, *Propitiable*.

to

to Appeale by ſacrifice, *Expiate.*
an Appeaſing by ſacrifice, *Expiation.*
an Appeaſing, *Pacifaction.*
an Appearing, *Apparition.*
to Appoint, *Conſtitute, Aſſigne, Inſtitute, Deſigne, Allot.*
an Appointment, *Aſſignation, Inſtitution, Deſignation, Conſtitution, Aſſignement.*
to Appoint one in anothers roome, *Subſtitute.*
which is Appointed in that roome, *Subſtitute.*
which is Appointed him, *Subſtitutor.*
an Appointing thereof, *Subſtitution.*
to Appoint what another ſhall pay vnto a Prince, *Tax.*
Appointed before hand, *Preordinated, Predeſtinated.*
an Appointing of bounds, *Limitation.*
to Appoint the ſame, *Limit.*
to Apply ones ſelfe to ones buſineſſe, *Conforme.*
an Applying thereof, *Conformation.*
an Applying of one thing to another, *Application.*
Apprentiſe-age, *Tyrociny.*
to Approach, *Propinquate.*
an Approaching, *Propinquity.*
Apticſſe to flow abroade, *Fluxibility.*
belonging to arbitrement, *Arbitrary.*
to Argue a Caſe in Law, *Moote.*
an Arguing, ſeeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogiſme.*
a perfect Argument conſiſting of three parts, maior, minor, and concluſion, *Syllogiſme.*
a falſe kind of Argument, *Sophiſme, Sophiſtry.*
an Argument, *Lemma.*
an Argument which euery way conuinceth, *Dilemma.*
Armed with a coate of defence, *Loricated.*
an Army of men, *Sabaoth.*
an army of men conſiſting of 6200. foot, and 7030. horſe, *Legion.*
to Arme, *Obarme.*
an Arming, *Obarmation.*
Armour for the legs, *Jambeux.*
Arras, *Tapiſtry, Parietrama.*
the Art of diſſolving of metals, *Alchymy.*

One

one skild in that Art, *Astrochymist.*

the Art of many Sciences, see *Mathematicks.*

one skild in these Arts, *Mathematician.*

the Art of well disputing, *Logicke.*

one skild in that Art, *Logician.*

the Art of painting, *Diagraphicall Art.*

one skild in that Art, *Symmetrian.*

the Art of well speaking. *Rhetoricke.*

one skild in that Art, *Rhetorician*

the Art of measuring the earth, *Geometry.*

one skild in that Art, *Geometrician.*

the Art of describing the earth, *Geography.*

one skild in that Art, *Geographer.*

an Art foretelling many things to come by planets and Starres, *Astrologie.*

one skild in that Art, *Astrologer.*

an Art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars. *Astronomy.*

one skild in that Art, *Astronomer.*

an Art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmography.*

one skild in that Art, *Cosmographe.*

the Art of numbring, *Arithmeticke.*

one skild in that Art, *Arithmetician.*

belonging to the Art of Astronomy, *Astronomicall.*

supernaturall Arts of divine things *Metaphysicks.*

one skild in these Arts, *Metaphysicke.*

the Art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truely long or short, *Prosodie.*

one skild in that Art, *Prosodian.*

one Asking a question, *Opponent.*

an Asking of questions, *Interrogation.*

to Aske a thing in secret, *Suppetate.*

to Assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*

an Assembly or congregation, *Synagogue.*

a smally assemby, *Conventicle*

an

an Assembly of people to heare, *Audience.*

a disordered Assembly of few, or moe, *Route.*

to Assure, *Ascertaine.*

an Asswaging *Emollivent.*

to Asswage, *Commulceate, Mitigate.*

Astonished, *Stupified.*

to Attempt a thing, *To try, Experience it.*

to Attribute too much to ones selfe, *Arrogate.*

Awefull, *Respective.*

an Augmenting, *Multiplication.*

which may be Augmented, *Multiplicable.*

to Augment, *Multiply.*

which may be avoided, *Euitable, Extricable.*

not to be Avoyded, *Inextricable, Inuitable.*

to Auouch, *Assertionate.*

an Auouching, *Assertionation.*

the Authority of a King, *Regality.*

the Authoritie of a Magistrate, *Magistracy.*

lawful authority in a place, *Iurisdiction.*

Authority, *Commission.*

hauing all Authority in's hand, *Omni-regency.*

which hath Authority to keep out vnworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary.*

hauing Authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*

a chiefe Author, *Praesidiator.*

to Awake one, *Expergesie, Exuscitate.*

Ayde or succour, *Subsidie.*

Ayde in warre, *Symmetry.*

of the Ayre, *Aeryall.*

the Axletrees end, *Pole.*

B A

To BAbble, *Deblaterate.*

a Babbler, *Inaniloquos*

much Babbling, *Dicacity, Vaniloquy.*

Babbling, *Loquacity, Verbosity.*

loue of Babbling, *Philology.*

to Backbite, *Maledict, Detract.*

Backbiting, *Detraction, Malediction.*

a Backsliding into any sicknesse, *Relapse, Recidiuation.*

which goeth Backe, *Retrograde.*

a go-

a going Backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Piſtated.*
Baldneſſe, *Caluity.*
Ballaſſe of a ſhip, *Laſtage.*
to Ballaſſe a ſhippe, *Saburrate.*
to annoint with Baulme, *Embalme.*
Bankrout, *Creditour Crazed.*
a band of iron, which commeth ouer the noſe of a great horſe, *Muzzole.*
to Baniſh one, *Exterminate.*
Baniſhment, *Proſcription, Eiection, Exile.*
Baniſhment for ten yeeres *Oſtraciſme.*
to Banquet, *Obligure.*
a Barne, *Granet.*
bare-headed, or hauing her haire hanging about her eares, *Diſheueld.*
a Bargaine, *Tract, contract.*
a former Bargaine, *Precontract.*
to barke, *Latrate, oblatrate.*
barrenneſſe of ſtile, *ieiunity*
Barrenneſſe or vnfruitfulneſſe, *Sterility.*
to make bare, *Glabrate,*
a Bare plat, *Glabretall.*
a deepe Baſe, *Burden.*
more Baſe, *Inferiour.*
baskets of earth to keep off great ſhot from a camp, *Gabrons.*
a Batchellor, *Celebe.*
a bath, *Bauin Lauacre.*
of a battel the hinder part, *Rereward.*
of a battel the formoſt part *Vaward.*
a battell, *Dimication, Croyſado, Depraliation.*
Bawdery, *Brothelry, Obſcenitie, Ribaldrie.*
a Bayliffe in a Lordſhippe, *Receue.*
a beaking in the ſun, *Aſpricitie.*
Beardleſſe, *Imberbicke.*
a bearing, *ſupportation, connexion.*
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
a bearing, *Batterie.*
the beating of the heart, *palpitation.*
to beate backe, *Reuerberate Propulſe.*
to beate or leape like the heart, *Palpitate.*
to beate, *Verberate.*
to beate to powder, *Puluerate.*
to beate blacke and blue, *Sugillate.*

to beate ones braines, *Excerebrate.*
to beate downe flat, *Prosternate.*
which may be come to, *Accessible.*
not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
a small bed, *Couch.*
layd in bed, *Imburied.*
a bedrole, *Catalogue.*
an idle Bee, *Drone.*
a Bee-hiue, *Aluary.*
to befall, *Betide.*
to beg, *Mendicate.*
beggery, *Penury.*
begging, *Mendicant.*
the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny.*
to begin to speake bigge, *Gallulate.*
to begin, *Initiate*, Inchoate,
to beg, *Generate.*
which may bee begotten, *Generable.*
not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
begotten of the sun onely, *Soligene.*
not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
not begotten, *Improcreable.*
ciuill behauiour, *Complement*, Vrbanity, Morality, Demeanour, ciuility.
to behead one, *Decollate*, Obtruncate.
a beheading, *Decollation*, Obtruncation.
a beholding in minde, *Contemplation.*
to behold in minde, *Contemplate.*
the being of a thing, *Essence*, Existence.
the not being of a thing, *Inexistence*, Inessence.
a wretchlesse being on neither side, *Neutrality.*
a Beere to carry the dead, *Orcamon*, Sandapile.
belonging to the being of a thing, *Essentiall.*
to belch, *Gaspe*, Perbreake,
belching, *Eructation.*
easinesse of beliefe, *Credulity*, credence.
one too much beleeuing, *Credulous*, credible.
which will not beleeue, *Incredulous.*
not to be beleeued, *Incredible.*
want of beliefe, *Incredulity*
one that beleeues there is no God, *Atheist.*

the

the beliefe of Atheists, *Atheisme.*
the beliefe of christians, *Christianisme.*
the beliefe of Turkes, *Paganisme.*
the beliefe of the Pharises *Pharisme*
such as beleeue not in Christ, *Turkes*, Pagans.
a bel that rings about bedtime, *Curfew.*
which belongeth toa thing *Inciedent*, Pertinent.
not belongingto the matter, *Impertinent.*
which belongeth to other things, *Appertinances.*
not to be beloued, *Inuenust* Inamiable.
a bending downwards, *declinity*, declination.
aptnes to bend, *Flexibility.*
besieged by a deuill, *Obsest.*
besieged by any enemy, *Beleagur'd.*
to bestire ones selfe, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitare.
bespotted, *Conspuated.*
besprinkling, *Aspertion.*
the best quick thing liuing that a man hath at his death, which is commõly dne to the Lord of the Manor, or soyle, *Heriot.*
to bestir ones selfe, *Blunder*
to bestow more then needs *Impend.*
to bestow or giue, *Erogate.*
a bestowing, *Erogation.*
betrothed, *affianced*, despõsated, accorded, contracted.
betrayed, *prodited*, detected
better, *Melior.*
better set forth, *Embellisht*, Decorated.
betternesse, *Meliority.*
to beautifie, *adorne*, *polish.*
beautifying, *Embellishment* Decoration.
beauty, *pulchritude*, formity.
to bewitch, *Passionate*, Augurate, Effascinate.
a By place, *Recesse.*
apt to bind with, *viminall.*
to binde by oath, *Exorcise*, Oniure, Adiure.
a binding by oath, *Exorcisme*, obiuratiõ, adiuratõ
which bindeth him by a vow, *votary.*
to binde together, *colligate*, Alligate.
to binde, *Caniugate*,
a binding, *Iugament*, Religation.
to bind by obligation, *obsige*
to bind about, *circumbige.*
to bind hard, *Perligate.*

a hard

a hard Binding, *Perligation.*
Birth, *Natiuity.*
new birth, *Regeneration.*
vntimely birth, *Abortion.*
an Arch-B shoppe, *Primate, Metropolitan.*
a Bishops pew, *Assedle.*
to a Bishops chaire belonging, *Cathedrall.*
biting, *Mordacity.*
biting taunts, *Ledors.*
a Bitmaker, *Lorimer.*
bitternesse, *Amaritude.*
blacke, *Sable.*
to make blacke, *Denigrate.*
a Black moore, *Ethyope.*
to blame, *Vituperate, Increpate.*
a blaming, *Incusation*, Vituperation.
blameless, *Irreprehensible*, Inculpable.
blameworthy, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
a blanket or couerlet, *Chalon.*
to blast trees or the like, *Syderate.*
a blasting therof, *Stellation* Syderation.
blessed, *Benedicted.*
Blessing, *Benediction*, Eulogie.
full of blisters, *Viterous.*
to blister, *Vlcerate*, Exulcerate.
blindnesse, *Ablepsie.*
blockish, *Stupid.*
blockishnesse, *Stupidity.*
bloud letting, *Phlebotomy.*
bloudy, *Sanguinolent.*
bloud-thirsty, *Sanguinary.*
to blot out, *Cancell*, Obliterate.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
to giue a blow on the eare *Depalmate.*
to blow or fanne Winde, *Winnow*, Euentilate.
blowne vp, *Sufflated.*
to be blowne thorow, *Perflable.*
blunt or dull, *Hoben.*
belonging to boasting, *Thrasonicall.*
boasting, *Ostentation*, Iactancy.
elementary bodies, *Meteors.*
hauing no body, *Incorporall*
boldly to looke in the face, *Affront*, Confront.
bold, *Audacious.*
boldnesse, *Audacity.*
to bolt a doore, *Obserate.*
bondage, *captiuity*, seruility
a bond or binding, *Ligament.*

a Bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation.*
a small Booke drawn from a great, *Abstract.*
Bookes of morall Philosophy, *Ethickes.*
a little Booke that may be carried in the hand, *Enchyridion.*
a Booke of the Nature of herbes, *Herball.*
a Booke written on the back side, *Opistograph.*
a Book following, *Trallate*
a book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a country, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the sea, *Maritan.*
a wilde Boare of 5. yeeres, *Hog-steere.*
Borne of honest kindred, *Ingenuated.*
one Borne before his time, *Abortiue.*
one borne after his fathers death, *Posthume.*
nobleneſſe which free borne men haue, *Ingenuity*
not to be borne for greatneſſe, *Ingestible.*
to be borne, *Gestible.*
the first borne, *Primipaterni.*
Borne of it selfe without father or mother, *Primigene.*
a Botcher, *Smatterer*, Scioliſt
a Botch, *Vlcer*, Carbuncle.
a Bottle, *Iub.*
to Bow, *Incuruate*, Incline.
not to be Bowed, *Inflexible*
to be Bowed, *Flexible.*
to Bow backe againe; *Recurue*, Reflect.
a Bowing backe againe, *Recuruation*, Reflection.
a round Bowle, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits.*
to Bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
to Bow the knee, or crouch *Ingeniculate.*
to Bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*
Bountifull, *Magnificent*, Munificent.
Bountifulneſſe, *Magnificence*, Magnificence.
to Boyle, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
to boyle or ſwell like the ſea, *Estuate*, Extuberate
Boyled, *Decocted.*
Boyling, *Decoction.*
to play the Boy, *Adoleſcentuate.*
a Boy vſed to buggery, *Catamite.*

full

full of Brabbles, *Rixosus.*
brabbling, *Garrulity.*
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
couered with brasle, *Erated.*
brawling, *Guerring.*
brawny, hard, *Occallated.*
a breach in a vilme, *Rupture.*
fine bread, *Manchet.*
browne bread, *Acerote*, Cibarian bread.
to breake the backe, *Exdorsuate.*
to breake fast, *Ientaculate.*
a breaker of fasting dayes, *Lollar.*
a breaing, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary.*
to breake, *Labefie*, Infringe Delumbate.
a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, Ruption, Interruption.
to breathe on some thing, *Exhalte*, Euaporate.
a breathing on, *exhalation.*
a breathing betweene, *Interspiration.*
breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration.
bred in the bowels, *intestin*
breeches, *Hauselines.*
Briefly *Compendiously*, Summarily.
a briefe gathering together, *Summary.*
briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize.*
notable bribe takers, *much presants.*
bribery in Iudges, *Dorodocean.*
brickleneſſe, *Fragility.*
a bridegroome, *Neogamus.*
to bridle a horſe, *Infrenate*, Capiſtrate.
a bright shining, *Radiation*, Luſtre, Illumination.
bright, *Angelicall*, reſplendent, coruſcant radiant Tranſlucent.
bright to make, *Magnesize* Poliſh.
the brim of any thing, *Margent.*
to brim a thing, *Marginate*
brimſtone, *Sulphure.*
brine, *Salſitude.*
a bringing backe of a thing *Reduction.*
a bringing in of a thing, *Illation.*
a bringer of good tydings, *Euangeliſt.*
to bring to paſſe *Atchieue.*

to bring backe, *Reduce:*
to bring forth, *Produce.*
a bringing or drawing in, *Iaductement.*
to bring in, *Induce.*
to bring one before a Iudg *Conuent.*
to bring in by way of argument, *Inferre.*
a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference.*
which bringeth in gaine, *Lucrificable.*
one bringing water to a place by furrowes, *Hydragoge.*
broad, *Spacious.*
broken, *violated*, abrupt.
not to be broken, *inuiolable*
brotherhood, *germanity.*
brotherly loue, *Fraternity*, Sodality.
brothers children, *patruels.*
a foster brother, *hamegalall*
one which had browes very great, *Blepharon.*
brutish, *Censuall*, bestiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate*, Infibulate.
to bud, *egerminate*, prægerminate, Pullulate.
a budding of leaues, *Foliation.*
a Buggerer, *Pygist.*
to bugger, *Pedicate.*
a building, *Structure*, Extruction.
a description of a building which one is about, *Ichnography.*
to build out to an end, *Perfabricate.*
to build a nest, *Nidulate.*
to build *fabricate*, edificate.
to build vp, *Prædifie.*
a builder, *fabrick*, architect.
built round about, *Circumstrued.*
a buriall, *Sepulture.*
not buried, *Intumulated.*
to bury, *Inhume*, contumulate tumulate, interre, Sepelize, funerate.
burning, *combustion*, cremation, calcination, adustiõ
which will burne quickly, *Combustible.*
to burne or seere *cauterize*
to burne like a coale, *Carbunculate.*
to burne, *Calcinate.*
halfe burnt, *Semiustulated.*
burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
burned to ashes, *Encyndred.*
which burneth or setteth on fire, *Encendiary.*
one wearing Buskins, *Cothurnated.*

to

to buſie ones ſelf where he needs not, *Interpoſe.*
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
one that buyeth victuals or any other othing to ſell againe, *Regrator.*
one who wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth to convert it to ſome other vſe, *Redoubbour.*
to buy & ſell as a Factour, *Negotiate.*
a buying & ſelling, *Nundination*, Negotiation, Mercation.
to buy and ſell at Fayres, *Nundinate.*
which buyeth corne growing, or dead victualles to ſell them againe, *Ingroſſer.*

C A

a ſpice CAke, *Naſtipade.*
to Cal foorth, *Euoke.*
to call backe, *Reuoke*, Reuocate.
to call downe, *Deuoke.*
to call aſide, *Seuoke.*
to call by name, *Indigitate.*
to call vpon, *Inuoke.*
to call together, *Summon*, Conuocate.
to call againe, *Auoke.*
to call in, *Introuoke.*
to call like a Hen, *Cluck.*
to call our wits together, *Recollect.*
to call often, *Inclamitate.* Aduocitate.
to call from baniſhment, *Repeale.*
not to be called backe, *Irreuocable.*
to be called backe, *Reuocable.*
a calling from baniſhment *Repealment.*
a calling back, *Reuocation.*
called, *Cleped.*
a calling forth, *Euocation.*
a calling downe, *Deuocation.*
a calling together, *Summoning*, Conuocation.
a calling aſide, *Seuocation.*
a calling vpon, *Inuocation.*
a calling againe, *Auocation.*
a Calling or Trade of life, *Vocation*, *Function.*
a calme at ſea, *Malace.*
a kinde of Cammell that runnes very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
candles, *Tapers*, luminaries

by candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrate.*
a Captaine of 10000. men, *Myriarche.*
a Captaine of 100. men, *Centurion.*
a petty captaine, *Subcenturion.*
captaines of fiue men, *Pentarchy.*
a round cap for the head, *Tyara.*
careleſſe, *Remiſſe, Incurious Secure.*
careleſſly done, *Perfunctory, Inartificially.*
careleſneſſe, *Incury, Remiſneſſe, Security.*
carefully done, *Elaborated.*
cariage, *Portage.*
to be caried, *Portable.*
not to be caried, *Importable.*
to carry ouer, *Tranſlate, Tranſport.*
a carying ouer, *Tranſportation, Tranſlation.*
a carying away, *Aſportation*
a carying, *Suburction.*
a carying on the ſhoulders *Succolation.*
to carry on the ſhoulder, *Succollate.*
caryed by force, *Abaſted.*
carke and care, *Solicitude.*
to carpe, *Conlatrate, Latrate*
a carpenter, *Wright.*
to caſt downe head long, *Precipitate.*
a caſting in ones teeth, *vpbraiding, Exprobrate.*
to caſt in ones teeth, *Vpbraid, Exprobrate.*
a caſtle keeping a towne in awe, *Cytadell.*
caſtles in the ayre, *Chymeras.*
to caſt out, *Eiect.*
to caſt backe, *Reflect, Retort.*
to caſt away, *Reiect.*
to caſt forth, *Proiect.*
to caſt in, *Iniect.*
a caſting out, *Eiection.*
a caſting in, *Iniection.*
a caſting backe, *Retortion, Reflection.*
a caſting away, *Reiection.*
a caſting forth, *Proiection.*
the working cauſe, *Efficient.*
cauſe mooning one to doe any thing, *Motiue.*
caſuall, *Contingent.*
catch, *Heut.*
a violent catching, *Eruption.*
a caue or hole in the earth, *Cauerne.*
a cauillour, *Sophiſter.*

a ceaſing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, intersition, intermission.
to celebrate ones parents funerall, *Parentate*.
one studious of coelestiall matters, *Meteorologer*.
to censure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Deiudicate.
censure, *Arbitrement*.
a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
excesse of Ceremonious worship, *Superstition*.
a seruile ceremony of certaine Tenants vnto their Lords, *Fealty*, homage.
which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
a small chaine, *Carcanet*.
to chaine to, *Catinate*.
wearing a chaine or gyue, *Torquated*.
to challenge to himselfe, *Appropriate*.
Challengers at swords, *Mirmilloners*.
to challenge one, *Darreigne*.
an inner chamber, *Graner*, Amphithalme.
a Champion, *Agonist*.
chance, *Casualty*, Contingency.
happening by chance, *casuall*, accident, accidental.
chancing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
which chanceth by fate, *Fatall*.
the changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphore*.
changeable, *Mutable*, Inconstant, Variable.
change, *Transmutation*, Inclination, Innouation, commutation, variation immutation, mutation.
to change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.
to change from one shape into another, *transforme* Transfigurate.
a changing from one shape into another *transfiguration*, Transformation.
to change, *Commerce*. Excourse, trucke, traffique, innouate, barter, permute, transmute.
changing, *Commutatiue*.
a sudaine change or ouerturning, *Ouerture*.
to change houses, *Demigrate*.
a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

to change ones name, *Transnominate.*
a changing thereof, *Transnomination.*
to change into any shape, *Camelionize.*
to charge, *Onerate.*
chargeable, *Onerous.*
to charme, *Incantate.*
a charme, *Incantation.*
chaste, *Continent.*
chastity, *Continency.*
to chastise, *Castigate.*
the chiefe, *Prime.*
cheapnesse, *Vility.*
a cheese made of Mares milke, *Hippace.*
to cherish, *Foster.*
a small chest, *Vrne*, Forcer.
to chide, *Obiurgate.*
chidings, *Rixations*, Obiurgations.
able to beare children, *Teeming.*
past child bearing, *Vnteeming.*
the childe in the wombe, ere it haue receiued any perfect shape, *Embryon.*
a being great with childe, *Pregnation*, Grauidation.
to be with childe, *Grauidate.*
childishnesse, *Puerility.*
chill with cold, *Algide.*
chilnesse, *Algory.*
chinkes in the earth, *Granites.*
chinkes in a house, *Fissures.*
to chip bread, *Defomicate.*
to chirme like birds, *Gingreate.*
to chirpe like a Sparrow, *Pipillate.*
to choake, *Suffocate.*
a choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Iackdaw, *Monedule.*
no christians, *Pagani*, Gentiles
a christening day, *Lustricall day.*
a church garment, *Cope.*
a church yard, *Caluary.*
one from the churches vnion diuided, *Schismatick.*
to the church belonging, *Ecclesiastical.*
one growne churlish, *Degenerd.*
churlish, *Adruming.*
to chuse, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.
to chuse one for his sonne, *Adopt*, Adfiliate.
a chusing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.

a chu-

a chusing by lots, *Sortitio*

a chusing of a thing, *Electio*, *Selectio*.

a Cimnell, *Wastle bread.*

a circle in Arithmeticke much like vnto the letter (o) *Cipher.*

a circle diuiding the ouer part of the firmament from the other halfe, *Horizon.*

halfe a circle, *Semicircle.*

a circle containing the 12 Signes, *Zodiack.*

a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compasse of the heauens, *Sphæra.*

of a round circle the ouer part, *Circumferance.*

a circle long and round like an egge, such as pictures are drawne in, *Ouall.*

two imagined circles in the sphæare, *Tropicks.*

round like a circle or sphæare, *Sphericall.*

circumspect, *Vigilant*, *Cautelous.*

long circumstances of words, *Ambages*, *Circumlocutions.*

a citie or towne appointed for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple.*

the chiefe citie of a kingdome, *Metropolitan.*

a populous city, *Polianthropicall.*

ciuility, *Morality.*

become ciuzen like, *Ciuilated.*

a clapping of hands for ioy, *Applause*, *Aplaudity.*

a clause contained in another sentence which may bee omitted, *Parenthesis.*

clay, *Lutum.*

to couer withclay, *Oblime*, *Delute.*

cleauing to. *Inherent.*

to make cleare or light, *Illuminate.*

clearenesse, *Conspicuity*, Clarity, Perspicuity, Limpitude.

cleare, *Limpid*, conspicuous, Perspicuous.

clemency, *Humanity.*

to clense from dust, *Garble.*

which climeth out, *Transcendant.*

the clipping of the haire, *Tonsure.*

a clock,

a Clock or Dyall, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Palliated.
a linnen Cloath wrapt about an Infant being Christened, *Chrisme.*
one Cloathed in silke, *Sericated.*
Close or secret, *Clandestine.*
Clownish, *Silueſtricke*, Rurall
a clowne, *Lourdein*, Subagreſt.
Clownishneſſe, *Ruſticity.*
a Coate of defence, *Haubergion*, brigandine, Adventaile
to Cocker, *Indulge.*
Cockering or too much gentleneſſe or mildnes, *Indulgence.*
a buriall Coffin couered blacke, *Hauſe.*
Colour, *Hew.*
blue colour, *Cumaticke.*
a Colour betweene ruſſet and a black, *Puke-colour.*
skie Colour, *Azure.*
a Colour or shew, *Semblance.*
of diuers Colours or garnishing, *Diapred.*
diuers Colours in one, like vnto a Mallards or Pigeons necke, *Gangeant.*
Coltes flesh, See *Hippomanes.*
to be Come to, *Acceſſible.*
not to be come to, *Inacceſſible.*
comfortleſſe, *Inconſolable.*
comforting, *Conſolatory.*
comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Leuament.*
Comfort, *Conſolation.*
which may be comforted, *Conſolable.*
Comely, *Decent.*
comelineſſe, *Decorum.*
which shall come hereafter, *Future.*
a Command, *Preſcript*, Mandate, Precept.
hee which commandeth, *Imperator.*
shee which commandeth, *Imperatrix.*
Commands, *Heſts.*
the ten Commandements *Decalogue.*
which commeth from aboue, *ſupernaturall.*
which commeth of it selfe naturally, *Primigene.*
common, *Vulgar*, popular.
commonly, *Popularly*, Vulgarly.
the Common wealth, *Republique.*

to

to giue the Communion to him that lyeth on his death-bed, *Howsell.*
a companion in office, *Colleague.*
a companion in musicke: *Consort.*
aboone companion, *Comrade*, affector, compeer, associate.
vnfit to company any one *Insociable.*
a companie of Ladies, *Bevie.*
a companie of religious men dwelling together in one house, *Couent.*
a compassing about, *Circuition*, circumstation, embaihng, circundation
the compasse of a place, *Circuit.*
halfe the compasse of the visible heauen, *hemisphere*
to compasse with a trench, *Obuallate.*
to compasse about, *Surround*, circundate, Engirt, circumstate, circulate, enuiron.
comparison, *Equiparation.*
compassion, *Commiseration.*
a great complaint, *Expostulation.*
a secret complaint, *delation*
complaining, *Querimonious*, Querulous.
which complaineth, *Plaintiffe.*
greatly to complaine, *Expostulate.*
a murrey complexion, *Sanguine.*
to conceiue a second child, *Superfetate.*
a conceiuing thereof, *Superfetation.*
a thing conceiued in the minde, *Imaginary.*
the place of conception, *Matrix.*
to conclude on a thing, *Inferre.*
to conclude, *Epilogize*, Catastrophize.
the conclusion of a Comedy, *Catastrophe.*
the conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration.*
a conclusion, *Epilogue.*
conditions of ones parents not to follow, *degenerate.*
a confection made of Aloes succotrina against melancholy, *Hiera picra.*
confederates in euill, *Complices.*
a conference betwixt two, or mor, *Dialogue.*
to confesse, *Homologize.*

a con-

a confession, *Homologie.*
to confirme, *Ratifie.*
to confute, *Refell.*
so confused that one cannot winde himselfe out of it, *Inextricable.*
confused, *Indistinct.*
a confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, Meander.
a coniecturall laying to diuine contemplation, *Theorick*
a coniecture, *Exercist*, Pythonist.
belonging to contemplation, *Theoretical.*
a conquerour, *Victor.*
conte tious, *Fallious.*
not to be conquered, *Impregnable*, Inuincible.
contentious in words, *Logomachy*
a conqueſt, *Expugnation.*
contentious in law *litigious*
who by consent taketh charge of anothers businesse, *Attourney:*
continually, *Sempeternally*, horally, vncessantly, quotidially, perpetually, diuturnally.
to consent, *Astipulate.*
a consenting, *Astipulation.*
continuance, *Perennity*, Assiduity, Durability, Diuturnity.
carefully to consider of, *Pensiculate*
to consideration belonging, *Pensiculatiue*
to continue, *Persist.*
cõtradictions, *antologomenes*
to cosinder of, *Pensitate*, consideration, *Pensitation.*
the contrary of things, *Antithesis.*
constant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, Permanent.
contrary, *Opposite.*
the contrary part, *aduerse.*
constancy, *Perseuration.*
a deceitfull conueyance, *Manticulation.*
constraining, *Impulsiue*, coactiue.
to conuey from place to place, *Transferre.*
constraint, *Coaction*, Impulsion.
coldnesse, *Frigidity.*
to constraine, *Impell*;
constrained, *Coacted*, Subacted, impulled, impelled
a deputy consul, *Proconsul.*
to consume in belly cheare *Degulate.*
a consumption, *Tabitude.*
to consume or waste lauishly, *Squander.*

one newly conuerted to the faith, *Neophyte.*
cooling, *Refrigeration.*
a fellow copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane.*
a briefe copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome.*
a copy taken out of a writing, *Eſtreat.*
a copying out, *Tranſcript.*
a little copſe or groue, *Hewit.*
a corner of a Land ſhooting out into the Sea, *Cape.*
a corner, *Angle.*
hauing ſixe corners, *Hexagone.*
not to be corrected, *Incorrigible.*
which may bee corrected, *Corrigible.*
correction, *Caſtigation.*
to corrupt, *Vitiate, Adulterate.*
cotton, *Graſſapine.*
a ſolemne couenant, *ſtipulation.*
to couer with a couering, *Operculate.*
to couer with waxe, *Incerate.*
a couering, *Integument,* Obduction.
to couer, *Obduct,* Cloake, Veyle.
couered, *Ouercanopied.*
which counſelleth to doe euill, *Abettour.*
a ſowre countenance, *Tetricity,* Toruity.
the countenance, *Aſpect.*
belonging to a countreyman, *Paganicall.*
to repaine his countrey, *Reimpatriate.*
great courage, *Animoſity,* Magnanimity.
a court, or law-day held commonly euery halie yeere, *Leet.*
a court of equity, *Chancery.*
when a court is diſſolued, *Adiournment.*
a ſauing courſe or ſhort way, *Compendium.*
a coſin germane, *Conſobrine.*
colenage, *Cheating.*
a coward, one with rich and gay cloathes, *Crasin,* or Affricke bird.
cowardly, *Imbelbick.*
a cow great with calfe, *Hord.*
the craft to make things ſaleable, *Mangoine.*
a crafty knaue, *Ambidexter.*
crafty, *wily,* Solerſticke.

craftily

craftily deuised, *Machinated.*
craftinesse, *Callidity.*
to gather creame, *Coagulate.*
not created, *Increate.*
a louely creature, *Paramour*, Paragon.
passing all credit, *Hyperbolicall.*
to take away ones credit, *Derogate.*
to creep into ones bosome by flattery, *Insinuate.*
a creeping therein, *Insinuation.*
to cry like a Rat, *Deflicate.*
to cry like a Peacocke, *Pupillate.*
to cry like a whelpe, *Glauciate.*
to cry like an Owle, *Cucubate.*
to cry like a Cow-boy, *Bubulcitate.*
a great cry *Clamour.*
to cry before, *Proclamate.*
to cry out, *Vociferate.*
loud crying, *Vociferation.*
a crying out, *Exclamation*, Exulation, Acclamation.
crooked, *Oblique.*
to make crooked, *Curuefie.*
crookednesse, or hookednesse, *Distortion*, Obliquity, Aduncity, Brochity, Gibbocity.
yearely chronicles. *Annals.*
skil'd in the Chronicles. *Chronologer.*
a crosse bow, *Arblaster.*
the crosse row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
one teaching the crosse-row, *Abecedarian.*
to the crosse-row belonging, *Alphabeticall.*
the crowning of a King, or Queene, *Coronation.*
to crown, *Coronate*, *Coronize*
a little crowne, *Coronet.*
crowned with bayes, *Laureated.*
to crumble, *Infriate.*
cruelnie, *Immanity*, Dirity.
cruell, *Truculent*, Inhumane, fell, Immane, Dire.
crums which fall from the table, *Analects.*
halfe a Cubite, *Semicubite.*
a Cudgell, *Bastinado.*
to Cudgell or beate one, *Bastinade*, *Defust.*
very cunningly done, *Pergraffically.*
cunningly done, *Artificially*, Accurately, Graffically.
a broad flat cup to drinke in, *Mazer.*

to

to be Cured, *Medicable.*
not to be Cured, *Immedicable.*
not Curiously done, *Inelaborated.*
Curiously done, *Elaborated*
Curled, *Ustulated*, Crisped.
to Curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
Currish, *Canine.*
Cursed, *Execrable.*
to Curse, *Imprecate*
Cursings, *Execrations*, Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
come to a Custome by vse, *Habituall.*
a Custard, *Blanc manger.*
a Custome, *Rite.*
Custome, or fraight, *Tallage*, Impost
to Cut off the fore-skin of ones primities, *Circumcise.*
to Cut off boughes, *Interiucate*, Detruncate.
the Cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumision.*
a Cutting through the middest, *Intercision.*
to cut ones throat, *Jugulate*
a cutting thereof, *Jugulation.*
to cut off, *Ampute.* Decute
which may not be cut, *Insecable.*
a cutting off, *Amputation.*
a cutting or scraping, *Scarrification.*
to cut in pieces, *Persecate*, Confinde.
a cutting in pieces, *Persecation.*
to cut, scrape or launch, *Scarrifie.*
to cut away part, *Contiucate*
to cut & search euery part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
a cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomy.*
a cutting or lanching, *Incision.*

D A

DAyes in euery Moneth *Kalends*, Nones & Ides,
Daies wherein Physicians giue iudgement of the continuance of the disease, death, or the recouery of the sicke, *Critical dayes.*
a Day booke, *Ephemerides.*
merry dayes, *Halcion-dayes.*
a Dane, *Cumbricke.*
the danish sea, *Baltick-ocean*
to make darke, *Inopacate*,
darkenesse, *Obscurity.*
darke, *Tenebrous*, Murke, Obsure.
to dart, *Iaculate.*
a darting, *Iaculation.*

darting

darting, *Iaculatory*.
a dating of a letter on ſome certain day paſt. *antedate*.
dancing, *Tripudiation*.
to dance, *Saltate*.
ſubiect to danger, *obnoxious*
without danger of a thing, *Indemnity*.
a ſiſters daughter, *cõſobrine*.
a daughter, *Moddir*.
Dauids muſick, *Ieſſean harp*.
daily expence, *Diary*.
daily, *Quotidian*, diurnally.
to the day belonging, *Diurnall*,
done by day-light, *Anteluculated*.
dog-dayes, *canicular dayes*
which is dead, *Inanimall*
dead, *defunct*, Lethed, Amort, inag'd, vnmortaliz'd, expir'd, extinct, inanimate.
deadly, *exitiall*, peſtiferous.
deafeneſſe, *Surdity*.
dearth, *Carity*.
death, *Mortality*.
to debaſe, *deiect*.
debaſement, *deiection*.
ſmall debts *driblets*.
debtor, *debitor*.
debts vnpayed, *arerages*.
to decay, *wanze*.
to deceiue like a fox, *Vulpinate*.
to deceiue, *hallucinate*, defeat, ſophiſticate, delude, circumuent, fraude, defraude, implaine, ſeduce.
deceitfull, *fraudulent*, cautelous, ſophiſticall,
deceit, *Circumuention*, impoſture, colluſion, eluſion, preuarication, deluſion.
a deceiuer, *Impoſtor*.
a deceiuing, *Ludification*.
deceiuing, *Ludificable*.
a deck or hatch of a ſhip, *Cataſtrome*.
decked, *Excoled*.
he that makes a declamation, *Declaymer*.
a declaration, *Interpretation*, patefaction, enarration, relation, narration.
a declaration of the nature of things *Definition*.
to declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie*
which may bee declared, *Narrable*, enarrable.
to declare, *delucidate*, explaine, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demõſtrate, enode, emedul.
a decree, *edict*, proclamatiõ
a deed done before, *antefact*
a deed witneſſing the ſale of lands, *Feofment*.
a deed done, *Action*.
a written deed, *Chart*.

to deface, *Interlineate.*
default, *Lapse.*
a defence, *Tuition,*
a ſure defence, *Aiax* ſhield
a warlike defence made of great and large poſtes for a Towne or campe, *Palizado.*
a defence built within a Citie, *Baſtion.*
to defend anothers quarrel *Patrocinate.*
to defile, *Contaminate*, Pollute, intaminate, conſpurcate, deturpate, collutulate.
to defile with diſhoneſty, *Impiate.*
Which defineth, *Definitiue*
one taking a degree in an Vniuerſity, *Graduate.*
to delay, *Suſpend.*
a delay, *Cunctation.*
a delicate fine perſon, *Abrodieticall.*
delight, *Delectation.*
a deliuerer, *Eleutherion.*
deliuerance, *Liberation.*
to deliuer a petition, *Exhibit.*
a deliuery thereof, *Exhibition.*
to delue, *Paſſinate.*
a deluing, *Paſſination.*
to Demaund with conſtraint, *Exact.*
a demaund, *Poſtulation.*
earneſtly to demaund, *Efflagitate.*
a demaunding of a queſtion, *Interrogatory.*
which demaund a queſtion, *Interrogatiue.*
a demaunding thereof, *Interrogation.*
a Den, *Latibule.*
to deny, *Negate*, diſclaime, Abnegate, Inficiate.
a denying, *Inficiation*, abiuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abiure*, diſauow.
which denyeth, *Negatiue.*
not to be denyed, or gainſaid, *Indefeazeable.*
which denyeth, or eates his word, *Recreant.*
a departure, *Abceſſion*, Seceſſion.
depriuing, *Depriuation.*
a deputy to a King, *Vicegerent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Satrapa.
a deſcription of a place, *Topography.*
a deſcription of a Countrey, *Chorography.*
the deſcriptiõ of the earth *Geometry.*

one ſent to deſcry the enemies purpoſe, *Scoute.*
to deſerue, *Demerit.*
deſeruing, *Meritorius.*
a deſire to be odde from others, *Singularitie.*
to deſire a thing heartily, *Perrogate.*
vnlawfull deſire of honor, *Ambition.*
one deſirous thereof, *Ambitious.*
one deſireus to know a thing, *Inquiſitiue.*
worth deſiring, *Optable.*
fleſhly deſire, *Concupiſcence*
courteous deſire, *Cupiditie.*
a Deske, *Lectorne.*
to deſpiſe, *Contemne.*
deſpiteſull, *Contemptuous.*
deſtiny, *Fate.*
a deſtroying or waſting, *Population.*
determination, *deciſion.*
a determination by iudgement, *Diiudication.*
determinately bent, *Reſolu'd.*
not determined, *Indefinite*
a fained deuice, *Fiction.*
a deuice on a ſhield, *Impreſſa.*
deuiled, *Graythed.*
to diuide, *Diſtermine,* Diſtribute.
to deuide or ſeparate, *Diſunite.*
a deuiding among many, *Diſtribution.*
one deuided from the Church, *Schiſmaticke.*
to deuide into parts, *Diſtinguiſh,* Particularize,
deuided into three parts, *Tripartite.*
deuided into foure parts, *Quadripartite*
not to be deuided, as man & wife, *Correlatiues,* Indiuiduals.
deuiſion in matters of Religion, *Schiſme.*
a deuourer, *Lorrell.*
deuouring, *Voracity.*
to play at dice, *Aſtragalize.*
dye, or bluſh, *Tincture.*
to dye cloth, *Imbire.*
a dying, *Expiration.*
a dying for the faith, *Martyrdome.*
that neuer dyeth, *Immortall.*
that dyed, not making a Will, *Inteſtate.*
one that dyeth for a good conſcience, *Martyr.*
d fference, *Diſcrepancy.*
Diſſentation.
the differing kinde of any thing, *Species.*

Difference of certaine words in a language, seeth'other booke, *Dialect.*
not digested, or raw, *Crude*
digestion, *Concoction.*
illdigestion, or rawnesse, *Cruditie.*
want of digestion, *Indigestion.*
diligence, *Sedulitie*, Nauity,
diligent *Industrious.*
to diminish, *Derogate*, Extenuate.
which diminisheth, *Derogatour.*
a diminishing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
Dimnesse, *Caligation.*
a dinner of 5 seuerall dishes, *Pacapharmicall.*
a Direct way to teach, *Method.*
which directeth, *Directorie.*
disagreeable, *Incongruent.*
disagreeing. *Absonant*, discordant.
disagreement of qualities *Antipathie.*
disagreement, *Discrepancie*, discordancy.
often to disagree, *Discrepitate.*
to Discharge, *Redabsolue*, Acquite.
to disclose, *Indicate.*
to discouer, *Detect.*
a discouery, *Detection.*
discouraged, *Deterred*
great discretion, *Grauitie.*
to disdaine, *Dedigne*, Abhorre, Contemne.
a disdaining, *Dedignation.*
disdainfull, *Fastidious.*
disdainfulnes, *Fastidiousnes*
a disease in women, when the wombe riseth with paine vpward, *Mother.*
a disease when one cannot but make water, *Diabeticall.*
a disease when one cannot make water but by drops painfully, *Strangurian.*
a drowsie disease in the head, *Charos.*
a disease in Cattell, when the skin cleaueth to the flesh, *Hide bound.*
a disease, *Maladie.*
a disease consuming the body, *Consumption.*
a disease swelling in the throate, *Squincie.*
a disease which distracteth one of his wits certaine times of the Moone, *Lunacie*,
to disgrace one, *Dedecorate*, Defame, Dispatage.
to disgrade, or put from

wages, *Exauthorate.*
dainty diſhes, *Dapaticall.*
banquetting diſhes, *Bellaries.*
diſhoneſty, *Improbity.*
to diſinherite, *Exheredate.*
diſloyall, *Perfidious.*
diſloyalty, *Infidelity.*
to diſmember, *Deartuate.*
a diſordering, *Inordination.*
diſplaced, *Diſcituated.*
a diſplacing, *Diſlocation.*
a noble diſpoſition in one, *Magnificence.*
the diſpoſing of a dead mans goods, that made no will, *Adminiſtration.*
to diſpoſe the ſame, *Adminiſter.*
he which Diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtrator.*
ſhe which diſpoſeth, *Adminiſtratrix:*
to diſpraiſe, *Vituperate, Deprane.*
to diſproue, *Refell, Confute*
a diſprouing, *Confutation,* Refutation
a diſputation of men in a booke, *Dialogue.*
a diſſembler, *Hypocrite:*
to diſſemble, *Inſimulate.*
diſtance of place, *Internall:*
diſtance of time, *Longinquitie.*
a diſtinction by points *Interpunction.*
one diſtracted, *Frantique,* Lunatique.
to diſtaſte, *Diſguſt.*
diſtruſt, *Diffidence.*
to make ditches, *Lacunate.*
diuelliſh, *Diabolicall.*
diuers ſortes or kindes, *Multiſarious.*
to diue or ſwimme vnder water, *Vrinate.*
diuination done by hatchets, *Axinomancy.*
diuination by lots, *Cleromancie.*
diuination by fire, *Pyromancie:*
diuinatiō by flying of birds in the ayre, *Auguration.*
diuination by opening the bowels of beaſts, *Aruſpicie.*
diuination by the palme of the hand, *Chiromancie,* Palmiſtry.
diuination by viſions ſhewne in a glaſſe, *Catoptromancie.*
diuination by calling vp damned ſpirits, *Necromancie.*
diuination by flying of ſmoake, *Capnomancie.*
diuination, by a Sieue, *Coſcinomancie.*

diuination

diuination by the inwards of beast, *Ventriloquy.*
diuination, by making of prickes and holes in the earth, *Geomancy.*
diuination by calling hags to appeare in the water *Hydromancy.*
Diuination by calling vp deuils and ghostes, *Necromancy.*
diuination by water in a bason, *Lecanomancy.*
diuination of things by the ayre *Aeromancy.*
diuination by shadowes, *Sciomancy.*
diuinitie, *Theologie.*
a diuision or cutting off, *Section.*
a diuision or a sect, *Faction.*
a diuision of a play, *Scene.*
a Doctor or great Lord, *Rabin.*
to do againe, *Iterate.*
a doing againe, *Iteration.*
ill doing *Maleficence.*
to do a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
a doer, *Effector.*
a shee Doer, *Effectrix.*
doggish, *Cynicall*, canine.
a great dole of rawe flesh, *Visceration.*
a generall dole of corne, *Frumentation.*
dombe, *Mute.*
done by course, *Alternately.*
done out of order, *Abruptly.*
done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
done in Defence, *Defensiue.*
done as a prologue, *Preludiately.*
done by measure, *Modulated.*
done by sleight, *Prestigiously.*
done by candle light, *Lucubrated.*
done before day light, *Anteluculated.*
which is done. *Actuall.*
a backe doore, *Posterne doore.*
dotage, *Anility*, delitation
to dote, *Desipiate.*
doubtfull, *Amphibologicall*, Scrupulous, Enigmaticall Intricate, Ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, disputable.
doubtfulnesse, *Scrupulosity*, Ambiguity, Suspence.
great doubtfulnesse, *Perplexity.*

not to doubt, *Indubitate*,
deue like, *Columbine*.
dung, *Ordure*.
to empty dung, *Exterco-rate*.
dung of a rauenous beast, as of Bore, Beare, Lyon, &c. *Lesses*.
to doubt, *Hæsitate*.
doubtfulnesse, *Hæsitude*.
double, *Ingeminate*, duplicate.
doublenesse, *Duplicity*.
eft soones to double, *Reduplicate*.
a double blow, *Counterbough*.
to draw drinke, *Supprame*.
to draw neere, *Accost*, Aproperate, appropinquate.
drawing neere, *Appropinquation*.
a drawing in length, *Tract*.
to draw a line round about *Circumscribe*.
a drawing in, *Induction*.
drawne out of, *Extracted*, Exhausted.
a dreame, *Sweuen*.
full of dregs, *Faculent*.
clensed from dregs, *Defæcated*.
dried in the smoake, *Infumed*.
dried in the Sun, *Insolated*.
dryed, *Exiccated*.
dryenesse, *Aridity*.
a drinking between meales, *Potation*.
one that still drinks water, *Hydropotick*.
one that still drinkes milke, *Galactopotick*.
drinke made of water and honey, *Braket*.
a wine drinker, *Vinipote*.
to drinke againe, *Regust*.
to drinke first, *Fregust*.
drinke of the gods, *Nectar*.
outragious drinking, *Bibacity*, Popination.
to driue away, *Expell*, depulse, Profligate.
a driuing of a coach, *Aurigation*.
driuen out, *Abacted*.
a violent driuing, *Abaction*, depulsion.
to driue out with clapping hands, *Explode*.
a driuing away therewith, *Explosion*.
small drops, *Riuulets*.
dropping in, *Instillation*.
to drowne, *Submerge*.
not to be drowned, *Immergible*.
to beate a drum, *Tympanize*.

able

able to be drunke of, *Potable.*
to make drunken, *Inebriate.*
drunkennesse, *Vinolency*, Ebriety, Temulency.
drunkenly doue, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Heben.*
dulnesse, *Hebetude*, Hebetation.
to make dull, *Hebetate*,
during a small time, *Temporary*, Momentany, Transitory.
durt, *Mollocke.*
dusting, *Pulueration.*
dutiful, *obseruant*, Officious
to dwell nigh, *Adhabitate.*
to dwell in a strange place *Inquilinate.*
to dwell in a place, *Immigrate.*
a dwelling, *Habitation*, Habitacle.
not to be dwelt in, *Inhabitable.*
to be dwelt in, *Tenentable*, Habitable.

E A

EArthy, *Terrene.*
to the Earth belonging, *Terrestriall.*
hard Earth of a Churchyard, which comes from imbalmed bodies, *Mummianized.*
spoken in the Eare, *Auricular.*
Ease, *Facility.*
Easie to be spoken to, *Peroffable.*
Easie, *Facile.*
Easie to come to, *Accessible.*
an Easing, *Laxation.*
to the East belonging, *Orientall.*
to Eate, *Manducate.*
to Eate rauenously, *Lurcate.*
to Eate often, *Mansitate.*
all Eaten vp, *Adesed.*
which may be Eaten, *Edible.*
a great Eater, *Polyphagon.*
the Eaues of a house, *Subground.*
an Eclipse, *Obscuration.*
sharpe-edged, *Keene.*
of the elements consisting *Elementary.*
the elder, *Senior.*
an Elephant, *Behemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Iuory.*
Eloquence, *Oratory*, Fœcundity.

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chrysostomicall, Rhetoricall, Pragmaticall.
an eloquent speaker, *Orator*, Oratrix.
embalmed, *Polint'd.*
an embassador of the Pope *Legate.*
an embassador, *Apostle.*
to embowell one, *Exisserate.*
to embrace louingly, *Sympathize.*
a kinde embracing, *Sympathy.*
to embroder, *Acupinge.*
to empty, *Euacuate.*
emptinesse, *Inanitie.*
an Enammeller, *Encaustike.*
to enchaunt, *Syrenize.*
to encourage, *Animate.*
great encrease, *Magnent.*
an encreasing, *Augmentation.*
to encrease, *Augment.*
to end or conclude, *Catastrophize*, Epilogize.
an end, *Epilogue*, Catastrophe, exodium.
in the end, *Fine.*
belonging to the end, *Finall.*
a finall end of a sentence, *Period.*
an ending, *Termination*, euent.
ended, *consummated*, effected.
endeauour, *Deuoire.*
to endite what another writes, *dictate.*
endlesse, *Indefinite.*
endlesnesse, *Indefinity.*
endowed, *doted.*
not to be endured, *Intolerable.*
to endure to the end, *Pertolerate.*
engendering, *Procreation.*
to engender, *Insiminate.*
to enlarge, *Expatiate*, enwiden.
englishmen, *Brutus heires.*
to enlighten, *Illuminate.*
an enemy, *Antagonist*, Satan.
belonging to an enemy, *Hostile.*
enemies, *Foemen.*
enmity, *Hostilitie*, Fewd.
enmity betwixt louers, *Rualitie.*
an enemy in matters of loue, *Riuall.*
enquiry, *Percontation*, enqueſt, Queſt.
to enrich, *Munificate*, collocuplicate.
an ensigne, *Penon.*

to toſſe an Enſigne, *Diſplay.*
to enſtrange ones ſelfe, *Alienate.*
to Enſure, *Aſſecurne.*
an enticing, *Solicitation.*
entrance, *acceſſe*, admiſſion
kept from entrance, *Diſpeld.*
an entrance into hel, *Acheruſe.*
to entreat, *Interceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate.
an entreaty, *Supplication* interceſſion, obteſtation implication.
which entreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſor.
not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indeprecable.
to enter againe, *Reenter.*
an entring againe, *Reintrance.*
an entry, *Intruſion.*
a forceable entry, *Irruption.*
enuy, *Inuidenty.*
to enuy, *Maligne.*
enuying, *Malignant.*
equall in value, *Equiualent.*
equall in eternity, *Coeternall.*
an equall value or weight of another thing, *Counterueil.*
equality of weight, *Equilibrity.*
equality of lawes amongſt men, *Iſonomy.*
too much earneſtneſſe, *Importunity*, Vehemency.
full of errors, *Erroneous*, Schiſmaticall.
witting errors, *deſtellirgs.*
to eſcape, *Euade.*
an eſcape, *Euaſion.*
not to be eſchewed, *Intuitable*, ineluctable.
an eſchuing, *vitation*, deuitation.
belonging to the eſſence of a thing, *Eſſentiall.*
to eſteeme, *Depute*, Repute, magnipend, magnificate.
an euill doer, *Maleſactor.*
a being euery where at once, *Vbiquity.*
the eue or day before ſome great feſtiuall, *Vigill.*
the euening, *Veſper.*
to the euening belonging, *Veſperall.*
to waxe euening or night, *Veſperate.*
euerlaſtingneſſe, *immortality*, perennity, Sempiternity, perpetuity.

Exalted

exalted, *Promoted.*
to examine a matter, *Discusse.*
an examining thereof, *Discussion.*
a due examining, *Perpensation.*
to an example belonging, *Exemplary*
to excell, *Exuperate.*
excellency, *Eminency*, Singularity, Preualency.
excellent, *Singular*, Preclare, egregious, exquisite.
of an excellent vertue, *Heroycke.*
excommunicated, *Absented.*
to excuse, *Apologize.*
an excuse, *Apologie* Purgation.
want of experience, *Inexperience.*
which cannot be explained, *Inexplanable.*
a short expositiō of a hard speech, *Glosse.*
the true exposition of a word, *Etymologie.*
which expoundeth a hard speech, *Glossographer.*
which expoundeth, *Expositor.*
the expounding of Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
an expounding, *Exposition.*
the chiefe extraction of things, *Elixer*, Quintessence.
that plainely expresseth a matter, *Significatiue.*
not to be expressed, *Inexplicable.*
an expressing of a thing done, *Description.*
not precisely expressed, *Indefinite.*
extortion, *Rapacity.*
an extremity, *Exigent.*
the eye, *Ocular Sence.*
to put out the eye, *Exoculate.*
belonging to the eye, *Ocular.*
the eyes running or goaring, *Lippitude.*

F A

To stand FAce to face, *Confront.*
a Faggot, *Fauin.*
to Faine, *Assimulate.*
to Faint, *Lachanize.*
Faint hearted, *Narrow.*
Fainting or swouning, *Lipothymy.*
by my Faith, *Ecastera*,

to a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall.*
Faireneſſe, *Bellitude.*
a great Faire or Market, *Mart.*
a falling of the voyce, *Cadence.*
a falling downe out of its place, *Precidence.*
the Falling ſickneſſe, *Comitiall* ill.
a falling downe headlong, *Precipitancy.*
to fall downe ſo, *precipitate.*
a falling from religion, *Apoſtacy.*
he that falls from Religion *Apoſtata.*
one fallen from' happines to miſery, *Diſparadiz'd.*
a fall, *Lapſe.*
a falling away, *deſtiction.*
falſe, fabulous.
falſhood, *Falſitie.*
falſe, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*
famouſed, *Royaliz'd.*
a making famous, *Illuſtration.*
to make famous, *Illuſtrate.*
moſt famous, *Sereniſſimous.*
a farthing, *Baubee.*
halfe a farthing, *Quadrin.*
a faſhion, *Garbe.*
of one faſhion, *Uniformity.* Vniforme.
to faſten, *Infix.*
faſtened, *Fixed.*
one fatherles and motherleſſe, *Orphan.*
a chiefe father, *Patriarch.*
a father, *Genetour.*
a fathom, *Hexaped.*
to fatten a beaſt, *Saginate,* Adipate.
a fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
fatnes, *Pinguitude,* obeſity,
to make fat with the breſts *Vberat.*
the fat of fiſh or fleſh, *Eliquament.*
faultleſſe, *Inculpable,* incriminous.
faulty, *defectiue,* Peccant, Culpaiole, Criminous, Noxious.
one in fauour, *Fauourite.*
fauourable, *Propitious.*
fawning, *Indulgent.*
feare, *Timiditie,* dread, terrour.
a great feare, *Conſternation.*
feareſull, *Timorous.*
without feare, *Impalled.*
feareſull to be ſeen, *Formidable.*
a feaſting, *Obſonation.*
the feaſt of Eaſter, *Paſche.*

the Feast of Twelfth day, *Epiphany.*
the Feast of Whitsuntide, *Penticost.*
the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bacchinals.*
certaine Feasts at which were great exercise of Actiuity, *Agonalies.*
a Feather, *Plume.*
made of Feathers, *Plumatiue.*
to pull off Feathers, *Deplume.*
Feebleneſſe, *Languiſhment.* Languor.
Feebled, *Eneruated.*
to Feed daintily, *Ligurate.*
a Feeding of Swine, *Perculation.*
a Feeder of Horſes, *Hippoboton.*
Feeling of no paine, *Impaſſible.*
Feeling, *Senſitiue.*
a taking of Fees more then is allowed by the law, *Extortion.*
the Field where Hercules ſlew the Giants, *Phlegrean.*
Fierceneſſe, *Armity*, Ferocity.
a Felling of timber to build *Meieration.*
a Fellow lewd & baſe, *Stigmaticke*, Debauched, Vile, Stigmatical, Ignoble, deboyſt.
Fellowſhip, *Community.*
a fellow-helpe, *Coadiutor.*
a baſe fellow attending harlots, *Pander.*
a crafty fellow, *Loſſell.*
a rude fellow, *Lourdein*, Truiall.
the ferry man of hel, *Charon.*
a Feuor that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Feuor Heſticke.*
Fewnes, *Paucity.*
Italian figges, or poyſon, *Boccbony.*
one to fight a combate, *Combatant.*
men fighting at backeſwords, *Barriers.*
counterfeit fighting, *Sciamachy.*
a fighting humour or deſire, *Pugnacity.*
a fight at ſea, *Naumachy.*
to fight, *Adpugne.*
a fight, *Combat*, Conflict, Digladiation.
a ſingle fight, *Duell.*
a fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*
a figure, *Type:*

a figure

a Figure made foure ſquare *Quadrangle.*
a Figure when one ſpeaketh a great deale more then is true, *Hyperbole.*
a Figure or terme ſometime vſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly or quite contrary, we call it in Engliſh the Cart before the Horſe, *Hyſteron & Proteron.*
a Figure in ſpeaking when the cauſe is put for the effect, the ſubiect for the adiunct, or contrary, *Metonymy.*
to Filch or ſteale, *Prigge.*
to File, *Elimate.*
to Fill ones belly, *Saturate*, Implifie, Exaturate, Obſaturate.
to Fill againe, *Repleniſh.*
that which Filleth vp, *Explement.*
to Fill vp the number of a band of thoſe which are dead or abſent, *Subcenturate.*
Filthy, *Obſcene*, Turpid, Menſtruous.
full of Filthineſſe, *Squalide.*
to Finde by proofe, *Experiment.*
a Fine layde on one, *Mulct.*
Fine or braue, *Womaniſh.*
Finiſhed, *Terminated*, Peracted, Perpetrated.
that part of the firmament which aſcendeth from the Eaſt, the aſcendant of ones nativitie, *Heroſcope.*
full of Fire, *Igniſluous.*
Firſt of all, *Imprimis.*
the Firſt or moſt ancient, *Primatine.*
many Fiſhes ſwimming together *Scull.*
Fit, *Idoneous.*
Fitly, *Opportunely.*
Fiue-fold, *Quintuple.*
to Flame, *Flamigerate.*
to Flatter, *Palpapize.*
he which Flattereth, *Adulatour.*
Flatteringly, *Adulatory*, Gnathonically.
to get by Flattery, *Expalpate*, Eblandiſh.
not to be Flattered, *Inadulable.*
Flatting ſpeech, *Blandiloquy.*
Flattery, *Aſſentation*, Adulation.
to Flatter for a meales meate, *Supparaſitate.*

enclining to fleame, *Flegmaticke.*
fleshlineſſe, *Venery*, Carnality, Senſuality.
fleſhly giuen, *Veneriall*, carnall, ſenſuall.
to flay or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
to flye to, *Adulate.*
to flye backe, *Recoyle.*
to flye before, *Antevolate.*
to flye into ſome place, *Involate.*
to flye round about, *Circumvolate.*
flight, *Fugacity.*
a flocke of Goats, *Trip.*
aptneſſe to flowe abroad, *Fluxibility.*
to fold vp betweene, *Interplicate.*
to fold round about, *Obvolue.*
to be followed, *Imitable.*
not to be followed, *Inimitable.*
he which followeth, *Imitatour.*
ſhe which followeth, *Imitatrix.*
to follow, *Imitate.*
to follow the time, *Temporize.*
to follow by the ſteppes, *Trace.*
to follow a cauſe againſt one, *Proſecute.*
that which followes, *Sequell*, Conſequent.
the ſome that riſeth from Leade tryed, *Lytargie.*
food, *Foſterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
a foole, *Gnoſe*, Ideot.
fooliſhnes, *Inſcience*, abſurdity, inſulſity, imprudency, foppery, inſipience.
fooliſh, *Incapable*, imprudent, ſtellid.
to make fooliſh, *Infatuate.*
a ſwift footman, *Celeripedian.*
a foot ſtoole, *Pedeſtall.*
two foote long, *Bipedicall.*
to forbid, *inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
a forbidding, *Interdiction.* Vetation, Prohibition, Inhibition.
a forbidding of an Officer from doing that which otherwiſe he might, *Superſedeas.*
which fore-caſteth not, *Improuident.*
force, *Validity*
great force, *Violence.*
not to be forced backe, *Inexpugnable.*

to be forced backe, *Expugnable.*
the forehead, *Front.*
foreknowledge, *Præscience.*
the forepart of a ship, *prow*
the forepart of a booke or houle, *Frontiſpiece.*
a fore-runner, *Vauncurrour* Procurrour, Procuſſour.
fore-ſight, *Prouidence.*
want of fore-ſight, *Improuidence.*
fore-ſhewing good or ill lucke, *Ominous.*
fore-ſhewing ſome great matter, *Portentuous.*
halfe a forme, or vnperfect *Semiforme.*
to foreſhew, *Prognoſticate,* predict, premonſtrate, preſage, prenunciate, prefigure, prediuine, prefigurate.
foreſhewing, *premonſtration* prediction, prediuination, prefiguratiõ, prenũciation, prognoſticatiõ.
to fore-warne, *Submone.*
a forewarning, *ſubmonition*
to be forfeited to the king or Lord, *Eſcheate*
forgetfulneſſe, *Oblivion.*
to forgiue, *Remit.*
a forgiuing *Remiſſion.*
not to be forgiuen, *Vnremiſſable.*
which will not forgiue, *Indeprecable.*
forgotten, *Obliuioniz'd.*
a forme of ſpeech, *Idiome.*
a ſquare forme in a battell *Squadron.*
to forme a thing, *Figurate.*
the forme of a thing which is conceiued in the mind *Idea.*
forraine, *Externe.*
forſake, *Abandon.*
forſaken, *Deſtitute.*
to forſweare ones ſelf, *Periure.*
a forſwearing, *Periuration.*
to forſake ones Captaine, *Reuolt.*
forthwith, *Eſſoones.*
to put forth, *Propoſe.*
that which may be found, which is in ſight, *Extant.*
belonging to a foundation *Fundamentall.*
foure, or any thing deuided by the number of foure, *Quaternion.*
a Fox, *Reynard.*
to frame ones ſelfe to a thing, *Conforme*
frankinſence, *Staragony.*
freedome, *Immunity.*
to take ones freedome from one, *Diſfranchiſe*
freed, *Manumiz'd.*

freed

Freed from all busineſſe, *Exempted.*
Freedome from feeling paine, *Impaſſibilitie*
to Free a bondman, *Manumit.*
a Freeing of ſuch a one, *Manumiſſion.*
a Freeing one from being guilty of an offence, *Acquitall.*
which Freezeth not, *Ingealeable*, Incongealable.
to Fright or make affraid, *Perterrifie.*
a Friend, *Benefactour.*
a new friend, *Phylomie.*
Friendſhip *Amity.*
good Friday, *Soterian-day.*
a Frize-ierkin, or any other winter garment, *Gauſapine, Endromite.*
Frozen, *Glaciated,*
Froth, *Spume.*
Froward, *Eluiſh.*
Frowardly, *Refractary.*
Frowardneſſe, *Pertinacy.*
Fruitfull, *Fertile.*
Fruitfulneſſe, *Fertility*, Fecundity.
a Fruit keeper, *Epicarpean.*
to beare fruite *Fructifie.*
which hath the fruites of a Benefice to himſelfe and his heires, *Proprietary.*
Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
Fulneſſe, *Plenty*, Plenitude, Satiety, Saturity.
Fulneſſe or fine behauiour *Complement.*
the fundament, *Tuell.*
a thing put into the fundament to make the body ſoluble, *Suppoſitory*
fine funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies*, Obſequies.
a fine kinde of furre, *Foines.*
Furre of a Squirrell, *Miniuer.*
a rich furre worne by Princes, *Ermines.*
Fye-away, *Harrow.*

GA

GAine, *Lucre.*
reſonable Gaine, *Competent.*
to Gaine-ſay another, *Contradict.*
not to be Gaine-ſaid, *Indefeaſable*, Irrefragable.
a Gallery, *Peridome.*
a Gallowes or Gibbet, *Jewiſe.*

ſolemne

ſolemne Games of actiuity *Olympicke games.*
to Gape or yawne, *Inhiate, Oſciate.*
to Garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulke.*
a Garding about, *Stipation.*
Garniſhed with precious ſtones, *Gemmated.*
a Garniſhing, *Ornature*, ornament.
a Garment, *Veſtment.*
a Church Garment, *Epbod*, coope.
the Gate from whence (as Poets faine) that ſoules paſſe from Hell to heauen, *Manalian gate.*
a falling Gate of yron, *Portculliſe.*
to Gather, *Colleſt*, Leuie.
to Gather vp on euery ſide *Corrogue.*
to Gather vp round, *Conglobe.*
to Gather vp, *Accumulate*
to Gather vp treaſure, *Theſaurize.*
a ſhort Gathering of principall points, *Symbole.*
a ſhort Gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
a Gathering of Grapes, *Racemation.*
a Gathering, *Collection*, Leuying.
a Gaole, or priſon, *Ergaſtule.*
a Gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
to Geld, *Lib*, Euirate, caſtrate, Emaſculate.
a Gelding of a man, *Emaſculation*, Euiration.
a Generall, *Arch Colonell.*
a Generall counſell, *Oecumenicall.*
Gentle or merciful, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonaire*, Placable, clement Benigne, Indulgent, Affable Beneuolent.
Gentlenes, *Placability*, Affability, Debonairnes, benignity, clemency, Indulgency.
accuſtomed Gentleneſſe, *Temperlenity.*
a Girdle, *Belt*, Zone.
a Geſter, *Mimicke.*
Geſtingly, *Mimically.*
Getting, *Atchiuement.*
a Getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*
a Getting by requeſt, *Impetration.*
to Get by deſire, *Impetrate.*

to Get purchase, *Atchieue.*
Giants, *Anakims.*
Giddinesse of the head, *Vertigious/nesse*, Vertigo:
belonging to Giddinesse, *Vertigall.*
Girlishnes, *Puellitie.*
to Giue, *Consecrate*, dedicate, impned, contribute condone, attribute.
a Giuing, *Condonation*, Attribution, consecration contribution, dedication, donation.
a Giuing of what one lacks *Suppeditation.*
to Giue one what he lacks, *Suppeditate.*
one Giuing as others, *Contributory.*
a Giuing backe, *Redonation.*
belonging to Giuing, *Donatiue.*
to Giue ones selfe to the diuell, *Anathematize.*
to Giue warning, *Denounce.*
to Giue more then is askt, *Superofitate.*
a Gift, *Donary.*
to whom a Gift is giuen *Donee.*
which Giues a gift, *Donor.*
to Glitter before, *Prefulgurate:*
to make a thing Glitter by rubbing, *Burnish.*
Glittering, *Radiant.*
a Glittering, *Radiation.*
a Glutton, *Gormond.*
to consume in Gluttony, *Gormandize*, Degulate.
Gluttony, *Lemargie*, Epicurisme.
Gluttonous, *Inglutious:*
to Glew together, *Agglutinate.*
a wilde Goate, *Shamois.*
the Goates leape, *Capriole.*
God, or his ineffable name *Iehoua*, Tetragrammaton:
to make like God, *Deifie.*
God with vs, *Emanuel.*
Godly, *Pious.*
the Godhead, *Deity.*
to Goe on foure feet, *Quadrupedate.*
to Goe from a matter, *Digresse.*
to Goe downe, *Descend.*
to Goe vp, *Ascend.*
to Goe before, *Precede.*
to Goe backe, *Retire.*
to Goe forwards, *Progresse.*
to Goe a tip-toe, *Pytiisse.*

which

which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.
which Goeth before the meane of some Noble man, *Sewer*.
which Goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant*.
a Going before. *Precedency* Pregression.
a Going forwards, *Progression*.
a Going backe, *regresse*, retrogradation, Regression.
a Going backe of souldiers *Retreate*.
a Going in, *Ingresse*, Ingredience.
a Going forth, *Egression*.
a Going out, *Exodus*.
a Going into a strange Country, *Peregrination*.
Going into, *Current*.
a Going out of rule, *Irregularity*.
a Going out of the way, *Aberration*.
a slowe Goer, *Tardigrade*.
Gold or Siluer not refined *Bullion*.
Golden showres, *Argolean showres*.
Golden sands, *Pactolean sands*.
Good lucke, *Faustity*.
Good will, *Benevolence*.
one hauing Goods enough come to his hand to discharge a dead mans debts, *Assets*.
Goods taken for rent or debt, *Distresse*.
Goods that a Fellon flying doth leaue behind him, which commonly are forfeyted to the Lord of the spoyle, if the right owner be not knowne. *Waife*.
to the Gospell belonging, *Euangelicall*.
Gouernment, *Gubernation*, Magistracy.
Gouernment by Nobility, *Aristocracy*.
Gouernment by a fewe principall men, *Oligarchy*.
Gouernment where the people beare rule without any Superiours, vnlesse they bee such as they themselues, please, *Democracy*.
a Gouernour whilst the're no King, *Interrex*.
a Gouernour, *Prætor*, Moderator, Rector.
she which Gouerneth, *Gubernatrix*.

to gouerne or rule, *Monarchize*, regularize, predominate, magistrate, imperate, domineere.
a Gourd, *Coloquintida*.
Gowty, *Nauticall*
grafting, *Inoculation*.
grafted, *Inoculated*, imped.
he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
shee that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
a grain dying Skarlet, *Chermez*.
belonging to Grammar, *Grammaticall*.
Grashoppers, *Locusts*.
full of grasse, *Graminosus*, *Herbosous*.
a grasing, *Pabulation*.
to graue, *Insculpe*.
a Graue, or Sepulchre, *Sarcophage*.
graue or wise, *Sage*.
a grauing or cutting, *Sculpture*.
too much grauity in doing Iustice, *Seueritie*.
Great, *Grand*.
great things to be wondered at, *Mirandals*.
Greatnesse, *Vastitie*, Vastitude, immensity, grandour, magnitude.
Greedinesse, *Auiditie*.
great griefe of minde, *Anguish*, pregrauation.
causing griefe, *doloriferous*.
any grief that accompanieth any sickenesse, as the head-ach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptome*.
to make greene, *Viridate*.
greene, *Verdant*.
to make greene, *Vernate*.
greenenesse, *Viriditie*.
to grinde Corne, or the like, *Commolate*.
grosse, *Corpulent*.
grossenesse, *Corpulencie*.
a groue or copse, *Hewet*, Holt.
ground to a house, *Curtilage*.
to grow too, *Accrue*.
guilty, *Reus*, Noxious.
found guilty *Convicted*.
Guiltinesse, *Innoxious*.
the gulph of Venice, *Adriatick Sea*.
dangerous gulphes, *Scilla*, Caribdis.
great Gunnes, *Bombards*.
a hand-gun, *Harquebuze*.
a gutter, *Paragoge*.
to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, Deaurate.
to gild with siluer, *Inargentate*.

Haire,

H A

HAyre, *Treſſes.*
whoſe hayre is neately turnd vp, *Calamiſt*
whoſe hayre was neuer cut *Acerſecomicke.*
one hauing long hayre, *Acrecomicke.*
one whoſe hayre is of two colours, *Hircipile.*
a hayrie man, *Hircipicke.*
it hayles downe right, *Degrandinate.*
halfe-part, *Moytie*, Demy-part.
a hammer, *Mallet.*
to be hammered, *Malleable.*
a handicrafts-man, *Artiſan* Mechanicke.
belonging to a handicraft *Mechanicall,*
to the right hand belonging, *Dexter.*
out of hand, *Extempory.*
hauing one hundred hands *Hecatoncheiron.*
handy, *Mannall.*
to handle, *Mannage.*
a handkerchiffe, *Sudarne*, Sacconie.
handſomneſſe, *Feature*, hability.
to hang or relye on one, *Depend.*
a hanger or wayter on, *Appendix.*
any thing hanged about the necke, *Annulet.*
to hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
a Hang-man, *Lictor.*
hanging downewards, *Pendant.*
hanging with the p ynt downewards, *Perpendicular.*
which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent.*
happineſſe, *Felicity.*
a harbouring of beaſts, *Stabulation.*
harbourleſſe, *Inhoſpitable.*
to harden, *Eduate*, Indurate.
hardened, *Indurated.*
a hardening, *Induration.*
hardneſſe, *Durity.*
hard, *Adamantine*, flinty.
hard or vnderſtand, *Difficult.*
hard to cruell, *Seuere.*
a young Hare, *Leueret.*
Hare-brain'd, *Temerarious.*
a diligent harkening, *Attention.*

diligently Harkening, *Attentiue.*
a Harlot, *Curtezan.*
to play on a Harpe, *Cytharize.*
to Harrow ground, *Inocate.*
to put a thing into ones heart, *Incordiate.*
Harueſt time, *Autumne.*
to harueſt belonging, *Autumnall.*
to make too much haſte, *Preſeſtinate.*
to haſten, *deproperate*, Accelerate, Maturate.
a Haſtening, *Maturation*, Acceleration.
a Hatching of Chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Maligaity*, Rancor, Malice.
Hatefull *Odious.*
a Hater of labour, *Miſopan.*
a Hater of honeſt dealings *Miſocale.*
a Hater of mans company *Miſanthropon.*
Hatred, *Deſpiciency*, haine.
put off your Hat, *Vaile Bonnet.*
a Hauen, *Nauſtibule*, Port.
to hault or goe lame, *Claudicate.*
haughty, *Luciferous.*
a hauſening, *Omen.*
to haunt, *Frequent.*
to hazard, *Ieopard*, Periclitate.
a Hazarding, *Periclitation.*
Hazardous, *Ieopardous.*
to heale or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
which may be healed, *Sanable.*
not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
health, *Incolumity*, Salubrity, Sanity.
to heape vp, *Aggerate.*
to heape vp together, *Coaceruate.*
a heaping vp, *Accumulation.*
a heape of ſtones, *Litholegemy.*
the all-Hearing God, *Panompheon.*
a hearer, *Auditour.*
eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
heate, *Ardour*, feruour.
a heathen, *Paxim*, Pagan, Ethnicke.
the higheſt heauen, *Empyreall Heauen.*
Heauen, *Olympus.*

heauy or ſad, *Penitent.*
heauines or weight, *Poiſe.*
diligent heed, *Obſeruance.*
heretofore, *Erſt.*
height, *Sublimitie*, Celſitude, Altitude.
high, *Blaſe.*
higher, *Superiour.*
the higheſt, *Superlatiue.*
held backe, *Reſtrained.*
hell, *Gehynnon.*
helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernall.
a helmet, *Burganet.*
to helpe one, *Adiuuate.*
to helpe one in euill, *Abet.*
helpe or purpoſe, *Boote.*
a helper in euill, *Abetter.*
a helper, *Coaiutor*, aſſiſtant, Adiutor.
when Hens lay, *Quaticke.*
to take Hearbs from a place, *Exherbe.*
a Hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
a hewing thereof, *Lignation.*
to hide in corners, *Illitebrate.*
to hide ſecretly, *Occultate.*
to hide ones ſelfe in a corner, *Latibulate.*
to hide, *Occide*, Abſconde, Deculte.
hidden, *Hulſted*, Latens Couert, Abſtruce.
hidden things, *Apocripha.*
ten hides of leather, *Dicker.*
a little Hill, *Hillocke*, monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment
to hinder, *Impeach*,
hire or wages, *Stipend.*
to hire one for a falſe witneſſe, *Subornt.*
a hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
ſeruing for hire *Stipendarie*
to ſet to hire, *Locitate*, oblocate.
a letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
to hiſſe or whiſtle at, *Exhibilate.*
a Hiſtory-writer, *Hiſtoriagrapher.*
belonging to a Hiſtory, *Hiſtoricall.*
a hiſtory or play of death, *Tragedie.*
a hiſtory or play of mirth, *Comedie.*
of old hiſtories, the knowledge, *Chronologie*, hiſtoriologie.
a teller of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*

a History of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie.*
Hoarceneſſe, *Raucitie.*
a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Bore and a tame Sowe, *Hibride.*
to Hole, *Foraminate.*
a making Holy, *Sanctification.*
to make Holy, *Sanctifie.*
Holineſſe, *Sanctimony.* Sanctity.
Holy, *Sacred.*
a putting of Holy things to prophane vſes, *Prophanation.*
to make Hollow, *Concaue,* Excaue.
a making Hollow, *Excauation,* Concauation.
Hollowneſſe, *Concauity.*
Hollow like a ſpunge, *Spungeous.*
which doth Homage, *Homager.*
Honeſty, *Probity,* Integrity.
to make Honey, *Mellificate.*
of no Honeſty, or religion *Nullifidean.*
to Honour, *Honeſtate.*
a taking of Honour away, *Deſtoration.*
Honourable, *Heroycke,* Heroycall, Magnificent.
an Honorable man, *Magnifico.*
in Honour to doe a thing, *Celebrate.*
a Hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
a Hood hanging on the ſhoulder, *Epomy.*
to Hooke a thing, *Adhamate:*
Horned, *Alleuned.*
a Horſe breaker, *Hippodaue.*
Hoſpitality, *Xenodochy.*
loue of Hoſpitality, *Philoxeny.*
it's red hot, *Glowes.*
Hot, *Ardent,* Feruent.
halfe an Houre, *Semihore.*
Hourely, *Horally.*
a Houſe of Religion, *Monaſterie.*
thatched houſes, *Cannitickt houſes.*
a ſtore houſe to put wares in, *Magaſine.*
a houſe to put dead bones in, *Charnell.*
to a Houſhold belonging, *Oeconomicall.*
Houſhold order, orgouernment, *Oeconomie.*
Houſhold, *Domeſticke,* Domeſticall.
a dwelling Houſe, *Manſion.*

good House-keeping, *Hospitalitie.*
a dwelling House, *Mansion.*
a long House in the countrey, *Graunge,* Hermitage
a Huckster, *Regrator.*
Huge or great, *Vaste*
want of Humanity, *Inhospitality.*
Humanity, *Philanthropy.*
an Humbling of ones selfe, *Humiliation.*
to Humble ones selfe, *Humiliate.*
full of Humours, *Humorous.*
the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy*
the purest Humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
the dullest Humour in the one, *Flegmaticke.*
the rashest Humour in any body, *Cholericke.*
to Hunger, *Esuriate.*
a Hurly burly, *Commotion.*
Hurt, *Preiudice,* Iniury.
Hurtfull, *Preiuditiall,* Nocent.
Husband-like, *Maritan.*
Husbandman, *Carle.*

IA

A Iacket without sleeues *Haketon.*
the iaw bone. *Mandible,*
an idoll of flyes, *Belzebub.*
an Idoll like a calfe, *Moloch.*
Iealosie, *Fellication,* Zelotopy.
a Iewell, *Gemme.*
one skild in the Iewes lect, *Cabalist.*
Iewry, *Iudea.*
Illfauouredues, *Deformity.*
Illfauour'd, *Deformed.*
Illfauour'dly, done, *Inconcinnately,* Inartificially.
an Image, of wood or stone *Statue.*
painted Images, or carued workes, *Imagery.*
ones Image or picture, *Portrature.*
to Imbrace, *Amplect.*
a foolish Imitatour of a tumbler, *Zany,* confectator.
made Immortal *Eternized.*
which may be Imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intolerancy.*

of

of great Importance, *Seriosus.*
to Importune earnestly, *Flagitate.*
an Imposition, *Irrogation.*
an Impostume of the lungs *Peripneumony.*
to Impoucrish, *Depaupe-rate.*
Imprisoned, *Captiuated.*
to Impute, *Ascribe.*
Incense, *Panchayan fume.*
which maketh Insensible, *Narcoticall*
committing Incest, *Incestuous.*
Inclination, *Proclinity.*
an Inclination which is naturall, *Instinct.*
Inconstancy, *Vacillation*, Mutability.
Inconstant, *Mutable*, Variable.
to Increase a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
an Increasing thereof, *Exaggeration*
Incredible, *Hyperbolicall.*
to Incroach, *Inuncate.*
Indifferency, *Adiaphorecy.*
which Inducetb any sect *Dogmatist.*
Infamy, *Maculation*
an Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
an Infidell. *Miscreant.*
an Inflaming of the outer skin of the eye, *Opthalmie.*
to Ingraue, *Exculpe.*
an Inhancing of the price *Licitation.*
an Inhancer, *Licitatour.*
belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimoniall.*
ones inheritance, *Patrimony.*
an Inioyning, *Iniunction.*
Insatiable, *Abarstick.*
In stead of another, *Lieu.*
an Instruction from God, *Inspiration.*
Instructed by God, *Inspir'd.*
to Instruct by mouth, *Catechise.*
an Instruction thereby, *Catechisme.*
the first Instruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*
to Instruct, *Edoctrinate* Disciplinate.
shee that Instructeth to speake, *Sermocinatrix.*
he which Instructeth to speake, *Sermocinatour.*
an Instrument of Geometry, *Iacobs staffe.*
an Instrument to draw vp a great weight, *Capstand.*

an

an Inſtrument, for warre made with prickes of iron, to ſpoyle Horſes, *Caltrope.*

to Intangle, *Enſnare*, Illaqueate.

an Interrupting of ones ſpeech, *Interpellation.*

a plaine Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphraſticke.*

an Interpreter of Ceremonies, *Miſtagoge.*

an Interpreter, *Truch man.*

an Interpreter of hard words, *Gloſographur.*

to Intice *Incite.*

Intolerable, *Impatible.*

an Inuention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*

Inward, *Interiour*, Intrinſicall.

to Iogge or toſſe, *Agitate.*

a Iogging, *Agitation.*

to Ioyne in marriage, *Combine.*

a Ioyning in marriage *Combination.*

a Ioyning in fellowſhip, *Aſſociation.*

a Ioyning together of words, *Coniunction.*

not to be ioyned, *Incompatible.*

to be ioyned, *Compatible.*

a Ioyning together, *Connexion*, Conglutination.

to Ioyne cloſe without interruption, *Continuation.*

a Ioynt, or ioyning together, *Iuncture.*

to Ioynt, *Geniculate.*

to put out of Ioynt, *Luxate*

a Iudge Eccleſiaticall, *Ordinary.*

to refuſe a Iudge, *Eiurate.*

a Iudge, *Doomeſman*, Arbitrator, Vmpier, Preſident

a Iudge in maſteries of Actiuity, *Agonothete.*

an indifferent Iudge, *Neuter.*

Iudgement, *Criſis*, Iudication *Eſtimate.*

belonging to Iudgement, *Iudicall*, Iudicious.

to Iudge beforehand, *Preiudicate.*

a Iudging beforehand, *Preiudication.*

Iudged, from one to another *Abiudicated.*

a Iudging thereof, *Abiudication.*

the Iuyce of blacke Poppy *Opium.*

the Iuyce of things boyled *Conſerue.*

to Iumpe, *Subſalt.*

to Iourney, *Itinerate.*

a Iour-

a iourneying, *Itineration.*
a iury of twelue men, *Empannell.*
to iuſtifie, *Auerre*, Auow.
to be iuſtified, *Auowable.*
one that will doe iuſtice howſoeuer, *Encaſticke.*
a Iuſting on horſebacke, *Hippomacy.*
Iuſtlings, *Rebutments.*

KE

To KEepe ones ſelfe from *Abſtaine*,
a Keeper, *Conſeruer.*
to keep a meane in things *Moderate.*
in keeping a meane, *Moderation.*
ſafe keeping, *Cuſtody.*
to keepe downe, *Suppreſſe*, Curbe, Repreſſe.
to keepe for ſome purpoſe, *Reſerue.*
to keepe, *Conſerue.*
hauing power to keepe, *Retentiue.*
a keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
to Kembe ones head, *Depex* Pectinate.
which may be kept, *Conſerua-*

nable.
full of kernels, *Glaundelous.*
the Kew, a terme vſed by ſtage-players, *Anteloquie.*
to Kicke with the heele, *Recalcitrate.*
to kill, *Interneçate*, Vnmortalize, Inage, Tragedize Maſſacre, Morufie.
a killing, or vniuerſall ſlaughter, *Internecation.*
whatſoeuer kils a man, *deodand* See th'other booke
a Killing of pleaſure, *Mortification.*
the male kinde, *Maſculine.*
the female kinde, *Feminine*
kindred, looke th'other booke for, *Collaterall.*
kindred in bloud, *Conſanguinity.*
kindred by marriage, *Affinity.*
kindred by the fathers ſide *Agnation.*
a kinſman by the fathers ſide, *Agnate.*
the Kings euill, *Scrofula.*
a Kings crowne, *Diadem*,
a Kings deputy, *Prorex*, Vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regall.*
a Kingdome without a King, *Anarchy.*

one

one of Kinne, *Sibbe.*
to Kisse, *Exosculate*, Basiate, Deosculate.
subtill Knackes, *Quiddities.*
a vile Knaue, *Balatron.*
a subtle knaue, *Cericean.*
Knighthood, *Chiualry.*
Knighted, *Insigned.*
which may be knit, *Nexible*, annexible.
to knit, *Annex.*
to knocke ones legs in going, *Interfier.*
a knot not to be vndone, *Gordean knot.*
full of knots, *Nodosous.*
knotty, *Quarry.*
to giue knowledge of a thing, *Aauertise.*
knowledge, *Aduertisement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, agnition.
the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theoricke.*
to make knowne, *Notifie* Signifie.

the lacke of what we loue, *Orbitude.*
Laid open to bee found, *Exposde.*
a thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise.*
to lade a beast, *Sarcinate.*
Lamentations, *Threnes.*
to bee lamented, *Indeplorable.*
Lamenting, *Deplorement.*
not to be Lamented, *Indeplorable.*
to lament, *deplore*, condole.
lamentable, *Lachrimable*, Plangorous.
to Lance, *Scarrifie.*
Lands lying within the bounds of a Citie, *Territories.*
a Land parting two Seas, *Isthmus.*
land held from the crown, *Capite.*
Land held by being bound to beare Armes in war for the defence of the Realme, *Knight Seruice.*
Land held by doing some inferiour seruice of husbandry to the Lord of Fee *Socage*, Heere see th'other booke for *Escuage.*

rich

L A

A Labourer, *Swinker.*
a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze.*
Lack of vse, *Discontinuance.*

rich in Land, *Agrosus*
the maine Land, *Continent.*
a Language very pleasant *Suauiloquie.*
ill Language, behind ones backe. *Obtrectation.*
Large, *Ample.*
to make Large, *Enwiden.*
the Laske, *Diarrhea.*
Lasting for a time, *Momentany*, Transitory.
long Lasting, *Perennating*, Durable, Perdurable.
to be laughed at, *Ridiculous*
one that neuer Laugheth, *Agelastick.*
great Laughter, *Cachinnation.*
Lauish in expence, *Profuse*
to the Law belonging, *Legall.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
a Lawyer, *Causidick.*
Lawyers, *Legislatours.*
the Lawes all ordering, *Disnomie*, see th'other booke for *Champerty.*
which stirre others to Law *Champetours.*
to Lay to ones charge, *Impute.*
to Lay on rubble, *Ruderate*
to Lay hands on one, *Attach.*
to Lay on, *Impose.*
a Laying on *Imposition.*
a Laying betweene, *Intrinsicked.*
Laying to ones charge, *Objection*, Imputation.
which is Layde to ones charge, *Imputatiue.*
a Lay man, *Laicke.*
Lay men, *Laity.*
full of Lead, *Plumbeous.*
a thin Leafe of gold, *Goldfoyle.*
a Leafe of paper, *Folio*,
full of Leaues, *Frondosus.*
white Lead, *Ceruse.*
a Leading apart, *Seduction.*
a Leading in, *Introduction.*
to Lead out of the flocke, *Abgregate.*
Leanenesse, *Macritude*; Gracillity.
Leane, *Gracill.*
to make Leane, *Macerate*;
to Leape ouer, *Transult.*
to leape away, *Abbiliate.*
to leape backe, *Result.*
a Leape yeare, *Bissextile.*
Leapes, *Saults.*
Learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature*, Vrim, Erudition.
a young Learner without experience, *Nouice.*
which make a Leafe, *Lessour.*

which taketh a Leafe, *Leaſee.*
leaue for entrance, *Admiſſion.*
to leaue for a time, *Relinquiſh*, Intermit.
to leaue, *Delinque.*
a leauing off for a time, *Intermiſſion.*
to leuell with one eie, *Collimate.*
leauenned, *Fermented.*
to make leuell, *Adequate*,
lechery betwixt young folkes, *Fornication.*
lecherous, *Libidinous*, Goatiſh.
one lecherous at fourteen yeares, *Hirquiticke.*
lechery betwixt neere kindred, *Inceſt.*
lechery, *Salacity.*
ouermuch lechery, *Clinopaly.*
led perforce, *Abducted.*
lees of wine dryed, *Orgall.*
to lend, *Accommodate.*
which lendeth, *Creditor*
length, *Longitude*, Procerity.
the Leproſie, *Elephancy.*
to leſſen, *Impare*, Abate, Diminiſh.
leſſening, *Abatement.*
a leſſon, *Documẽt.*
the leſſer, *Minor*:
the forme of a letter, *Character.*
the firſt Letter of the Greekes, *Alpha.*
Letters from nobles to maintaine vnlawfull games, *Placards.*
to let in, *Admit*, Intromitt
to let paſſe, *Omit*, Pretermitt
a letting paſſe, *Pretermiſſion*, Omiſſion.
a Let or hinderance, *Obſtacle*, Encumbrance, Impediment.
leude, *Infamous.*
leudnes, *Prauity*, Improbity
liberality, *Munificence*, largeſſe, Benignity.
liberall, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
to ſet at liberty, *Liberate.*
to licke diſhes, *Catillate*
licenſe, *Potaſtation.*
to lye vpright, *Reſupine.*
lying, *teaſing*, Gabbing.
a lying downe, *Incubation.*
one lying awaite to ſuppreſſe another, *Inſidious.*
lying on the ground, *Cubant.*
to lye flat on the ground, *Proſtrate.*

lying

a Merchant of Corne, *Forrage.*
Merchandize, *Chenisaunce*
a kind of Merchandize for ones owne gaine, *Monopoly.*
Merrily, *Iocularorily.*
to make merry, *Hilerate.*
Merry, *Iouiall*, Blith, Galiard, Festiuall.
to Mention, *Memorate.*
a speedie Messenger, *Postilion.*
Mettall digg'd out of the earth, *Mineralls.*
belonging to Midnight, *Mesonoxian.*
to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate.*
Might, *Potency*, potestation.
Mighty, *Armipotent*, potent
Milk'd, *Emulti.*
a hand mill, *Querne.*
the Milt of a man, *Splene.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
disorderly Mingled, *Confusedly.*
a Mingling together, *Admixion*, Mixture, Commixture,
that which is Mingled, *Confection.*
not to be mingled, *Inceible*
to Mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
a disordered Mingling, *Confusion.*
a Minute, *Moment.*
Mirth, *Lubentie*, Alacrity Hilarity, Festiuity, Gleet
betokening Mischance, *Portentuous.*
to Mislead, *Seduce.*
Miserable, or cruell, *Illiberie.*
Misery, *Calamity.*
a Mistaking, *Misprision.*
a Mist, *Rime.*
Misty, *Cladded.*
Mistrustfull, *Diffident.*
Mixt together, *Blended.*
to Mixe, *Symbolize*, Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate, Interlace.
to Mocke, *Delude*, Illude.
a mocking, *delusion*, Illusion
Mockingly, *Ironically.*
Lacke of Moderation, *Incontinency.*
to Moderate, *Comprimit.*
Moyst, *Liquid*, Humid.
Moystnesse, *Humidity.*
to Moysten, *Humect.*
moystned, *Humected.*
money payed for mending Bridges, *Pontage.*
getting money by all meanes, *Erustating.*

money

Lying along, *Iactus.*
to Lye, *Falsifie.*
a Lying, *Falsification*, Figment.
an inuenting of Lyes, *Fabulositie.*
Life, *Vitality.*
long Life, *Longeuity.*
to lift vp by little and little, *Subrige.*
to Lift vp, *Exalte*, eleuate.
a lifting vp, *Eleuation*, Exaltation, sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries.*
to giue Light, *Luminate.*
Lightneſſe, *Leuity.*
Lightneſſe of mouing, *Mobility.*
which is light shining of it selfe, *Lucible.*
Lightning, *Fulgurity.*
Like, *Semblable*, semblant.
Likely, *Semblably.*
to make like, *Configurate.*
Likeneſſe, *Similitude*, parity, conformity, parility.
a red Lilly, blew or yellow *Hiacint.*
to Limmit, *Confine.*
Limmits of a Country, *Confines.*
which may bee limmitted with bands, *Circumscriptible.*
Lines running of an equall length or distance each from other, which can neuer meete (as thus)
——*Paralels.*
a Line diuiding both the Poles, *Equinoctiall.*
a Line diuiding a figure into foure parts, *Diameter.*
Lincked to one in some sort, *Confederate.*
Linnen not wrought after a common fashion, *Diaper.*
Linnen for the Table, *Napery.*
a Liquour to wash ones mouth, *Gargarisme.*
a precious liquour, *Cordiall*
Listening, *Intentiue*; Attentiue.
Little, *Diminutiue*, petty.
a loose Liuer, *Libertine.*
Liuely, *Viue*, Viuificent.
to make liuely, *Vegetate.*
a making liuely, *Vegetation.*
one liuing solitary, *Hermit.*
Liuelineſſe, *Viuacity.*
Liuing as Plants or Trees doe, *Vegetiue.*
one liuing after a set rule, *Regular.*
Liuing in our time, *moderne*

which taketh Lodgings vp for others, *Harbinger.*
Lofty, *Sublime.*
Loftineſſe, *Excelſitie.*
belonging to the Logicall Art, *Dialeticall.*
a Looker on, *Speclatour.*
Looking into matters, *Perſpeculatiue.*
a looking for, *expectation.*
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe.*
a Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute.*
to looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtring.*
to be Looſed, *Enodable.*
not to be Looſed, *Inenodable*, indiſſoluble.
the lopping of trees, *Amputation.*
the chiefe Lord of a fee, *Parramount.*
a ſpirituall Lord, *Abbot.*
a Lord of great rule, *Dynaſticke.*
a Lord of the fourth part of the Countrey, *Tetrarch.*
a Lords Mannour houſe, *Demaines*
Lord, *Adonai.*
a Lordſhip, *Signorie*, Dominion.
Loſſe, *Detriment.*
wanton loue, *Amation.*
Louely, *Amorous*, Venuſt, Amiable.
Loue, *Amability.*
to Loue dearely, *Adamate.*
with loues potion enchanted, *Philtrie Charmd.*
the Loue which Parents haue to their own children, *Philoſtorgie.*
a Louer of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Riual*, Competitour.
a Louer of learning, *Philomathy.*
a Louer of wiſedome, *Philoſopher.*
a Louer of women, *Gynphilous.*
Louers burning heat, *Ideian fire.*
Lower, *Inferior.*
Lowlineſſe, *Buxomnes*, ſubmiſſion, humilitie.
Loytering, *Conceſſation.*
a Loyterer, *Truant.*
Lucky, *Auſpicious.*
one poſſeſſed with Lunacy, *Lunaticke.*
to Lurke, *Latitate.*
a Lurking, *Latitation.*
Luſtfull, *Capritious.*

Mad.

M A

MAd, *Brainſicke*, Wood, Maniacque.
full of Madneſſe, *Furibound.*
Madneſſe, *Dementie*, inſanitie, Diſtraction.
a Citie Magiſtrate, *Alderman*, Senatour, Prætour.
mayden that makes ready and vnready her Miſtreſſe *Commotrix.*
a mans Maioralty, *Pretorſhip.*
a making of that thinne which is thicke, *Raviſaction.*
a making of Knights or Captaines, *Decuration*
which maketh his owne choiſe what points of religion hee will hold, *Hereticke.*
manifeſt, *Apparent.*
to manifeſt, *Explaine.*
a manifeſtation, *Explanation.*
a man hauing had two wiues, *Bigamus.*
to a man belonging, *Humane.*

which is both man and woman, *Hermaphrodite*, Androgyne.
one man or woman full of ſores, *Lazer.*
when a man is permitted to be abſent fro a court being ſicke, &c. *Eſſoiade.*
mannerly. *Morigerous.*
marriage, *ſpouſals*, Hymens Copulation.
the marriage of two wiues *Bigamie.*
marriage triumph, *Epithalmie.*
belonging to Marriage, *Nuptiall*, matrimoniall.
a mayd marriageable, *Viripotent.*
one marriageable at 15 yeares, *Ephebeon.*
cold marble, *Alablaſter.*
to marke a beaſt, *signorate.*
markings, *Annotations*, Animaduerſions, impreſſiõs.
a marke of a ſentence not fully ended, made (:) thus, *Colon.*
the mark which one aymes at, *Scope.*
to marke, *denote*, Aduerte,
marked with red, *Rubricated.*
masked, *Larvated:*
Maſter, *Rabbi.*

to play the Maſter, *Magiſtrate.*
not to be matched, *vnparaleld.*
any ſhort matter wittily done in verſe, *Poeme,*
a maunger, *Cratch.*
which may or may not be, *Coniecturall.*
maymed, *Mutilated.*
maintained in ſomes opinion, *Dogmaticall.*
a great meale, *Sybaritican.*
a little meale or pittance, *Phideau.*
meaning, *Purport.*
in the meane time, *Interim.*
meanes vſed by a ſpokeſman, *Brocage.*
a meaſure of 5. gallons, *Gomer.*
a meaſure of 4. pottles, *bin.*
a meaſure of 10. pottles *Epha:*
an Iriſh meaſure containing two foot, *Bandle.*
meaſure or meane, *Mediocrity.*
done without meaſure, *Immodulated.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
meaſure in muſicke, *Modulation.*
meaſuring, *Dimention,* modification.
a meaſure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubite.*
meate of the gods, *Ambroſia,* Manna.
dainty meates, *Dapaticall.*
pieces of Meates, *Fragments.*
to giue a medicine, *Potionate.*
a medicine, *Electuarie.*
a medicine for a greene wound, *balme,* baſſamum
which medleth in a matter *Agent.*
to meete, *Occurre.*
meetings, *Occurrences.*
melancholy, *Inteſtine.*
to melt, *Liquifie.*
a melting *Liquifaction,* Liquation.
which melteth, *Liquator.*
which may be melted, *Liquable.*
ones members, *Genetals.*
not worth memory, *Immemorable.*
to mend, or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
a Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebanke*

Money

Money payed at faires for digging vp the earth to make Boothes, *Pickage.*
the Moone, *Diana*, Noctiluca.
Moone shining, *Noctilucie.*
the Moone growing, *Creſſant.*
the Moone waining, *Decreſſant.*
the Moneth of April, *Zanticall Moneth*
the Moneth of July, *Quintilian Moneth.*
the Moneth of September *Mamacterian Moneth.*
the Moneth of March, *Iced Marcean Moneth.*
the Moneth of February, *Sol graue.*
Moueable, *Agitable.*
to Moue hither & thither, *Ambulate.*
a Moning from place to place, *Motion.*
a Mother, *Genitrix.*
belonging to a Mother, *Maternine.*
a Mother in law, *Nouerca.*
to a Mother in law belonging, *Nouercall.*
Moning loue, *Pathetical.*
to Mount aloft, *Soare.*
Mournefull, *Elegiacke*, Tragicall.
the Mouth of any wound, *Orifice.*
a great Mouth foule and large, *Goliardiſe.*
to Mowe, *Defecate.*
Mowing, *Defecation.*
to Multiply, *Propagate.*
a Multiplying, *Propagation.*
a Murderer, *Manqueller*, Homicide.
a Murderer of our parents *Parricide.*
a Murderous intent, *Aſſaſſinous.*
a Murderous deſire, *Sulleuation.*
Murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
a cruell Murder, *Trucidation.*
a Murdering of many together, *Maſſacre.*
a Mourner, *Atrate.*
Muſhrumps, *Pezites.*
Muſicke, *Harmonie*, Melodie.
with Muſicke ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
to Muſe *Contemplate.*
a Muſing, *Contemplation.*
the nine Muſes *Caſtalides*, Pierian Maids, libethrides, Aonian bands.
to Murrer or ſpeake ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

N A

TO Nayle to *Affix*:
to pare the Nayles, *Exungulate*.
to ſtrip one Naked, *Connudate*.
to ſtrip one naked to the paps, *Expapillate*.
Named, *Highi*, Yeleped.
not to be Named, *Innominable*.
the Name of two chiefe Officers in Rome, *Tribunes*.
to Name, *denominate*, Nuncupate, nominate.
a Naming, *Cognomination*, Denomination, Nuncupation, Nomination.
of the ſame name, *Homonymon*.
to change ones Name, *Tranſnominate*.
an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*.
Narrow, *Anguſt*, Peranguſt
to make Naturall, *Naturalize*.
to the Nature of Serpents Naturall, *Innate*, native. *Serpentine*.
what Naturally growes in the body which may be cut off without any hurt *Excrement*
the Nauell, *Umbellicke*.
Nauigation, *Loadmanage*.
Neate or handſome, *Deft*, Spruce, Teirce.
Needy, *Indigent*, Penurious Mendicant.
Neerenеſſe, *Propinquity*, Proximity.
the Neereſt way, *Gayneſt*.
to Neglect, *Foreſlow*.
Negligent, *Remiſſe*, Slacke.
Neighbourhood *Vicinity*.
to Neighbourhood belonging *Vicinall*.
a Neſt of Hawkes, *Aerie*.
Neighbourhoode in the Suburbes, *Suburbanitie*.
Netherland, *Belgia*.
a Net or Ine *Laas*.
to New caſt, *Renovate*.
a making New againe, *Reparation*
very New, *Span new*.
made New, *Renued*.
to Ney like a Horſe, *Hinniate*.
Niggardneſſe, *Illiberality*, Parcimony, Tenacity.
a Niggard, *Cymbicke*.
a night thiefe, *Tenebricke*.

belong-

belonging to Night, *Nocturnall.*
a Nightingall, *Philomele.*
Nimbleneſſe, *Agility.*
a Noble-man of Turkey *Baſhow.*
to make Noble, *Nobilitate*
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare. generous, redoubted, illuſtrious.
noblenes, or honeſty which free-borne men haue, *Ingenuity.*
Nobleneſſe, *Eugeny.*
a rude noyſe, *Garboyle.*
belonging to Noone, *Meridian.*
Noone reſt, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Septentrian.*
one that is noſeleſſe, *Thril.*
a Note in the Margent of a booke, *Paragraph.*
a Note of inſtruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
nothing, *Nullity.*
a noune declined not as others, *Heteroclite.*
which Nouriſheth *Nutritiue.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Foſterment, Nutrition.
Noyſe, *Obſtreperacy.*
Noyſome, *Infectious.*
the Number of three, *Trine*
the Number of tenne, *Decad.*
the number of nine, *Ennean.*
not to be numbred, *Inexpurgable*
to Number, *Annumerate:*
a Nurcery, *Seminary.*
a ſumptuous nut forſun-dry vertues, ſee *Cotes.*

OA

OAth, *Iurament.*
Obedience, *Allegiance*, Obſequence.
more Obſcure to make a thing, *Imbroyle.*
not to be Obſerued, *Inobſeruable.*
Obſtinately, *Refractarily:*
Obſtinacy, *Peruicacy.*
to Obtaine by requeſt, *Exorate.*
to Obtaine, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
to be Obtained, *Impetrable*
Occupation in husbandry *Villication.*

I haue offended, *Peccaui*
an offender, *Delinquent*.
the office of three men together, *Triumuiry*.
one before in Office, *Predeceſſour*.
a chiefe Officer in Rome, *Conſull*.
an Officer in a Burrough, *Burſholder*.
an Officer in Rome neuer chosen but in the dangerous eſtate of the Common-wealth, *Dictatour*.
graue Officers, *Cenſorers*, *Chancellors*.
an off-ſpring, *Progeny*.
Often, *Frequent*.
Old, out of faſhion *Antiquat*.
to make Old, *Antiquate*, Inueterate.
Old or ſtale, *Vetuſt*, Obſolet.
Opened, *Recluſed*.
Opening, *Patefaction*.
Opinion, *Cenſure*
an Opinioniſt, *Sectary*.
an Oppreſſion, *Preſſure*.
good Order-keeping, *Formality*.
he which keepes good Order, *Formall*.
to ordaine before, *Preordinate*.
a ſetting in Order, *Metation*.
Ordinances, *Decretals*.
great Ordnance for warre, *Munition*, Artillery.
a written order, *Rubricke*.
the higheſt order of Angels, *Seraphim*.
to ouer charge, *Oneraie*.
to ouercome, *Euince*.
to be ouercome, *Pregnable*.
not to be ouercome, *Impregnable*, inuincible, inſuperable.
an ouerflowing of waters, *Inundation*, Exundation.
to ouerlooke, *Survey*.
ouer-liue, *Survive*.
the ouer plus, *Surquedry*. ſurpluſſage.
an ouerſeer of lands, *Surueyer*.
to put ouer, *Adiourne*, prorogue, procraſtine.
ouerthrowne, *Euerted*.
ouerthrowne by law, *Euicted*.
to bee ouerthrowne with craft, *Supplant*.
an ouerthrowing by law, *Euiction*.
an ouerthrowing, *Euerſion*, ſubuerſion.

Ouerthwartly, *Preposterously.*
Outlandish, *Exoticke.*
the out-side, *Superficies.*
Outward, *External.*
great Oysters, *Tridacnae:*
Oyntment, *Vnction.*

PA

A PAge nobly descended, *Hench-man.*
Paiment due for merchants, *Tonnage.*
a paying of a piece of money, See, *Attournment.*
Paiment, *Solution.*
a payment due for the buriall of the dead, *Mortuary.*
endlesse paine, *Discruciament.*
want of paine, *Indolency.*
great paine, *Operosity.*
Painefull, *Laborious.*
to paint, *Infucate.*
paint, *Cheeke varnish.*
curious painting, *Mosayck worke.*
to paint grossely, *Delineate.*
ordinary painting, *Pigment.*
a painter of Beasts, *Zoographe.*
painted, *Superficializ'd:*
the dead Palsey, *Apoplexy.*
a Pancake, *Freyse.*
pieces of parchment which the Pharises did weare on their browes, *Phylacteries.*
fine Parchment, *Velume.*
Pardon, *Remission.*
to pardon, *Remit, Absolue.*
Pardoning, *Absolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Vnremissable.*
one whose Parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nayles, *Persegme.*
belonging to Parents, *Paternall.*
a she paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner parlour, *Conclave.*
part of a thing, *Particle.*
one hauing part of some prey, *Manubiary.*
the fourth part of a countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
part of ones selfe, *Medal.*
parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to bee parted, as man and wife, *Correllatiues, Indiuiduall.*
a Passport, *Commeation.*

a Pas-

a paſſage ſhut vp, *Interclusion.*
to paſſe through a Country, *Peragrate.*
to pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expiate, Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
not to be paſſed ouer, *Inexuperable.*
a paſſing, *Transmigration.*
a paſſing ouer the Sea, *Transfretation.*
a paſſing from one to another, in one and the like ſort, *Mutuality.*
a paſſing ouer from one thing vnto another, *Transition*, permeation,
a paſſing one to another, *Intercourſe.*
paſſione, *Obſecration.*
paſture, *Herbage.*
paſt all hope *Inſperable.*
penſiue, *Egrumony.*
long patience, *Longanimity.*
the firſt patience, *Protopie.*
to pauſe, *Stratuminate.*
to pawne, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate,
to redeeme a pawn, *Repignorate.*
to pawne a houſe or land, *Morgage.*
a peacemaker, *Pheretrian.*
to renue a peace, *Retranquillize.*
peaceableneſſe, *Tranquility.*
pearles, *Margarites.*
to pecke with the beake, *Roſtrate.*
to peele off the barke of a tree, *Decorticate.*
a peeling thereof, *Decortication*
to pierce with a naile, *Defubilate.*
to pierce *Penetrate.*
not to be pierced, *Impenetrable.*
a penny, *Denere.*
yeerely penſion, *Annuity.*
twenty pence, *Shekle.*
one of the common people, *Plebean.*
perfect, *Abſolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, Inodorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
a performing thereof, *Solemnization.*
the performance of ſome great thing, *Atchievement.*
a fine perſon, *Abroditicall*, which

which perſwadeth, *Exhortatiue*, perſwaſiue.
eaſie to be perſwaded, *Duckible*.
not to be perſwaded, *Diſſociable*.
a partaking together, *Communion*.
ones pettigree, *Genealogie*.
the Phœnix, *Arabian bird*.
a chiefe Phyſitian, *Archiater*.
a Phyſician onely by practiſe, *Empericke*.
to picke or chooſe out of, *Excerpe*.
belonging to Phyſicke, *Medicinall*.
a giuing of phyſicke, *Medication*.
a picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulacher.
a picture of wood, or ſtone *Emblewe*
a pillars loweſt part, *Footſtoole*.
a pilepared man, *Alopicke*.
a Pilgrime, *Palmer*.
pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
a pilot of a ſhip, *Hope-ſteere*
pincers, *Tanacles*.
to pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate
earth like pitch, *Mummie*.
a ſmall pittance, *Modicum*.
pitty, *Ruth*, remorſe, compaſſion.
whom none pittieth, *Intranſferable*.
very pittifull, *Compaſſionate*.
a place where offenders & debtors may liue and be for ſucceur, *Sanctuary*.
a place in the Church where into none entters ſaue the high Prieſt, *Sanctum Sanctorum*.
a place of dead mans bones *Golgotha*
a place of meeting, *Synode*.
a place whence one may ſee farre off, *Proſpect*.
a place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment*.
a place of purging, *Purgatory*.
the place of conception, *Matrix*.
a place to pray in, *Oratory*.
a place to ſee ſtrange fights in, *Amphitheater*.
a place of receipt, *Receptacle*.
a place of pleaſure, *Eden*, paradice.
a place of pleaſure where Poets faine the ſoules of good

good men to rest, *Elysium.*
Places in walls to set Images in, *Corbets.*
belonging to a place, *Local.*
a iudgement Place, *Consistory.*
Placed in Office one vnder another, *Subordinate.*
a Placing, *Position.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a Player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of histories, *Historian.*
the Art to play Histories, *Histrionicy.*
a play, *Enterlude.*
plaine *Euident*, perspicuous
plaine shewing a thing, *Significative.*
planted with Trees, *Arbusted.*
a plaister which will fret, *Corrasiue.*
a plaster which will ripe, *Malagus.*
a plaster, *Cataplasme.*
to planch, *Cotabulate.*
to plane, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Aduocate.*
one allowed to plead, *Barrister.*
pleased very well, *Imparadized*, Arrided.
ill pleased, *Malecontent.*
not to be pleased, *Implacable.*
which pleaseth, *Plausible.*
pleasant, *Facetious.*
pleasantnesse, *Amenity.*
to pleasure one againe, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleasure, *Sensuality.*
a pleasuring, *Gratification.*
a pledge, *Depositum.*
pledges, *Hostages.*
plenty, *Affluence.*
plenty of all things, *Amaltheæ-borne.*
plenty of any thing, *Vbertie.*
to make plentifull, *Vbertate.*
plentifull, *Copious.*
a plot, *Project.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Estouers.*
to plowe, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immersß*, Demerged.

ancient

ancient Poets, *Bardes*,
an explayning Poets riddles, *Mythologie*.
a witlesse Poet, *Poetaster*.
wanton Poets, *Ouids heires*.
Poets workes, *Poesie*, Poetry.
a short and witty Poeme, which vnder a fayned name doth couertly praise or dispraise either some one person or thing, *Epigram*.
the north Pole, *Articke*.
the south Pole, *Antarticke*.
Poled, *Detondid*.
a Policy in warre, *Stratagem*.
not Polished, *Inelegant*.
to Polish, *Leuigate*, Interpolate.
a Polishing, *Interpolation*.
to Pollute with a dead body, *Funestate*.
to Pumpe water out of a ship, *Exhaurire*.
Popedome, *Pontificacy*.
the Porch of a dore, *Vestibule*.
the Possession of a thing time out of minde, *Prescription*.
one in Possession of a spirituall liuing, *Incumbent*.
pertaining to Possession, *Possessiue*.
one Possest with a diuell, *Demoniake*.
to Possesse againe, *Repossede*.
Posts for a dore, *Iambes*,
Pottage, *Gruell*.
a Pottle, *Homer*, cor, Omer
Pouerty, *Orbation*.
ten Pottles in dry things, *Epha*.
ten pottles in liquid things *Bath*.
Power which the Plantes haue, *Influence*.
Power, *Potestatiō*, Pollency Valency, Facnlty, validity.
to Powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
to Power in, *Infuse*.
to Powre out, *Defuse*.
hauing Power to binde. *Astrictius*.
a Pound of twelue ounces, *Troy-weight*.
a Pound waight, *Haperdepoyse*.
that point of heauen right ouer vs, *Nadir*,
the point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
to make a sharpe point to a thing, *Spiculate*.

to poyſon, *Venenate*:
Poyſonous, *Aconicke*.
the Pox, *Nolimetangere*.
belonging to practiſe, *Vatilique*.
Practice or vſe, *Exercitation*.
Praiſe, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
Praiſe the Lord, *Alleluia*.
to praiſe, *Collaud*, Encomionize.
a Preacher, *Concionatour*.
belonging to a Preacher, *Eccleſiaſticus*, Eccleſiaſticall.
which hath a Prebend, *Prebendary*
a Preface, *Prologie*.
Prieſthood, *Presbury*.
to preſent or giue, *Exhibite*.
a preſenting or deliuering, *Exhibition*.
which preſerueth, *Preſeruatiue*.
to preuent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preuenting, *preoccupation* Anticipation.
pride, *Icarian ſoaring*.
a Prince or Gouernour, *Regent*.
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant*.
principallities, *Hierarchies*.
the firſt principles of any Art, *Rudiments*.
the print of rauenous beaſts feet, *Traces*.
the print of any creatures feet, *Accub*.
one priuiledged from bearing office, *Exempt*.
priuiledge aboue others, *Preeminence*, prerogatiue
a Proclamation, *Edict*.
profits which Lords of Mannours get by caſualties, as heriots, &c. *Perquiſites*.
Profit, *Emolument*, Vtility.
profitable, *Vtible*.
well profited, *Proficient*.
to prolong time, *Protract*.
a prolonging, *Prorogation*.
the true pronouncing of words, *Proſodie*.
proofe, *Probation*.
to propheſie, *Vaticinate*, Augurize
prophefying, *Vaticination*.
a falſe Prophet, *Pſeudo Prophet*.
proper, *Peculiar*.
proportion, *Analogie*, Symmetrie.
which may be vnder-propped, *Fulcible*.
the proportion of the body, *Lineament*.

ill Proportion, *Inconcinnitie.*
Proued, *Probatum.*
a prouing, *Allegation.*
a prouing to be true, *Autrment.*
which may be proued, *Probable.*
to proue, *Allegate.*
not to bee proued, *Improbable.*
want of prouision, *Inapparation.*
to prouoke, *Perstimulate*, incitate, stimulate, irritate, instigate, incense, exasperate.
a prouoking, *Concitation*, stimulation, exasperation, incitation, irritation instigation.
a publishing, *Diuulgation*, promulgation, publication.
to publish, *Diuulge*, Promulge, rumor, proclaim.
proud, *Lucifereus*, Arrogant.
a pudding, *Hankin.*
a pudding eaten onely at funerals, *Siliterne.*
a puffing vp, *Inflation.*
puffed vp, *Inflated.*
to pull, *Tugge*
a Pulpit, *Anabather.*
a pulling out of teeth, *Euulsion.*
a pulling downe of houses *Demolition.*
a pulling vp, *Euulsion.*
a pulling or shrinking vp, *Conuulsion.*
to pull off haires, *Deglabrate*, Depilate.
a taking of a punishment by making one pay some small fine, *Amercement.*
to punish by the purse, *Mulctate*, Amerce.
a punishment by the purse *Mulct.*
a punishment whereby the offender loseth both his goods and liberty for euer, *Premunire.*
want of punishment, *Impunity.*
belonging to punishment, *Penall.*
to lay punishment on one, *Inflict.*
to make publinde, *Elucate.*
not to bee purged, *Inexpiable.*
hauing vertue to purge, *Purgatiue.*
to the purpose, not missing one haire bredth, *Punctuall.*

put

Put out, *ſlinted*, extinguiſht
to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excecate.
to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.
a Putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
a Putting of a thing into ones minde, *Suggeſtion*.
that Puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.
a Putting of one thing to another *Appoſition*.

to Quench, *Extinguiſh*.
not to be quenched, *Inextinguable*.
to Quicken, *Vivifie*.
Quickneſſe of ſight, *Perſpicacity*.
Quickneſſe, *Impigrity*, Expedition, Pernicity.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.
Quickſilver, *Hydargire*.
Quietneſſe *Atonement*.
not to be Quieted, *Inſedabile*.

A Qvagmire, *Vorage*.
to Qualifie, *Allay*.
a Quality ioyned to a thing, as heate to fire, colde to Ice, *Adiunct*.
a Quantity of euill humours gathered together in ſome part of the body, *Impoſthume*.
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
a common Quarreller, *Barretter*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diartuated.
three wine Quarts, *Keb*.

A SHort Race of a horſe, *Careere*.
the Raine-bow, *Iris*.
to raiſe vp againe, *Reſuſcitate*.
to ramme downe ſtones, *Fiſtucate*.
ſmelling rammiſhly, *Hircoſically*.
to range meale, *Succernate*.
not to be raced out, *Indelible*.
a raſher on the coales, *Carbonado*.
raſhneſſe, *Temerity*, Incogitancy, Temeritude

to

to rauiſh a Maide, *Deuirginate*, deuirginate, Abripe.
a rauiſhing, *Rapes*
to rayle like a Drunkard, *Debacchari.*
rayling, *Scurrilitas*, Inſectation.
aboundance of raine, *Aquarium.*
rainy weather, *Imbrid.*
a reader, *Lector.*
reading with a loud voyce *Recitation.*
readineſſe, *Promptitude.*
a rebounding backe, *Reflexion*, Repercuſſion.
which reboundeth backe, *Reperculſiue.*
a recalling from baniſhment, *Repatriatus.*
to Recall from baniſhment *Repeale.*
a recantation, *Palinodia.*
to receiue into ones houſe *Hoſpitate.*
without recõpence, *Gratis.*
recompence, *Retribution.*
compenſation, remeuneration.
not reconcilable, *Incompatibilis.*
to reckon to the end, *Perenumerate.*
yeerely records, *Annals.*
which may bee recouered, *Recuperatiue.*
not to be recouered, *Irrecuperable.*
to recount, *Memorize.*
to recreate ones ſelfe for his health, *Refocillate.*
red, *Rubricke.*
ready or apparell, *Dight*, Inueſted.
ready to doe a thing, *Prompt*, Preſt.
redeemed, *Redemptid.*
a refreſhing, *Refollion.*
which refuſeth to doe a thing, *Recuſant.*
a refuſing, *Deiectiõn*, recuſation.
to regiſter, *Matriculate*;
to rehearſe againe, *Recapitulate.*
to rehearſe, *Capitulate.*
which rehearſeth againe, *Recapitular.*
a rehearſing againe, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to reioyce in ones behalfe, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lætificate, Exhilerate.
reioycing therein, *Exultation*, Lætification, Exhileration, Congratulation.
to be reioyced at, *Letable.*
to reioyce wantonly, *Vsulate.*

released, *Laxed*, relaxed.
to release, *Relax.*
a release, *Laxament.*
a releasing, *Relaxation.*
not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
to Remember, *Memorate.*
remembrance, *Retordation.*
a remouing from place to place, *Migration.*
a remouing of dwelling, *Transmigration.*
to remoue ones dwelling, *Transmigrate.*
to renue, *Redintegrate*, renouate, Innouate.
a renuing, *Redintegration*, renouation, Innoustion.
renowne, *Celebrity.*
yeerely rents for lands, *Reuenew.*
to raise rents higher, *Improue.*
not to be repaired, *Irreparable.*
to repeate againe, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
a repeating againe, *Reiteration*, repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, Penitent, penitentiall
ill report, *Malediction.*
false reporter, or slander, *Obloquies.*
to reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coarguate.
representing another, *Figurative.*
to reproach, *Improperate.*
a reproach, *Contumely*, reprobation, reprehention
reproachful, *Contumelious.*
to reproue, *Reprehend.*
to request one to a Feast, *Inuite.*
to make a request, *Postulate.*
to request with teares, *Implore.*
a request, *Supplication*, Boone, Petition.
to request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, Oblectate.
an earnest request *Obsecration*, Conflagitation.
a request with teares, *Implouation.*
requitall, *Trenage.*
to resemble another, *Personate.*
to haue a resemblance to another thing. *Allude.*
to resemble ones Father, *Patrissate.*
to Resigne ones office, *Eiurate.*
to Resist, *Oppugne*, Obstrigi-

gilate, Repugne, Impugne.
a Reſiſting, *Obſtrigillation*,
oppugnation, Impugnatiõ
not to be Reſiſted, *Inexpugnable*.
Reſiſting, *Obſtans*.
not reſolued, *Irreſolute*,
a Reſolution, *Analyſis*.
Reaſonable, *Rationall*.
not Reaſonable, *Irrationall*
Reaſoning angerly in words, *Altercation*.
to Reaſon ouerthwarthly, *Cauill*.
a Reaſoning together, *Conference*.
Reſpite of time that is giuen to one ſued in the common law for debt, ere he make his anſwer, *Imperlance*.
Reſt, *Requiem*.
a Reſtoring or renuing, *Integration*.
to Retaile ſmall things, *Aginate*.
a Retailor of ſuch things, *Aginatour*.
a Retchleſſe being on neither ſide, *Neutrality*.
to Returne to his firſt dwelling, *Remigrate*.
not to be Returned from, *Irremeable*.
to Returne, *Reuert*, Haue backe.
to Returne a thing backe againe, *Retort*.
a Returning, *Reuerſion*.
belonging to Returning, *Reciprocall*.
to Reuenge, *Vindicate*.
a Reuenge, *Vltion*.
Reuengefull, *Vindictiue*.
Reuenue, *Exegoge*.
a Reward, *Guerdon*, Watiſon.
to Reward, *Remunerate*.
not to be Rewarded, *Irremunerable*.
Rhetoricke, *Eloquence*.
a Rhetoricall man, *Orator*.
a Rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix*.
a Rheume diſtilling from the eyes, *Catarall*.
a Rheume diſtilling from the head, *Catarrhe*.
Rich, *Opulent*.
to gather riches, *Theſaurize*.
to eſteeme riches greatly *Adſtupiate*.
not to be rid of, *Inextricable*.
to rid ones ſelfe from one *Ablegate*.
to Ride together, *Lorquitate*
to Ride about, *Obequitate*.
to ride away, *Abequitate*.

not to be ridden through, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath receiuing the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serue the place, *Appropriation.*
right of a thing, *Propriety.*
to rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate.*
to ring like a bell, *Tintinnate.*
the broad part of a Ring wherein the stone is set, *Bezill.*
riotousnesse, *Luxury.*
ripe, *Mature.*
ripenesse, *Maturity.*
to rip, *Dilacerate.*
a rising again, *Resurrection.*
a rising of men in armes, *Insurrection.*
a riuer, *Amnicke.*
belonging to the River Swyx, which is a riuer of hell, *Stygian.*
a robber by sea, *Pyrate.*
belonging to a robber by sea, *Pyraticall.*
robbery by sea, *Pyracie.*
robbery, *Rapine.*
a robbing of the Church, *Sacrilege.*
to rob, *Latrocinate.*
rockes of Adamants, *Maniolie.*
that carrieth a Rod before a Bishop, *Verger.*
a Rod or wand, *Verge.*
to role *Desolue.*
a roling, *Desolution.*
to place in the rome of another, *Substitute.*
to roote out, *Eradicate,* extirpate.
quicke rootes, *Vegetals.*
belonging to the Roote, *Radicall.*
a Rope-walker, *Funambulante.*
to rot, *Putrifie,*
rough, *Asperate.*
to grow Rough with haire *Horripilate.*
to ruffe-cast, *Arenate.*
to rowle vp a thing, *Involue.*
round like an Orbe, *Orbicular.*
round in compasse, *Circular.*
Roundnesse, *Rotunditude,* Rotundity.
to Rowe, *Remigate.*
a Rowing, *Remigation.*
to Rowe ouer, *Eremigate.*
a Rowing ouer, *Eremigation.*
to Rub out, *Deterge.*
to Rub off, *Suffricate.*
Rubbing or chafing, *Frifion,* Fricatio.
a Robbing of the Common-wealth

mon wealth, *Depeculation.*
Rude, *Agreſtical*, Ruſticall, Immorigerous, Rurall.
Rudeneſſe, *Barbariſme*, perperitude.
by a ſet Rule liuing, *Regular.*
bearing rule vnder another, *Subordinate.*
the rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*
a going out of Rule, *Enormity.*
done out of Rule, *Irregularly.*
a great Ruler, *Potentate*, Dynaſtickе.
a ſeeming to Runne away, yet ſtill to fight, *Fergiuerſation.*
Likely to runne away, *Fugitiue.*
a Running out, *Excurſion.*
a running backe, *Recurſion.*
a running from ones Captaine, *Tranſuge.*
the running of the Reines *Gonorrhea.*
a Running ouer of waters, *Reſtagnation.*
Ruſt, *Erugo.*

SA

A Sacrifice appeaſing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, Victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.
a Sacrifice wherein were kild, 100. beaſts, *Hecatombe.*
a Sacrifice done betweene man & wife at a diuorcement, *Diffarreation.*
belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrificall.*
to offer in Sacrifice, *Victimate.*
a Sacrifice of a whole beaſt, *Holocauſt.*
to make Sad, *Contriſt.*
ſad, *Dolorus*, diſconſolate, Penſiue.
a ſafegard, *Subterfuge.*
to ſayle, *Velificate.*
to ſayle ouer, *Eremigate.*
witty ſayings ſhort and pithy, *Aphoriſmes*, Apophthegms.
a ſalad of hearbs, *Acetar.*
to offer to ſalute, *Oſſalutate.*
a ſalue, *Vnguent.*

golden ſands *Argolean*, Pactolian ſands.
not to be ſatisfied, *Inſatiable*, Aborſticke.
a Sauiour, *Ieſus*.
a ſweet ſauour, *Sippid*, Fragrant.
ſtinking ſauour, *Graueolencie*.
ſawcie, *Malepart*, Petulant.
Sawcineſſe, *Mallepartueſſe*, petulancie, procacity.
old ſayings, *Sawes*.
a Saylet, *Nauigatour*.
a ſcabert. *Vagine*.
to ſcale fiſh, *Diſquame*.
one ſcaping ſcot-free, *Aſymbolike*.
a ſcattering, *Diſſipation*, Diſperſion.
to ſcatter, *Diſperſe*, Conſpergate, Diſſipate.
the ſcience of knowing ones naturall affection by his viſage, *Phyſiognomie*.
ſawcy ſcoffings, *Scurrility*, Latration.
belonging to ſcoffing, *Scurrilous*, ſcurrill.
a ſcoffer, *Latratour*.
ſcorching, *Ambuſtion*.
to ſcorne, *Deſachinnate*.
to ſcrape, *Corrodate*.
ſcraps of victuals, *Lipſanies*.
one skild in the ſcriptures, *Anagogicke*.
a ſcrole which is defamatory, *Libels*.
hauing power to ſcowre as Sope doth, *Smegmaticke*.
Scrupulous without cauſe, *Superſtitious*.
to ſcumme vp, *Deſpume*.
to take the ſcurfe away about wounds, *Emargiuate*.
to the ſea belonging, *Marine*.
the ſea parting Europe from Affrice, *Mediterraneum*.
the Iriſh ſea, *Hybridean*.
a diligent ſearch, *Scrutiny*.
a ſearch, *Indagation*, Peruſtigation.
not to be ſearched, *Inſcrutible*.
to ſearch diligently, *Indagate*.
to be ſearched, *Scrutible*.
a ſearching, *Inquiſition*.
belonging to ſearching, *Inquiſitiue*.
a ſeale *Signet*.
to ſeale a letter, *Obſigillate*.
out of Seaſon, *Intempeſtiue*
the ſeat of the great Iudge. *Tribunall*.
a ſecret touching diuinity *Myſtery*. ſecret,

secret, *Clandestine.*
security giuen one for safe comming, *Safe-conduite.*
belonging to secretie, *Mystical.*
security or hearts ease *Euthymie.*
a sect that was hereticall among the Iewes *Sadduce.*
full of sedition, *Turbulent.*
full of seede, *Spermatique.*
the seed of man, or any other thing, *Sperme.*
to seeke one out by ones steps, *Prouestigate.*
to seeke out again, *Retriue.*
to siele or vault, *Camerate.*
a seazning of goods to the Kings vse, *Confiscation.*
to be seene thorow, *Transluscent*, Transparent.
to be seene, *Visible*
not to be seene, *Inuisible.*
of seeing the abilitie, *visibilitie.*
fore-sight, *Prouidence.*
to the sight belonging, *Optickе.*
quick sighted, *Lynceuyed.*
strange sights, *Apparitions.*
which selleth hearbes, *Lachanopole.*
to sell piece meale, *Retaile.*
which so selleth, *Retayler.*
to sell, *Venundate.*
a selling, *Venundation.*
a selling at the hauen, *Portesale.*
a seller of milke, or a Dairie maide, *Lactarish.*
to send away, *Amande*, Amit.
to send in commission, *Delegate.*
to send often, *Missiculate.*
a sentence spoken and proued, *Maxime*, Axiome.
a short sentence, *Clause.*
a Sentence or iudgement pronounced, *Doome.*
to Send ouer, *Transmit.*
a Sending ouer, *Transmission.*
Sending by a ship, *transportation.*
to Send before, *Premit.*
a Sending before, *Premission.*
full of Sentences, *Sententious*
darke sentences with questions, *Problemes.*
Sentences which must bee otherwise vnderstood then the literall interpretion, *Allegories.*
a Sentence to speake one *Theame.*

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall.*
to Separate, *Disunite*, Seiugate, Dissociate.
a Separating, *Seiunction*, Disunion, Diremption.
a Separating of man and wife, *Diuorce.*
one Separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
a Seruant, *Seruine.*
to Serue, *Famulate.*
Serving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
Serviceable, *Officiosus.*
Set expressly down, *Positiue*
to Set price on a thing, *Perstimate.*
to set forth in order, *Embiaze.*
to set out to view, *Expose.*
to set all things in order, *Preparate.*
to Set out ones body for money, *Prostitute.*
to Set before, *Propose.*
to Set vpon, *Inuade.*
to Set against, *Oppose.*
to Set together, *Compose.*
which Setteth things together, *Compositour.*
a Setting things together, *Composition.*
which Setteth out lands, *Lessour.*
a Setting of Iudges, *Sessions.*
a forceable Setting of one at libertie being vnder an arrest, *Rescuous.*
a Shadow, *Umbrage*, Opacitie.
to Shadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
to Shake, *Vambrash*, Euibrate, Brandish.
a Shaking or iogging, *Agitation.*
a Shambles, *Laniarie.*
to Shame, *Inhonestate:*
shamefastnesse, *Pudour.*
shamelesnesse, *Impudency.*
shamles, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
sharpe or biting, *Satyricall.*
sharpnesse of wit, *Sagacitie*, A cutenesse.
sharpenesse of things, *Acrimonie.*
sharpnesse of speech, *Mordacitie.*
sharpe witted, *Acute*, Sagax
a sharpe speech made against one, *Inuective.*
to sharpen a thing vpward *Cacuminate*, Fastinate, Culpidate.
sharpening or whetting, *Preacuation*, Exacuation
to shaue, *Abrase.*

a

a ſhekels twentieth part, *Gerah.*
a ſhelter made abroad with boughes of trees and boords, *Tabernacle.*
a flocke of ſheepe, *Ouiaric,*
a ſhepheard, *Paſtour.*
ſhepheards Poems, *Eglogs.*
to ſhew *Demonſtrate.*
a ſhewing, *Demonſtration.*
a large ſhield couering all the body, *Pauice.*
bright ſhining, *Coruſcant,* Splendant, refulgent.
ſhining like Chriſtall, *Chriſtalline.*
ſhining, *Irradiation,* Illumination.
to ſhine betweene whiles, *Intermicate.*
to ſhine vpon, *Irradiate,* Rutilate.
a ſmall ſhip, *Brigantine.*
a great ſhip, *Bucentaur,* Caricke, Argoſey, ſhipwracke, *Nauſrage.*
a ſhip drowning, *Wreck.*
to load a ſhip, *Corbitate.*
a ſhiuering with cold, *Perfrecation.*
ſhort or briefe, *Succint.*
ſhrillneſſe, *Sonority.*
to ſhrinke vnder a burthen, *Pandate.*
a ſhrinking vnder thereof, *Pandation.*
a ſhrinking vp of veines, *Conuulſion.*
who by ſhrinking vp of his ſinnewes hath his necke drawne into his ſhoulders. *Opiſtotonicke.*
ſhood like a horſe, *Saleated,*
a kinde of ſhooe, *Gallochæ.*
ſhooes with iron ſoles, *Tentiples.*
ſhooes with iron winges ſuch as Mercury had, *Talaries.*
a ſhoomakers thread, *Lingell.*
a ſhoomakers Laſt, *Muſtricle.*
a ſhoomaker, *Cordwayner.*
to put off ones ſhooe, *Excalceate.*
a ſhooter in great Gunnes, *Canonier.*
ſhortneſſe, *Breuity.*
a making ſhort, *Abreuiation.*
ſhortned, *Decurtated.*
to make ſhort, *Abridge,* Abreuiate.
a great ſhout for ioy, *Jubilation,* Succlamation.
ſhrill ſounding, *Sonable.*
a ſhredding or cutting, *Reſection.*
to ſhut in, *Include.*

a ſhutting in, *Incluſion.*
a ſhutting out, *Excluſion.*
to ſhut out, *Exclude.*
to ſhut vp a paſſage, *Interclude.*
a ſhutting vp thereof, *Interclusion.*
a ſhutting apart, *Seclusion.*
to ſhut vp *Oppilate.*
to ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
Sickly, *Quroſite.*
the ſilver ſickneſſe, *Argentagenie.*
to cauſe ſicknes, *Morbifie.*
ſickneſſe, *Imualitude*, Egritude.
a written ſide of a leaſe, *Page.*
to ſift a matter, *Canuas.*
to ſignifie, *Implie.*
a ſignifying, *Intimation.*
expreſly ſignified, *Emphatically.*
a plaine ſignification of ones minde, *Emphaſis.*
of the ſame ſignification with another, *Coſignificatiue.*
to ſhew the ſignification of a thing, *Portend.*
a ſigne, *Signall.*
a ſigne of reioycing, *Plaudite.*
ſilence, *Taciturnitie.*
an vnperiect ſyllogiſme, *Enthymeme.*
ſilver *Argent.*
a ſimilitude of a thing, *Inſtance.*
a ſimilitude, *Parable.*
which ſinkes to the bottome, *Sediment.*
to ſing to, *Admodulate.*
to ſing ſmall, *Minurize.*
to ſing a baſe, *Succent.*
a ſinger of wanton ſongs, *Helarode.*
a maker of ſinging Pſalms *Pſalmiſt.*
Singing of Pſalmes, *Pſalmodie.*
a Singing before, *Precantation.*
a Sinke in a ſquare ſtone which hath a hole therin commonly in a Kitchin, *Lauatrine.*
a ſmall Sinne, *Veniall.*
Sinnew, *Nerue.*
Sinnewes, wherein the ſpirits of life doe walke, *Arteries.*
the Sinnew which bringeth the ſight to the eye *Optick.*
to Sippe or kiſſe the cup, *Delibate.*
a Skaffold, *Orcheſter.*
the Skie, *Welkin.*
one Skild in any Art, *Artiſt.*

one

one Skild in Languages, *Linguist.*
Skilfull, *Expert*, Scient.
a Skinne, *Fell.*
Skinne of ones priuities, *Prepuse.*
a thinne skinne, *Membrane*
skirmishes, *Velitations.*
to scoffe at one, *Subsannate.*
a scoffer, *Mimicke.*
scoffes, *Ironies.*
the practice of scoffing, *Scurrility.*
scoffingly, *Ironically*, Mimically.
a Scholler *Disciple*, Pupill.
a Shoole master, *Pedagoge.*
Schoole-master-ship, *Pedagogie.*
Slackneſſe, *Cuntation.*
a Galley Slaue, *Mesnante.*
ſlauerie, *Vernilitie.*
ſlauiſh, *Vernil.*
to ſlander, *Traduce.*
ſlanderous, *Defamatory.*
to ſleepe out ones fill, *Edormiate.*
to rowze one from ſleepe, *Exuſcitate.*
ſleepe cauſing, *Soporiferous* Dormatiue.
to ſleepe with one, *Cundorme.*
lubl a ſleepe, *Conſopiated.*
a place to ſleepe in, *Dormatorie.*
to bring a ſleepe, *Soporate.*
a ſleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
ſleepy, *Somnolent*, dormant
a ſleepy diſeaſe, *Lethargie.*
ſleepineſſe, *Somnolencie.*
ſlender, *Pergracill.*
ſlenderneſſe *Exilitie.*
done by ſlaight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
ſlipperie, *Lubricke.*
ſlipperineſſe, *Lubricitie.*
ſlippers, *Sandalls.*
ſlowe, *Tardie.*
ſlownes, *Tardity*, Lentitude
ſlothfulneſſe, *Oſcitatie*, legnity, inertie, pigritude, pigrity.
ſmall. *Puſill.*
ſmalneſſe, *Tenuitie*, gracility, exiguity, paruity.
a ſweet ſmell, *Odour.*
ſweet ſmelling, *Odoriferous* Fumiditie.
to ſmoke therow, *Transfume*
ſmoakie, *Fumoſe.*
to ſmile, *Subride.*
to ſmooth, *Repumicate.*
ſmoothnes. *Repumication*
taken with ſnares, *Inequated.*

ſnatching,

snatching, *Raptus.*
to sneeze, *Differnuto.*
a sneezing, *Differnutamenti.*
to snort, *Sternare.*
a soaking in liquor, *Maceration.*
full of sores, *Vlcerous.*
to sobbe often, *Singultare.*
not sober, *Immodest.*
easily sod, *Coctibile.*
suddennesse, *Rapiditie.*
a making soft, *Mollification.*
soked, *Embeyned.*
a solemnitie kept from yeere to yeere, *Anniuersarie.*
to solemnize with assembly, *Celebrate.*
to solicite a businesse, *Subagitate.*
solitarie, *Monastical.*
mournefull Songs, *Elegies*, monodies.
a kinde of song, *Madrigall.*
a song sung ere the corse be buried. *Epiodian Song.*
a Song, *Ode*, Hymne, Laye, Caroll.
belonging to a son, *Filiall.*
a Soothsayer, *Mathematician*, Augurist, Harior.
soothsaying, *Hariolation*, Auguration, Augurie, Dardanian Art, incantation, fatiloquie, Effascination.
Sorrow, *Dole*, Anxietie, Bale.
great sorrow, *Egrimonie*, Drearinent.
to end our Sorrow, *dedolcate.*
Sorrowfull, *illatable*, dolefull, Balefull, Pensiue, Triftfull, drearie, dolorous, contrite.
causing sorrow, *Dolorificall.*
inward sorrow, *Contrition.*
diuers Sorts, *Multifarious.*
to soulder, *Ferruminate.*
new souldiers, *Neoptolomie.*
Souldiers pay, *Adaration.*
sound, whole, *Solid.*
to sound like, *Assonate.*
the sound of a voyce tune, *Vocalitie.*
to the South belonging, *Australe.*
swouning or fainting, *Lipothymie.*
to sow, *Seminarize*, Conserate.
sowrenesse, *Acetositie.*
soyled, *Sordidated.*
the space between the old King and the new, *Interraigne.*
the space of two yeeres, *Bimatical.*

the

the ſpace of two moneths, *Bimenſicall.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
ſparingneſſe, *Parſimonie*, Tenacitie.
to ſpeake like a childe, *Lallate.*
to ſpeake ill of one, *Deprave*, Declaime.
to ſpeake out aloud, *Elatrate.*
a manner of Speaking, *Phraſe.*
rebukefull ſpeaking, *Opprobration.*
a ſpeaking at large, *Dilation.*
a figuratiue ſpeaking, *Trope.*
a ſpeaking onely to one, *Semouedly.*
a long ſpeaking, *Periphraſis.*
a ſpeaking of many words *Circumlocution.*
a ſpeaking of one thing often, *Tautologie.*
ſpeaking of another thing, *Digreſſion.*
ſtrange ſpeaking, *Gargariſme.*
idle ſpeaking, *Argologie.*
ſweete ſpeaking, *Dulciloquie.*
falſe Speaking contrarie to Grammar, *Incongruitie* Soleciſme.
a ſpeech which may bee taken many waies, *Amphibolie.*
a ſpeech made of purpoſe, either to diſgrace ſome perſon or thing, *Declamation.*
a doubtfull ſpeech, *Amphibologicall.*
an vnproper ſpeech, *Acyrologicall.*
a ſhort Speech, *Brachilogie.*
ſlow ſpeech, *Tardiloquie*
ſpeech, *Alloquie*, Loquency
the firſt ſpeech of any thing, *Exordium*, Preambulation.
which hath a ſlow ſpeech, *Tardiloquus.*
proud ſpeech, *Magniloquence.*
ſpeed, *Celeritie*, Feſtination.
a ſpilling commonly of blood, *Effuſion.*
ſpilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
ſpending more then needs *Impendious.*
ſpending in belly cheere, *Abligurie.*
to ſpin, *Carminate.*
ſtately ſpices; ſee, *Obeliſckes*, Pyramedes.

a Spirit which poſſeſſeth one, *Python.*
to ſpit out, *Excreate.*
a ſpitting out, *Excreation.*
to be ſpit out, *Excreable.*
Spitefulneſſe, *Malignitie*
ſpoken, by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
not to be ſpoken, *Ineffable*, Impredicable.
Which may be ſpoken of, *Predicable.*
a ſpokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
to ſpot, *Maculate.*
Spoil'd of her mayden-head, *Deflower'd.*
ſpoyle gotten from the enemie, *Manubie.*
to ſpread abroad, *Divulge*, Debuccinate, Rumour, Rumigerate, Famigerate.
to ſpread or grow abroad, *Propagate*
a ſpreading, *Propagation.*
a ſprinkling, *Inſperſion*, ſcintillation.
to ſprinkle water, *Aſperge*, Inſperſe.
to ſpring a new, *Repullulate* Regerminate.
to the ſpring belonging, *Vernall.*
to Spurne with the heele, *Apolaſtize.*
to ſpue, *Diſgorge.*
foure Square, *Quadrant.*
to Squeeze, *Exuniate.*
Stable, not to be ſhaken, *Inconcuſſible.*
a Stage player, *Actor.*
the ſetting vp of a Staggers head; See the firſt booke for, *Pollard.*
to Stagger drunkard like, *Titubate.*
Stayes to prop vp a houſe, *Batteſſes.*
to Stammer, *Maſſie.*
to Stampe with the foote, *Explode*, Calcate.
a Standing againſt, *Oppoſition.*
a Standing of a houſe, *Scite* Scituation.
Standing vpright of a fiſh a terme in Heraldrie, *Haiant.*
a Standing, *Station.*
the whole State, *Vniuerſalitie.*
Strange, *Quaint.*
a Starre boading a tempeſt *Orion.*
the north Starre, *Cynoſure.*
the ſeuen Starres, *Hyades. Pleiades*, See the other booke.
the day Starre, *Lucifer.*
Starres winding about the north

north pole, *Charles Waine.*
to Starres belonging, *Sidereall.*
a Starre that guideth one, *Loadstarre.*
the euening Starre, *Hesper*, Hesperus.
a wandring starre mouing onely in the Sphere by himselfe, *Planet.*
a company of Starres, *Constellation.*
made a Starre, *Stellified.*
huge Statues, *Colosses.*
to Stay betweene, *Intersist.*
Stained, *Imbrued*, Decolorated.
to Steale, *Eurybatirize*, Prig, Compile, Imbezil, Purloine, Depriue.
to Steale small things by night, *Proule.*
to steale secretly, *Suppilate.*
Stealing, *Prigging*, Purloyning.
Stedfast, *Stable.*
Stedfastnesse, *Stabilitie.*
in Stead, or place of another, *Lieu.*
to step betweene two, *Intercede.*
steps, *Gradations.*
a Steward, *Procuratour.*
stewardly, *Castaldie.*
to sticke to one, *Adhere.*
such as sticke to one, *Adherents.*
a stitch in the side, *Compunction.*
stifled *Queld.*
stiffe or dull, *Torpid.*
baleneſſe of stile, *Ieiunity.*
it stinkes, *Obolet.*
stinking, *Mephiticke*, carionized.
to stirre to anger, *Instimulate*, stimulate, incitate, incite.
a stirring thereunto, *Incitation*, stimulation.
a stirring vp againe, *Resuscitation.*
such as stirre vp others to goe to law, bearing their charges to share part of that they sue for, *Champertours.*
to rid stones, *Elapidate.*
to stone one, *Lapidate.*
stones of any liuing creature, *Cullions.*
a stoning, *Lapidation.*
to stop ones passage, *Obuaricate.*
to stoppe with lattice or barres, *Clatirate.*
a stopping of any of the chiefe entrailes, *Oppilation.*

a ſtopping, *Obſtruction.*
a ſtore houſe, *Repoſitory*, Magaſine, Apothecke.
a ſtranger made a free man; See *Deniſon.*
a ſtranger, *Alien*, peregrine
a ſmall ſtreame ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
certaine ſtreames meeting *Confluxus.*
naturall ſtrength, *Vicarity.*
Strength, *Nervicity*, Vigour, energie, firmitie, ſtrenuity.
to ſtrengthen, *Corroborate*, Vegitate.
to ſtretch out, *Extend.*
a ſtrengthening, *Corroboration*, Vegitation.
a ſtretching out, *Extenſion.*
to ſtride wide in going, *Diuaricate.*
ſtrife, *Contention*, Conceruation.
ſtrife in matters of religion, *Schiſme.*
a ſting or thong, *Amentum.*
the ſtomake where the meate lies, *Ventricle.*
Stomaked, *Maſculated*, Commaſculated.
the Stomackes rawneſſe, *Crudities*
ſtrong, *Energetical*, herculean, ſtrenuous, ſamplonian, firme, atlanticke, Viuorous, Robuſtious Doughtie.
to make ſtrong, *Fortifie*, corroborate, vegetate.
Stories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
a ſtory of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
Stubborne, *Intractible.*
ſtubborneſſe, *Contumacy.*
ſtudy by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
to ſtuffe, *Farcinate.*
old ſtuffe, *Lumber.*
to ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
a changing Subſtance, *Tranſubſtantiation.*
which hath ſubſtance, *Materiall.*
the firſt viſible ſubſtance from whence all things haue their beginning, *Element.*
to ſubſtitute, or appoint, *Surrogate.*
a Subſtituting, *Surrogation.*
the ſucceſſe, *Euent.*
Succeſſion by turne, *Subalternation.*
to ſucke in, *Irrumate.*
to ſucke, *Fellicate.*
to ſue, *Impleade.*
Sueties for appearance, *Mainepernors.*

ſurely,

Surely, *Certes.*
ſuertithip, *Fideiuſſion.*
to ſuffer, *Tolerate.*
to be ſuffered, *Patible*, Paſſible.
not to be ſuffered, *Impatible*, intolerable.
ſufferance, *Longanimitie*, Permiſſion.
to ſummer in a place, *Æſtiuate.*
a Sumner, *Apparitor.*
ſumptuous, *Pollucible*, pompous.
the Sunne, *Tytan*, Sol.
the Sunne and Moone, *Delian twins.*
when the Sunne can goe nor higher nor lower, *Solſtice.*
to ſup, *Incenate.*
a ſupping of pottage, *Sorbition.*
to ſup or bite of, *ſorbillate*
ſuperfluity, *Redundancie*
a ſupplication, *deprecation.*
a ſurrendring, *Reſignation.*
a letting of a ſuit fall, *Non-ſuite.*
to ſwallow vp, *Exorbeate*, ingulph.
to ſweare, *Deierate.*
to ſweare, to conſpire together, *Coniure.*
a ſweater, *Deieratour*, iuror
to ſweare before, *Periurê.*
to ſweat, *Sudate.*
a ſweating, *Sudation.*
to ſweepe, *Euerre.*
ſweet or pleaſant, *Harmonious.*
ſweetneſſe, *Dulcitie*, ſuauity, Dulcitude.
ſweetened, *Neſtarized.*
a ſweet heart, *Paramour.*
to keepe ſweet, *Embalme.*
ſweet, *melliſluus*, Odoriferous, ambroſiack, Redolent, aromaticall, dulcid
a hot ſwelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, excreſcion.
a ſwelling in the throat *Squincie.*
to ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate*, extuberate.
ſwiftly, *Curſorily.*
ſwiftneſſe, *Celeritie*, Volacitie.
Swimming, *Natation.*
not to be ſwimmed in, *Innatible.*
to ſwim outer, *Tranſnate.*
not to be ſwallowed vp, *Faguſtible.*
ſwolne with watriſh humours, *Tympanized.*
ſword-players, *Gladiators.*

T A

THe Table of a booke, *Index*.
to take out, *Abstract*.
to take away, *Derive*.
to take to himselfe, *Assume*.
to take, or draw from another thing, *Derive*.
to take away, *Abolish*, disannull, abrogate, derogate, deduct.
a taking away, *Disannulling*, Abrogation, Abolishing, derogation, deduction.
to take away dregs, *Defecate*.
a Taking away thereof, *Defecation*.
to take by the way ere it come, *Intercept*.
to Take part with, *Participate*.
a taking part with, *Participation*.
to take againe, *Reassume*, resume.
to take out the entrailes of a thing, *Exenterate*.
to take one vnwares, *Surprize*.
a taking one so, *Surprisall*.
a taking priuily, *Surreption*.
a taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation*.
a taking of one against her her will, *Rape*.
a taking by the high way, *Direption*, Ademption.
a taking away of Ecclesiastical authoritie, *Degradation*.
a taking out of, *Abstraction*.
a taking from one ere it come to him, *interception*
a taking vp of money by constraint, *Exaction*.
a taking from another thing, *Derivation*.
the which is so Taken, *Derivative*.
Taken vp, *Assumpted*.
which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpsit*.
a Tale or lye, *Commente*, Figment.
Tales of little worth, *Mythologies*.
Tales, *Legends*.
a Tale-teller, *Sycophant*.
to talke together, *Communicate*.
a Talking together, *Communication*, sermocination, Dialogisme:
priuate talke with our self, *Soliloquie*.

Soliloquie.
much Talking, *Loquatitie.*
an inordinate Talker, *Garrulous.*
filthy Talke, *Obscenitie.*
to Talke, *Sermocinate.*
to Tame, *Mancipate*, domitate, Cicurate, manſuefie
a Taming, *Mancipation*, Cicuration.
not to be tamed, *Indomable*
a tanning of leather, *Alutation.*
to Tarry in a place night, *Pernoctate.*
to tarry in a place, *Soiourne*, Reſide.
to taſte, *Guſt*, Deguſt.
to taſte before, *Preguſt*, Prelibate.
to Taſte againe, *Reguſt.*
the Taſte which lyeth in the vpper part of the mouth, *Pallet.*
a Tauerne, *Oenopoll.*
a Tauerne haunter, *Circumcellion.*
Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
not to be Taught, *Indocible*
Taunts, *Quipps.*
merry Taunts, *Cauillations.*
biting Taunts, *Ledors.*
to Teach, *Commonſtrate*, Edocceate, Edoctrinate, Edifie.
a Teacher, *Preceptor.*
one openly Teaching, *profeſſour.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*
to Teare, *Dilacerate*, Lacerate.
a Tearing, *Dilaceration*, Laceration.
to Teare in pieces, *Dilaniate.*
Tedioufneſſe, *Prolixitie.*
to gnaſh the teeth, *Infrendiate.*
all in ſpight of ones Teeth, *Maugre.*
to breed teeth, *Dentiate*, to caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate, Improperate, Obiect.
to Tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
to take Tithes, *Addecimate.*
to Tell ill newes, *Obnunciate.*
a Telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
to Tell one againe, *Retax.*
to Tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
to Tell another what hee ſhall ſay, *Prompt.*
want of Temperance, *Intemperancy.*
Temperate, *Abſtinent.*
a Tent for warre, *Papilion.*

a Tent for a wound, *Linament.*
a Terme when we would not forget, *Memorandum.*
a Terme call'd the cart before the horse, *Hysteron, et Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous*, Horrid.
a Testament all written by the hands of the Testatour, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thankesgiuing, *Eucharist.*
to Thawe, *Egelidate.*
to a Theater belonging, *Theatricall.*
a Theame, *Proposition.*
to make thicke *Condensate.*
Thicknesse, *Spissitie*, Spissitude, Crassitude.
Thicke or bushie, *Queachie.*
Things set before our eyes *Obiects.*
Things to be considered on.
a Thing put into the Fundament, *Suppository.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Paralels.*
meruailous things to heare *Paradoxes.*
a thing so smal that it cannot be clouen, *Atomie.*
Things signifying good, or ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill lucke, *Portentuous.*
Things giuen by will, *Legacies.*
to Thinke before-hand, *Premeditate.*
to Thinke on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
a Thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
a Thinking before-hand, *Premeditation.*
to make Thinne, *Rarifie*, Clarifie.
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reserued in the minde, *Mentall.*
a great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
ten Thousand, *Myriads.*
to Thresh corne, *Triturate.*
the Thread that goeth a crosse in weauing, *Woofe*
the Thread in weauing that goeth in length, *Warpe.*
Three-cornerd, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine.* Trinitie.
Threefold, *Triplicity*, Treble.

Three

Three times to doe a thing, *Tertiate.*
a Three toothed instrument, *Trident.*
a threatning, *Commination, Minatory.*
to threaten, *Menace.*
thrift, *Tetch.*
thriftinesse, *Parsimony.*
one having a large throat *Gutterous.*
the throat, *Wesand,* Gorge
a great Throng, *Crowd.*
to throw downe flat, *Prosternate.*
to throw downe headlong *Precipitate.*
to thrust thorow, *Lancinate.*
to thrust boldly in, *Intrude.*
Thrust out from the holy assembly, *Excommunicated.*
a thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
a thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
to thrust one forward, *Protrude.*
to thrust out, *Exclude,* Extrude.
thrust hard together, *Compacted.*
to thunder, *Tonitrate.*
thunder-strucken, *Fulminated.*
to tickle, *Titillate,*
Tickling, *Titillation.*
to tile a house, *Cotegulate.*
a tile-yard, *Catadrome.*
to till ground, *Jnarate, Manure.*
tillage, *Culture,* Agriculture.
to follow the time, *Temporize.*
a time-follower, *Temporizer.*
time past, *Whilome.*
time for euer, *Sempiternity,* Eternity.
the time present, *Instant,*
the time when one is vnder age, *Minority.*
for a time *Temporary.*
the time when Wine is made, *Vintage.*
the time that Man and Wife lue together, *Coeuerture.*
the time when Men are at fifteene yeeres, and Women at twelue, See *Puberty.*
tired, *Defatigated.*
not to be tired, *Indefatigable.*
the tissique, *Anhelation.*
the title of a booke, *Diagramme.*
Tobacco, *Nicotian.*
a Token, *Symbole.*

Too much, *Exceſſe.*
a Tombe of a buried Saint *Shrine.*
one of the ſame tongue, *Homogloſſe*
grieuous Torment, *Vexation.*
Torment of the body and minde, *Agony.*
Topfull, *Bretfull.*
the top of any thing, *Summity.*
not to be torne, *Illacerable.*
things Touching one another, *Contiguous.*
not to be touched, *Intactible.*
to Turne againſt one, *Obuert.*
to Turne about, *Circumuert.*
to Turne away, *Auert*, Diuert.
to turne contrarily, *Inuert.*
a Townſman, *Oppidane.*
a Toye or bable, *Nugament.*
to Tract or trace, *Veſtigate* Inueſtigate.
he that Tracketh, *Inueſtigateur.*
ſhe that Tracketh, *Inueſtigatrix.*
a Tracking, *Inueſtigation.*
the tradition of the Iewes religion, *Caball.*
to Traffique in merchandize, *Negotiate.*
to Tranſ-forme, *Metamorphize.*
Trecherous, *Perfidious*, diſloyall.
a long Treatiſe or talke, *Inſeſſion.*
a Traytour, *Proditour.*
Treaſon, *Prodition.*
to Tread vnderfoot, *Interculcate*, Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate, Proculcate.
Trembling, *Tremour.*
Trenched, *Alucated.*
to trench about, *Circumual.*
Tryals, *Eſſayes.*
to Trickle downe, *Drill.*
Trimme, *Polite.*
Trimming, *Politure.*
Troubleſome, *Turbulent.* Tumultuous.
grieuous Trouble, *Perturbation*, Obturbation.
to Trouble, *Obturbe*, Perturbe, Diſturbe.
troubled, *Cumbred*, Peſtred.
to trouble one with often repeating of one onely matter, *Obganniate.*
Trouble, *Moleſtation*, Infeſtation.
a Truce, *League.*

to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
Neptunes trumpetors, *Tritons.*
a Trumpetor, *Eneator.*
Truſt, *Affiance*, confidence.
Truth, *Verity.*
a Touch on ſome part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venie.*
halfe a Tunne, *Pipe.*
a Turkes habit which hee weares on's head, *Turbin.*
a Turke, *Mahumetan.*
the Turkes law, *Alcaron.*
to Turne round, *Circinate.*
crooked Turnings, or endleſſe things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
Turnings from good to bad, *Deflections.*
a Turning away, *Auerſion:*
to Turn one from good to bad, *Peruert.*
turned vpſide downe, *Subuerted.*
a Turning from euill to good, *Conuerſion.*
a Turning about, *Reuolution.*
the Turning of the backe bone, See *Vertebr.*
to play the Tyrant, *Tyrannize.*

the twinckling of an eye, *Niſtation.*
Twins, *Didymies.*

V A

AVagabond, *Feyterer*, erraticke.
Vaine, *Friuolous.*
Vaine glorious, *Thraſonicall.*
Valiantnes, *Magnanimity:*
of equall value, *Equiualent.*
not to be Valued, *Ineſtimable:*
to vaniſh out of ſight, *Diſappeare.*
vanquiſhed, *Debellated.*
to vapour, *Halitate*, euaporate.
Vapour, *Euaperation.*
Vaporous, *Halituous.*
a vaunter of his owne vertues, *Aretalogus.*
the beating veine, *Pulſe.*
Venus, or Loue, *Cyprian Dame.*
a verſe made by meaſure, *Meeter.*
halfe a verſe, *Hemiſtiche.*
lamentable verſes, *Elegies:*
ſixe verſes, *Hexaſticke.*
to make Verſes, *Poetize*, Verſifie.

one truely vertuous, *Heroicke.*
the vessell of a Brewer, *Kemelin.*
to vex, *Perasperate.*
the vice of louing many women, *Mulierosity.*
in signe of victory any thing set vp, *Trophe.*
a viewing, *Inspection*, Lustration.
viewed, *Inspected.*
to view againe, *Reuise.*
the full view of a thing, *Synopsie.*
vile, *Gethicall*, Detestable, contemptible, opprobrious
one Vilmes bicken, *Herniosus.*
a small Village in the Country, *Glinn*, Hamlet.
a hard visage, *Austerity*
a louring Visage, *Toruity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
a Virgin, *Nimph.*
virgins consecrated to Venus, *Vestals.*
a Vision, *Phantasme.*
vnaduisedly, *inconsiderately.*
Vnapt or foolish, *Inept.*
to Vnbinde, *Resolue*, Dissolue.
to Vnbuckle, *Resibulate.*
Vnchastnes, *incontinency.*
Vnchast, *Incontinent.*
to Vncloath, *Deuest*, disrobe.
Vncleannes, *Impuritie.*
Vncomely, *Indecorum.*
Vnconstancy, *Instabilitie*, Mutability.
Vnconstant, *Unstable*, *Voluble.*
Vnconstrained, *Incoact.*
Vndemable, *Allowed*, Authenticke.
an Vnderminer, *Pioner.*
an Vndermining, *Suffocation.*
Vnderstanding, *Intellect*, comprehension, apprehension, capacity.
hard to be vnderstood, *Mysterious*, Intricate.
which vnderstandeth, *Intelligent.*
belonging to vnderstanding, *Intellectuall.*
one vnderstanding the law *Pragmaticall.*
not to be vnderstood, *Vnintelligible.*
an Vndoing, *disperditum.*
an Vndoing of what was formerly done, *Defeasance.*
Vtterly vndone, *Forlorne.*
Vndried, *Inficcated.*

not

not to be vnfolded, *Inexplicable.*
Vnequality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomalie.*
an Vnfolding, *Explication*, euolution.
to Vnfold, *Euolue.*
Vnfortunate, *Inauſpicious*, diſmall, ſaturnine, diſaſterous.
vnfruitfulneſſe, *infecundity*
Vngentleneſſe, *inclamencie.*
to vngird, *Recinge.*
to vnglue, *deglutinate*, Reglutinate.
an Vnguing *deglutination*, Reglutination.
Vngracious, *Facinorous.*
to Vnhollow, *Exangurate.*
Vnhãdſomneſſe, *Siniſterity.* Inconcinnity.
Vnhappineſſe, *Infelicitie.*
to Vnioyne, *Diſiocate.*
to Vnite againe, *Solue.*
an vniuerſal ouer-flowing of waters, *Deluge.*
Vniuerſall, *Catholike.*
an Vniuerſity, *Academie.*
to Vniuerſitie belonging, *Academicall.*
to Vnknit, *Renode.*
not to be Vnknotted, *Inenodable.*
Vnknowne, *Ignote*, Vncouch.
Vnlearned, *Inſcient*, Illiterate.
to Vnlight, *Degreſſe.*
Vnlikeneſſe, *Imparitie*, Diſparitie.
Vnlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
Vnlikelihood, *Improbabilitie.*
to vnload, *Exonerate.*
Vnluckily done, *Inauſpicated.*
Vnluckineſſe, *Scæuitie.*
vnmannerlines, *immodeſty.*
vnmannerly, *Ruſticall*, Siluеſtricke.
Vnmercifull, *Rigorous*, Illacrimable.
Vnpleaſantneſſe, *Iniucunditie.*
Vnpoſſibilitie of beliefe, *Incredulity.*
Vnprofitablenes, *Inutility.*
Vnrecouerable, *Incompatible.*
Vnreaſonable, *Irrationall.*
Vnrewarded, *Guerdonleſſe.*
Vnripeneſſe, *Immaturitie*
Vnrulineſſe, *Effrenation*
Vnruly, *immoderate*, intemperate.
Vnſauory, *Inſipid.*
vnſhamefaſtneſſe, *impudencie*, immodeſty.
to Vnſhoe, *Diſcalceate.*

to

to Vnſoulder, *Replumbe.*
Vnſpotted, *Immaculate.*
to Vntangle. *Extricate.*
Vnthankfull, *Ingrate.*
Vnthankfulnes, *Ingratitude*
vntrue, *Trecherous.*
Vntwiſted, *Retexted.*
Vnwilling, *Nilling.*
Vnwiſe, *Imprudent.*
vnwrought, *Unfabricated.*
one vowed to ones ſeruice *Votary.*
to the thing belonging; *Vocall.*
a voyce as ſtrong as if it were the noiſe of 100. men, *Stentorian voice.*
fauourable voyces in chuſing Maiors, *Suffrage.*
Voyde, *Vacant.*
Voydneſſe, *Vacancie.*
to make Voyde, *Diſannull.*
ready to vomit, *Nauceous.*
to vomit, *Exgurgitate.*
to vouchſafe, *Daine.*
vpright, *Sincere.*
vprighteouſneſſe, *Sinceritie.*
to vrge, *Incitate*, ſtimulate.
vrging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
an earneſt vrging or moouing, *Importunacie.*
ones vrine, *Stale.*
cauſing vrine, *Diureticall.*

to vſher one, *Anteambulate.*
an Vſher of a Hall, *Atrict.*
Vſe, *vre.*
vſing of ones company, *Conuerſant.*
lacke of vſe, *diſcontinuance.*
vſuall, *Solennicke.*
an Vſurer, *Daniſt.*
vſurie, *Daniſme.*
to put to vſury, *Fanerate.*
vtterance, *Eloquence.*
which may bee vttered, *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beaſts hire, *Equiment*
ſeruing for wages, *Stipendarie*, Mercinary.
watchfullneſſe, *Interuigilation.*
a wall made with morter, *Lutament.*
walking, *Ambulation.*
to walke abroad, *Deambulate.*
to walke about, *Obambulate*
a walking about, *Obambulation.*
walking by, *Paſſant.*

to walke backe, *Redambulate.*
to wallow vp and downe, *Volutate.*
a wall made in the defence of another, *Contermures.*
walled vp, *Immured.*
ſtill to wander to and fro, *Volitate*, peterrate, peragrate.
wandring vp and downe, *Peterration.*
want, *Indigence.*
wantonneſſe, *voluptuouſnes.* Licentiouſneſſe.
to play the wanton, *Nequinate.*
a Ward, or one vnder age, *Pupill.*
to weare out, *Defloccate.*
one wearing a coate, *Tunicated.*
wary, *Circumſpect.*
warily, *Cbarily.*
warfaring, *Militant.*
warlike, *Military*, Martiall.
to make warre, *Belligerate.*
to warne one beforehand *Præmoniſh.*
to warne one to appeare to a Court, *Cite.*
to warme, *Calefie.*
a warning to appeare to a Court, *Citation.*
a warning, *Caution*, Monition, Admonition, Caueat.
open warre, *Hoſtilitie*,
a warrant to commit one, *mittimus:*
a warren of Hares, *Lagotrophon.*
a noble warriour, *Martigon.*
a warrant from a Sheriffe for reſtoring; ſee the other booke, *Repleuin*,
to waſh, *Belaue*, Baptize.
not to be waſhed away, *Illutable.*
a waſher, *Baptiſt.*
ſhee that waſheth, *Lauatrix.*
a waſhing, *Lauing*, Lauation, Baptiſme, Ablution.
to waſte, *Depopulate*, Dilapidate, Diuaſt.
watching on high places, *Speculations.*
a night watch, *Vigill.*
to watch, *Aduigilate*, Inuigilate, Cecubate.
a watching, *Vigilation.*
watchfulnes, *Vigilancy.*
a watchman, *Sentinell.*
to water ground, *Irrigate.*
water whereon ſhips may ſaile, *Nauigable.*
full of water, *Vndoſous.*
a waue of the ſea, *Sourte.*

made

made like waues of the ſea, *Vndulated.*
waywardnes, *Morſity.*
out of the way, *Deuiat.*
to wax fooliſh, *Deſipiate.*
to wax night, *Adueſperate.*
weake, *Impotent*, Infirme.
weaknes of minde, *Infirmity*, Puſillanimity.
weakenes, *Imbecillity.*
weakened. *Debilitated.*
wealth, *Peſſe*, Opulency.
a weapon like a Halbert, *Partizan.*
to make weary, *Laſſate*, detatigate.
wearineſſe, *Defatigation*, Laſſitude.
to weare out, *Deſſoccate.*
faire weather, *Serenity.*
weaued betwixt, *Intertexed.*
a ſmall wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
belonging to Wedlocke, *Coniugall.*
to Weed, *Sarculate*, Diruncinate, Auerruncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
much weeping, *Plorabund*
to Weepe, *Rumatize*
to Weepe with one, *Collachrimate*, Complore.
much weeping, *Collachrimation*, Delachrimation.
weeping, *Deplorement*, Lachrimation.
to weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Componderate.
to weigh more, *Preponderate.*
weighty, *Ponderous.*
a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
a weight of three graines, *Kirat.*
equall weight, *Equilibrity.*
of great weight, *Importancy*, Important.
a weight of threeſcore ſhekels, *Mina*
weſtward, *Occidentall.*
a whale, *Leuiathan.*
a wheale, *Puſtule.*
to whet, See *Sharpen.*
to whiſper, *Suſurrate.*
whiſpering, *Suſurration.*
white, *Gleire.*
to wax white, *Candidate.*
white as ſnow, *Niuious*
white ſubſtance wherewith Goldſmiths ſoulder gold or ſiluer, *Borace.*
whiteneſſe, *Albitude.*
the whole ſumme, *Totall.*
whole or ſound, *Intire*, Solid.
to make whole what was broken, *Conſolidate.*
to play the whore, *Meritricate.*

whore-

Whoredome, *Palliardize*, Proſtitution.
Whore monger, *Palliard*, Veneriſt.
Wicked, *Flagicious*, execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
Wickednesse, *Impiety*, enormity.
a Widow Princesse, *Dowager*.
Widowhood, *Viduity*.
a Wife of a Duke, *Dutches*
a Wife of a Marquesse, *Marchioneſſe*.
a married Wife, *Couert baron*.
a Wildernesse, *Deſart*, Solitude.
Wilfulnesse, *Prodigity*.
Willingly, *Voluntarily*.
which Willingly vndergoe a thing, *Voluntaries*.
to wimble, *Perterebrate*.
a winking at, *Connivency*.
to wince or kicke, *Calcitrate*
to winde vpon bottomes, *Conglomerate*.
the East Winde, *Eurus*.
the west Winde, *Zephirus*.
the North Winde, *Boreas*.
the South Winde, *Auſter*.
Windinesse, *Ventoſity*
Wine brewd with Spices, *Aromaticke wine*.
mustie Wine, *Aiglent wine*.
claret Wine, *Helvian wine*.
Wine which will retaine his vertue, though you put twenty times as much water into it, *marcian wine*.
to win by assault, *Expugne*.
to Winne, *Lucrate*.
to Winnow, *Euentilate*.
to Winter Belonging, *Brumall*, Hyemall.
the Winter, *Hyems*.
belonging to Winter or Summer, *Solſticicall*.
al Winter to stay at a place *Perhiemate*.
Wise, *Prudent*, considerate.
a Wiseman, *Wizard*.
Wisedome, *Sapience*.
the study of Wisedome, *Philoſophie*.
Withing, *Option*.
Witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft *Dardenian arts*, magicke estimation, enchantment, augration, Incantation.
Without, *Sauue*.
to wit *Videlicet*.
a greene or young Wit, *Vernaculus*
Without ones being sent *Miſſiue*.

Withered

Withered, *Welked.*
a Withie, *Oſier.*
Witty, *Ingenuous*, Atticke, Pregnant.
a falſe witnes, *Pſeudomartyr*
who Wittingly buyeth ſtolne cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion *Redoubber.*
they who haue wiued more then once, *Poligamy.*
they who haue Wiued but once, *Monogamy.*
women Prieſts of Bacchus *Bacchanalian Frowes.*
a doting on women, *Philogyny.*
a woman outlawd, *Waiue.*
a woman ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
a woman, a marriage-maker, *Proxenetrix.*
a religious woman, *Anchoreſſe.*
a graue woman, *Matron.*
a woman poſſeſt with a diuell, *Pythoniſſe.*
a woman commaunding things to be done, *Dictatrix.*
woody, *Nemoroſus.*
precious wood. See, *Aloes.*
to the wood belonging, *Siluane.*
wood much vſed in Phyſicke, *Lignumvitæ.*
a word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
a words changing, *Trope.*
conſiſting of words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.
a great word-man, *Grandiloquus.*
one eating his word, *Recreant.*
words ſignifying diuers things, *Homonymies.*
words of two ſignifications, *Synonymies.*
words differing one from another, See, *Diſparates.*
when words are reſerued in the minde, *Equiuocation.*
few words, *Pauciloquie.*
to worke together, *Cooperate.*
working, *Operation.*
a worke-houſe, *Ergaſter.*
a working together, *Cooperation.*
a little world, or man, *Microcoſmus.*
the whole world, *Vniuerſall.*
worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
worme-eaten, *Vermiculated.*

worme-eating, *Vermiculation.*
a worſhipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
worſhipping, *Adoration.*
to worſhip, *Adore*, Venerate, Aducnerate.
worſhipfull, *Venerable.*
little worth, *Trivbolar*, Triuiall.
to wonder, *Admire.*
wondering, *Mirrowring.*
to wound, *Vulnerate.*
a wounding, *Vulneration.*
to wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
wrapped in, *Inuelloped.*
a wraſtler, *Gymnaſticke.*
the Wraſtling ſcience, *Athleticall ſcience.*
Wraſtling, *Colluctation*, reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
the Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wreſted, *Extorted*, Diſtorted, Abſtorqued.
a Wreſting of fees, *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
a Wringing out, *Expreſſion*
a Writing of Priuiledge, *Charter:*
Writing on Tombes, *Epitaphes.*
myſticall Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
one that Writes, but ſets not his name to it, *Clanculurius.*
a ſhort Writing, as a letter for a word, *Brachigraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praiſe, *Panegyricke.*
one that Writeth well in verſe, *Poet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournefull things, *Elegiographer.*
a Writing on the back-ſide *Superſcription.*
a counterfeit Writer, *Pſeudographe.*
Writings of Poets, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a Writing teſtifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inuentory.*
a Writing on any thing, *Inſcription.*
to Write downe on the backe ſide, *Endorſe.*
a Written Bond or Bill, *Scedule.*
faire Writing, *Caligraphy:*
a written Will, *Teſtament:*

a hand writing, *Manuſcript.*
what is written before, *Preface.*
a writ whereby one is ſummoned to appeare in the Chancery at a certaine day, *Subpœna.*
to write after a ſtrange manner, in ſo much as no man can reade it, *Decipher.*
a writing, *Eſcript.*
what is written in the end of a letter, *Poſtſcript.*
the true writing of words with their proper letters *Orthography.*
to write his name to a Band or ſo; *Chirographate,*
a writer of vaine things, *Minnegraph.*

YE

TO Yeeld vp, *Surrender,* Reſine.
an Yeelding, *Reſignation.*
to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent.*
a Yeere of reioycing; ſee *Iubile.*
the dangerouſeſt Yeere in a mans time, *Climatlerieall.*
vnder Yeeres, *Minoritie,* Nonage.
and Yeerely payment of monies, *Annuity.*
Yellow, *Cytrine,* Fulgent.
ſubiect to Yoake, *Subiugall.*
Young, *Childiſh* or a young *Eglet.*
the Younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerilitie,* Infancie Adoleſcentie, Iuuenilitie Minoritie.

The end of the ſecond Booke.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODDESSES, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, *Giants and Dwarfs, Birds and Beasts. Monsters and Serpents, Wells, and Riuers* Hearbes, Stones, Trees, Dogges, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, a Beast in India like vnto a young Pigge couered ouer with small shels like vnto Armour: it liues like a Moale in the ground.

Baboone, a Beast like an Ape, but farre bigger.

Beauer, a very hot Beast of nature, liuing much in the water, his stones are much vsed in Physicke, and of great esteeme, but not so much esteemed, as his skinne

Bore of Pannonia, the cruell of all other Bores.

Buffe, a very fierce Beast, much like vnto a Bull, hauing a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all beasts, which breeds Egges vnspeaking, it changeth it selfe into any colour that it sits on, except white and redde: therefore inconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions. it is said, it onely liues by the ayre.

Crocodile, a beast hatched of an Egge, yet some of them grow to a great bignesse, as 10. 20. or 30 foot in length; it hath cruell teeth and scaly backe, with very sharpe clawes on his feete; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Hauing eate the body of a man, it will weepe ouer the head, but in fine, eare the head also; thence came the Prouerbe of Crocodile teares,

viz. fained teares.

Ermynes, a small beast, lesse then a Squirrill, the Furre thereof is more costly; onely worne by Princes.

Euecke, a wilde kinde of beast, much like a Goate.

Gwasse, a wilde beast liuing in the Desart, sif it see a man, it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legges and feet are like vnto a Deere, with a necke as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long haire on his necke.

Hippopotamus, a fierce beast liuing in the Riuer *Nilus*.

Hiena, a subtill beast like a Wolfe, hauing a mane & haire on his body, counterfeiting the voice of a man; in the night it wil cal shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Iguana, a small beast without a tayle, hauing small legges, with three long sharpe clawes, instead of feete, wherewith he runneth vp trees, & his desire is to sit there on the tops thereof; it was neuer seene to feede on any thing, and therfore is supposed to liue by the ayre; in the night it singeth sixe kinde of notes one after another; as, *la-sol-fa-mi-re-vt*; It is not aboue eighteene inches in length and is neere as thicke as long; his head resembles an Ape; but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled hayre; it is the sloweſt of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes iourney for him.

Libard, a spotted wilde beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Caonia*, and *Molarchea*, are the two most cruelst and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little beast, much like the Euet, but without poyson, breeding in Italy, and other Countreys; the doung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruſed, and

and layed to, draweth out thornes, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, a spotted beast, much like a Wolfe, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, a cruell beast, sweet smelling, with a faire spotted skinne, wherewith she allureth other beasts to looke on her; but lest her head should affright them, shee hideth it; and by this meanes shee getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, a beast as bigge as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; that are vtter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, hee hath a horne in his Nose bending vpward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, a small venomous beast with four feet, and a short taile, it liue in the fire, and at the length extreme cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, a wilde Goat, keeping the mountaine.

Shrew, a kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it goe ouer a beasts backe, will make it lame in the chine; and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierce beast, carrying her young vpon her backe, to shadow them from the heat with her huge taile.

Tyger, a truculent beast, and the swiftest of all other beasts; wherfore they are taken very yong in the dammes absence, & carryed away by them on horseback; who hearing the cry of the olde Tyger following after them, doe of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that backe, they in the meane time may escape safe with the other to the ship; but of all, the *Hircan* Tyger is the most cruell.

Of Birdes.

A *Lcyon*, a Bird called the Kings fisher, and maketh her nest in the sea,

when it is a signe of faire weather.

Athes, a bird which counterfeits the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it growes not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes.

First 'twas a greene Tree,
next a stately Hull;
Lately a Mushrompe,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphus, a kinde of bird, so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gaguln-Illerus, a Bird, whom if any one behold, that hath the yellow laundise, immediatly they become whole, and the bird dyeth.

Griffin, a foure footed Bird, being very fierce, as daring to aduenture on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgill* in his eighth Egloge; *The Griffins fierce are ioyn'd with horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage; from the beast vpward this bird is fashion'd Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings; his hinde part is made Lyon like; hee is exceeding hard to bee taken, vnlesse very young, and nesteth in high mountaines; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpies, monstrous deuouring Birds; there were foure of them, *viz. Aello*, *Ocypote*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella* hauing faces like to Maydens, and crooked sharpe talents.

Ibis, a tall strong Bird, hauing a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the Bird of Paradise.

Mothwall, a Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Ossery, a rauenous bird which houereth ouer pools to take fish, hauing one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a bird whose entrailes being dryed and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich. A huge birde which will swallow downe a piece of Iron halfe as bigge as a horseshooe, his feathers

feathers ſerue for plumes for Nobles, and hee runs as faſt as a horſe.

Pellican, a melancholy bird, who wanting foode, feedes her young with her owne bloud.

Phœnix, the rareſt bird in the world, liuing onely in Arabia, there was neuer but one at a time in the world, it is of the bigneſſe of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collet of gold about his necke a goodly taile, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liueth about 600. yeeres, & being old, buildeth him a neſt of Cinammon, and the twigges of Frankincenſe, which hee filleth with ſpices, and with the labouring of his winges in the ſunne, ſetteth in on fire, and is there conſumed in it; out of whoſe aſhes there growes a worme, and of the worme another Phœnix.

Philomell, the Nightingale.

Porphirio, a bird drinking as though hē did bite the water, hauing long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, a bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning coales, as a token of ill lucke.

Storke, a famous bird for naturall loue to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being yong; the Egyptians ſo eſteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty layd vpon any that ſhould kill him.

Tragobomadus, a bird in Ethiope, greater than an Eagle, hauing hornes like a Goate.

Turtle-Doue, a bird leſſe then a Pidgeon, famous for conſtancie, if the male or female die, the other euer doth remaine ſingle, as it were in perpetuall ſorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, the darling of *Venus*, ſlaine by a Bore.

Atis, a boy of wonderful beauty, beloued of *Cybele*,

was turned into a Pine tree.

Democles, a faire boy.

Earinus, a beautiful boy

Ganimede, a Troian boy whom *Iupiter* loued, and carrying him to heauen, made him his Cup bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loued, and by misfortune slue him.

Magnes, a louely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loued.

Narcissus, a faire boy, who being in loue with his owne selfe, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a louely boy of Lesbos.

Spwins, a boy so beautifull, that euery one that saw him was in loue with him, which being to him very irkesome, he, to auoyde it, did most vgly deforme himselfe, poysoning his face.

Cities.

Aqua Calide, the Bath.

Byzantium, Constantinople.

Caleua, Oxford.

Cantrallentum or *Lugualum*, Carlile.

Gleuum, Glocester.

Deuana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durouernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, Yorke.

Elbana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincolne.

Londinum, London.

Venta Belgarum, Winchester.

Viroconium, Worcester.

The Destinies.

Clotho puts the wooll on the distaffe.

Lachesis, drawes the thred of our life.

Atropos, shee cuts it off.

Diuels.

Adiftis, a diuel, that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the deuils feared, till they had cut

cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond tree.

Belial, a deuill, or an Apostata

Belzebub, a deuill, or an idoll of flyes.

Incubus, a diuell, which some terme the night mare when one in his sleep supposeth hee hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himselfe almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turne himselfe, nor sit vp, nor call for help the commons do thinke it to be a diuell, but it is a naturall disease, caused by vndigested humours in the stomacke, which fuming vp into their braines, doe there trouble the animall spirits, stopping the passage into the sinnewes so that the body cannot moue.

Succubus, is held to be the female diuell, of the qualitie as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures, are night walking diuels or haggs.

Lucifer, the chiefe deuill of hell; or the day Starre.

Python, a deuill which possesseth one, or he that is so possest.

Apparus, the dogge that bewrayed the Theefe that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the threeheaded dogge of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an adamantin chaine drew forth of hell, and slue him.

Gagitius, the dogge that kept *Gerions* Cattel, which *Hercules* kill'd, when hee stole his Oxen.

Arioden, *Hylaeus*, *Asbolus*, *Melampheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pamenis*, these were some of *Actions* Dogs.

Naiades, Fayries of the waters.

Nappae, Fayries of the Woods.

Orcades, Fayries of the Mountaines.

Fiſhes.

Æ Rices, a Riuer Fiſh, which feedes on fleſh, and hath lice vnder his finnes.

Anchour, a ſmall Spaniſh Fiſh, being pickled, is good to reliſh a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fiſh that will not meddle with the baite vntill with her taile ſhee haue vnhooken it from the Hooke.

Calamarie, a fiſh called the ſea Clarke, hauing as it were a knife and a pen.

Canthares, an admirable chaſte fiſh.

Cephalus, a very fearefull fiſh, which hides onely his head, and then thinks his ſelfe ſafe.

Chromis, a fiſh that maketh her neſt in the water.

Crampe-fiſh a fiſh whoſe nature is to make the hands of ſuch as touch it, benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chimus, *Lampris*, *Salmon*, theſe fiſhes in the ſpring forſake the ſeas, and betake themſelues to freſh Riuers; but the ſummer being ended, they returne againe.

Dolphin, the ſwifteſt fiſh in the ſea, they are ſaid to burie their dead in their ſandie graues; it is likewiſe a friendly fiſh vnto mankinde; and the females of them are ſaid to haue breſts like to women, well ſtored with milke.

Hoga, a fiſh as bigge as a Mackerell, who to ſhunne greater fiſhes, can flie from them a pretty diſtance as long as his finnes are moiſt.

Lexus, a fiſh that is poyſon to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, a great fiſh which maketh a huge grunting noiſe when it is taken.

Muſculus, a friendly fiſh to the Whale, it vſhers him from rockes, ſhelues, and ſhores.

Paſtonica, a fiſh like a Raye,

Raye, with strong pricks.

Pscotrophie, certaine fishes which seeke after shadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plagusia, a fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, a fish having many feet often changing colour; inconstant persons are called, *Polipes*.

Pompilous, a fish called the sea Elephant, which often goes on shore and sleepes in the rockes, hanging by his two Elephantlike teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigge then the land Elephant) when being espied by men at sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and ginnes for that purpose, they doe inuellope his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mightie shout; which hee hearing, with a violent leape thinkes to returne into the sea, but seeing himselfe bound and ouermastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will neuer rot.

Remora, a small fish which cleaueth to the bottome of a ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from mouing, call'd by some the stop-ship.

Surgus, an adulterous fish which daily changeth Mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore, and hornes the he Gootes that had hornes before.

Sea-Calfe, a fish that beloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairie, and breeds on the shore, and often sleepes there by night.

Scolopendra, a fish, which feeling himselfe taken with the hooke, casteth out his bowels, and then hauing loosed the hooke swallowe-eth them againe.

Sturgeon, a fish, whose scales turne backwards, & swimmeth against the streame.

Torpedo, the crampefish.

Vermis

Vermish, a fish of three-score cubits long.

Vranoscopus, a fish with one eye still gazing towards heauen.

Flyes.

Cantharides, certain flies which shine like gold, the iuyce of them is poysonous.

Cattlomeate, some thinke to be a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Scammell is died.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour,

Pyrausta, a Flye that liues in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Alecto, *Megera*, *Tisiphone*. So were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops, the sons of *Vulcan*, they were fayned to make weapons for *Iupiter*, they were Giants with one eye. *Pyracmon*, and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Ottes*, *Ephialtes*, *Ceratius*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyrius*, *Bergion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Asius*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybetes*, *Agrius*, *Gration*, *Argyopes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcyoneus*, *Caeus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Aegeon*, &c. these with thousands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heauen; their chiefe leader was *Typhaus*, whom *Iupiter* slue with lightning, & threw him vnder the mount Inarim.

Gods.

Adad, an Assyrian god. *Apollo*, and *Æsculapius* gods

gods of Physicke and surgerie.

Aesculanus, a god hauing power to enrich men.

Aeolus, the god of the windes.

Aristeus, the god of Bees.

Anculi and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Auruncus, a Romane god, which had power to turne away any euill from them, he did likewise worship *Aius*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus*, and *Nouensides*, for gods

Bacchus, the god of Wine.

Buc'opus, and *Myagrus*, gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banquetting.

Consus, the god of counsell.

Cynocephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demogorgon, and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eous, the god of the yeere.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poore Fisherman, who perceiuing the fish he had taken, by tasting of an herbe on the banke, to leape from him into the sea againe, tasted it himselfe, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leape in himselfe, where men did faine hee became a sea god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god gouerning the planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy, was for his wisedome pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalassius*, gods of marriage

Iehoua, and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithites of the great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine to be the god of heauen.

Iugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, household gods.

Mars, the god of battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Memus, the god of reprehension.

Morpheus,

Morpheus, the god of sleepe.

Neptunus, the chiefe god of the sea. *Palemon*, *Panisicus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, were likewise Sea-gods.

Osyrinticus, and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, they were fishes.

Pan the Shepeards god.

Pſappho, a man, who to be accounted a God, tooke young birds, and learnt them to say the great god *Pſappho*, & then he would let them flye againe; so they being at libertie, would often cry the great god *Pſappho*.

Pandiary, gods, whom the vestels vsed in sacrifice did appeale.

Robigus, a god that kept corne from blasting.

Priapus, the garden god

Saturnus, *Pluto*, & *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semone, and *Arculus*, were certaine heathen gods.

Serapis, a god, worshipt in the forme of an Oxe.

Statillinus, a god hid with vs.

Syluanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatio, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of bounds and markes.

Veiouis, a god that could doe no good, but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens minds in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitumus, a god which giues life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, the onely god whom the Geates did worship.

Goddesses.

A *Drastea*, a Goddesse which tooke memory and wit from men

Aegeria, a goddesse from whom *Numa Pompilius* fained to take his lawes from.

Agerena and *Meditrina* goddesses of Physicke.

Angerona, the goddesse of silence.

Anteuorta, A Goddesse, which

which foresaw things to come.

Anatis, a Lydian goddesse.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddesse.

Astagna, a Persian goddesse.

Astrea, and *Themis*, the goddesses of Iustice.

Attargate, and *Astarte*, Assyrian goddesses.

Atta, an Arabian goddesse.

Bellona, the goddesse of warre.

Brizo, the goddesse of dreames.

Bubona, the goddesse of Oxen.

Carna, the goddesse of mans life.

Collarina, goddesse of small Flies.

Cybele, call'd *Rea*, and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the gods

Dercato and *Nania*, the Panyms goddesse.

Dia, the Sichyonians goddesse.

Dice, the goddesse of iudgement.

Dionæ, *Meliceria*, *Thetis*, and *Merica*, Sea goodesses.

Egeria, the goddesse whom women with childe did sacrifice vnto.

Empanda, the goddesse of things abroad.

Feronia, the goddesse of Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddesses of flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, heathen goddesses.

Hebe and *Iuuenta*, goddesses of youth.

Hippona, the goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship

Iuno, the goddesse of Kingdomes and wealth.

Lauerina, the goddesse vnder whose protection theeues were in Rome; there were many more adored by the Romanes, *Albunia*, *Bonadea*, *Concordia*, *Fecitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Calidea*, *Meloina*, *Nundina*, *Nartie*, *Orbana*, & *Prosa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddesse vnder whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things, as pertained to Sepulchers.

Lucina, the goddesse of birth.

Mania, the goodesse of Hobgoblings

Hobgoblings, Garlicke, & Poppy tops.

Mena, the goddesse of women Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, the mother of the goddesses called the Muses.

Murtea, the goddess of sloth.

Minerua and *Pallas*, the goddesses of wisedome & all Arts.

Nemesis, the goddesse of reuenge.

Occasio, goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, the Shepheards goddesse.

Parca, the goddesse of destinie.

Pomona, the goddesse of fruit.

Proserpina, and *Ops*, the goddesses of hel, sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moone.

Pytho, the goddesse of eloquence.

Rumia, the goddess of womens brests and young children.

Runcina, goddesse of weeding.

Salacia, the goddesse of water.

Suada, goddesse of perswasion.

Segesta, a goddesse of Corne.

Tutelina, a goddesse which had the tuition of Corne in the fields.

Vacana, goddesse of the after labour.

Vallonia, the goddesse of vallies.

Venus, the goddesse of loue and beauty.

Vesta, the goddesse of chastity.

Viriplaca, and *Miracabilia*, goddesses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddesse of pleasure.

The 3. Graces.

Aglaia, *Thalia*, *Euphrosyne*, so were they called, they were three sisters supposed to be the daughters of *Iupiter* and *Venus*; the moralitie of this inuention was, to expresse the cheerfull conuersation which

which ought to bee amongst friends; for they were painted naked, to signifie that friendship ought to be plaine without dissimulation; smiling & merry, to shew that men should doe good willingly; young and maydenlike, to teach that friendship should consist in honest things, and holding hands together in a roundring, to shew what a benefit bestowed, doth againe returne to the giuer.

Short winged Hawkes.

AN *Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Gosshawke*, the male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow Hawke*, the male is a *Musket*.

Long winged Hawks

A *Girfalcon*, the male is called the *Tercell Ierkin* thereof.

A *Falcon*, the male is called a *Tercell gentle*.

A *Leonard*, the male is called a *Lenneret*.

A *Merlin*, the male is called a *Jack*.

The *Castrill* male a *Iack*.

Hearbes.

A *Chimedis*, an hearbe which being cast into an army in time of battell, causeth the souldiers to be in fear.

Anacramseres, an hearbe, the touch whereof, causeth loue to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an hearbe, whereof if Oxen eate, they die of the Squincie, an hearbe good against the stone.

Chenomycon, an hearbe whereof Geese are fearefull.

Hippice, an hearb borne in ones mouth, keepes one from hunger and thirst.

Candardon, an hearbe which in August beareth a flower which cures the Kings euill.

Leonine,

Leonina, an hearb whose flower is like a Lyons mouth when he gapeth.

Myopoones, an hearbe, that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, an hearbe, which beeing steeped and drunke in wine, expelleth sadnes.

Nyctegiton, an hearbe which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an hearb wherwith Woolle is died.

Callicia, an hearb wherewith water freezeth.

Ophiasta, an hearbe dangerous to looke on; and being drunke, it doth terrifie the minde, with a sight of dreadfull serpents, that condemned persons for feare thereof doe kil them selues.

Scamea, an hearb wherewith Beggers vse to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, an hearbe wherewith Enchaunters vse to dry vp Riuers, and open lockes withall.

Erogenuton, an hearbe causing loue.

Gelotophilois, an hearbe drunke with Wine and Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Tarrow, an hearb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Vlex, an hearb like rosemary, which drawes gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Egle, *Aretusa*, *Hisperetusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slue, when he tooke away the Apples.

Hils & Mountains.

Etna, a hill whence riseth horrible smoake & great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountaines dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountaines whereon *Noahs* Arke landed.

Chaberus, a mountaine which

which greatly afflicted the Greekes Nauie.

Horses.

Baster, Mastes, the horses of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, the horse of great *Alexander*, he would suffer none to backe him but his Master, he liued till he was forty yeeres old

Dromiderij, a kinde of horse, or rather camell, he runnes very swift, and can trauell two or three daies without drinke.

Eous, one of the horses of the sunne, or the East.

Equuleus, the little horse of *Bacchus*.

Orphneus, one of the Horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrsus, one of the horses of the Sunne.

Iles.

Baleares, two Iles in the Spanish Seas, 30. miles a funder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meate, which their children must with slings bit down, before they can haue any meat to eate.

Cassiterides, are ten Iles in the Spanish sea.

Candis, an Ile so high that no bird can fly ouer.

Monoeli, Iles beyond the riuer Ganges, hauing rocks of Adamant, which draw all kind of ships vnto them that haue any iron pinnes in them, and doe by vertue thereof hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombrie, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, an Ile wherein it neuer raind.

Scyros, the Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparell, because she would not haue him goe to fight against the Troians.

Maides that died for loue.

Echo, a Virgin reiected of her Louer, pined away in the woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth, answering the out cries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her selfe for *Leanders* loue.

Sappho, for the loue of a boy drowned her selfe.

Scylla, for loue she bare to *Minos* her fathers enemie, stole from him his purple hayre, and gaue it *Minos*, whereby he ouercame him, but he loathing the trecherie, cleane forsooke her, whereupon she drowned her selfe in the sea.

Thisbe slue her selfe with a sword, for the loue shee bare her *Pyramus*.

Maides chaste and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntresse, chast and swift of foot.

Baldrata, a poore Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a vestal Virgin, who made triall of her chastity by drawing the Image of *Cybele*, vp the riuer Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could be moued.

Briseis, a faire Maid being giuen to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great dissention among the Greekes before Troy.

Chamiene, Queen *Cleopatraes* Maide, which brought her the Aspes wherewith the Queene kill'd her selfe, and the Maid did the like, for the loue she euer bare the Queene.

Cassandra, daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo*, vpon promise of her maydenhead, gaue her the gift of Prophesie; but she reuoking from her promise, he added to her this propertie, that albeit she prophesied neuer so true, none should

should beleeue her.

Glalia, a Romane Maid, being in hostage, with king *Porsenna*, deceiued her Keepers, and swimmes ouer Tyber to saue her virginitie.

Iphis, daughter to *Ligdus* & *Telusis*, who brought vp her daughter in mans apparell; her Father when she came to yeeres, married her to *Ianthes* a maiden of *Phæstum*; her Mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the Gods, who presently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmacis, one that so wel loued *Hermaphroditus*, that shee prayed two the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, one out of whose bosome flew two Doues, one to the fountaine of *Hammon*, th'other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gaue answers.

Tuccia, a vestall Virgin, who being accused for fornication, cleerd her self by carrying water in a Sieue.

Maides that were transformed.

A *Naxarete*, a beautifull Maide of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard harted.

Nyctimene, for lying with her owne Father, was turned into an Owle.

Oppia, a vestall Virgin, for whore dome was buried quicke and after turned into a Fennell stalke.

Phatusa, *Lapetusa*, *Lamperia* three sisters to *Phaeton*, who so much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, rauished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her sister *Progne* was well rewarded; for the killing her owne Sonne *Itis*, whom she had by her husband, *Tereus*, made meate of him, and set him before her husband, who ate of him vnknowne them to him, till she reueal'd it to him; the said *Philomela*

was afterwards turn'd into a Nightingale, and Ilus into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captaines.

Achilles, the valiantest Captaine among the Greeke; he slue *Hector* & *Troylus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly, he was 7. Cubits high, and was brought vp with King *Licomedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* slaine in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Aeneas, a noble Troian Captaine.

Anchurus, a famous Captaine, who for the safety of his Country, cast himselfe voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthagenians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to die a cruell death, then to disprofit his country by his life.

Curius, hauing got many victories, diuided to euery one of the people 40. Acres of Land, and as much to himselfe, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countries good, cast himself into a gaping caue of the earth

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could cal the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, three Roman Captaines, the Father, Sonne, and Nephew, who vowed themselues for their country the Father against the French, the Sonne against the Hetrurians, the Nephew against Pyrrhus.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he liued, Troy could not be subdued.

Iasimus would not admit runne-awayes from Christ.

Iudas Maccabeus, being begirt with 1000. enemies, chose rather death, then to staine his glory, with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrowes shadowed

dowed the Sunne Beames: No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, inuiting his friends to a banquet, in person seru'd in his meate, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to be had in ordering a Feast, as in ordering a battell, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, & the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scæuola saued his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriades, seeing all his men slaine, kild himselfe.

Perseus, deliuered *Andromeda* from the sea-Monster, after married her, and slue *Meduſa*.

Pompey, chose rather to dye, then craue *Lucullus*, *Zarzela*, saying. The gods had made him to giue, not to craue.

Putachus, being constrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Protesilaus, who (first of all the Greekes) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he should surely die that did the same he was slaine by *Hector*, for whose loue his wife shortly after dyed.

Scipio, subdued *Hannibal*, with many kingdomes else.

Themistocles and *Aristides*, two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themselues, in that in 22. yeeres no man enuied them, thinking therby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theseus slue the Minotaure.

Tyrus parted the great Riuer *Euphrates* in 400. Channels for loue of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captaine, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easily in weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed captaine, whose conditions answered his person; *Achilles* slue him with his fist

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword;

the other, the Buckler of *Rome*.

Hepheſtion, a Captaine that *Alexander* loued.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* deſcribes him to be rather a Carpet Captaine, then a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captaines, ſeeing by force he could not ſubdue *Babylon*, which rebelled againſt the King, mangled him ſelfe by cutting off his lips eares and noſe, and went priuily to the City, telling them the King had ſo vſed him for ſpeaking in their behalfe; which they hearing, receiued him for their chiefe Captaine & friend, by which meanes, he got the City for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

ADrian, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Auguſtus, a wiſe and mercifull Emperour.

Cæſar, a valiant, mercifull, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus*, two adulterous and inceſtuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poore man came & beg'd his almes, telling him he was his brother, & entreated him to deale brotherly with him; the Emperour gaue him a ſmall penny, telling him, that if all the reſt of his brothers ſhould deale ſo with him, that he would be richer then himſelfe, which ſhewes vs that cõpariſons are odious.

Octauian the Emperour, was will'd by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read ouer the 24. Greek letters, ere he did any thing, & to thinke in what place they ſtood

Sigiſmond ſtrucke one a boxe on the eare, that flattered him, ſaying he bit him.

Titus, hauing ouerſlipt one day in not gratifying or preferring ſome one or other, would bewaile himſelfe, ſaying, he had loſt that day.

Tiberius,

Tiberius ware a Bayleafe in his Hat, to keepe him from thunder He would ſeeme to eſchew that he moſt deſired, and to craue that he moſt deſied.

Traian was with many ſingular vertues endued, but his hate to Chriſtianitie defaced all.

Epiphanius neuer eate but once a day, and that very ſparingly; he neuer bare any grudge or malice to any man, though neuer ſo much his enemy.

Xerxes, a puiſſant rich Emperour, went againſt the Greekes to reuenge his fathers quarrell with 1000000. of men, where notwithſtanding his great power, of a few he receiued a ſhamefull ouerthrow.

Men that were kings

ADmetus, king of Theſſaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alceſtis* his wife for him did dye.

Agrippa, famous for his excellent vertues.

Aiax, King of *Locri*, burnt he was with lightning in his returne from *Troy* Alſo the name of the beſt Captaine next *Vliſſes*, in all the Greekes Army, he ſlew himſelfe becauſe he could not get *Achilles* armour.

Atlas, king of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the courſe of the ſtarres was fained to hold vp the firmament with his ſhoulders.

Aegyptus king of *Egypt*, had fifty ſons, which were all at once married to *Danaus* fifty daughters, & euery of them (one except) ſlew by their wiues the firſt night in their beds.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollos* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof he hanged vp in the midſt of the Temple the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in ſuch a knot, as was not poſſible to be looſed,

Giges, to whom King *Candaules* ſhewed his wife naked; which fact cauſed him to loſe both his King-

dome, wife and life; for the Queene grieued thereat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdome, this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him goe inuisible.

Iason, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdome to *Pelias* his Vncle who was loath to yeeld to him his inheritance, deuised for *Iason* a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Iason* with *Medeas* helpe (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieued it.

Philip, King of *Macedonia*, nightly caused one to strik at his chamber dore, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man, & at euery meale he had a skul serued at his Table.

Priamus, King of *Troy*, then whom neuer was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with aduersity.

Pyrrhus king of *Epire*, a stout warriour, he was vnfortunately slaine by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus and adulterous Assyrian King, he would sit in womens apparell among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia*, being wounded by *Achilles* speare, he could not be cured but by the rust of the same speare, or with the hearbe Yarrow.

Tenedus, a King that made a law, that any person in adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe: his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyrrhus king of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Mules, whom he would haue vaulted.

Turnus, a Rutilian king, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus, king of *Argiues*, also one of that name that made the ships that *Iason* sailed to Colchos, hee had 100. eyes, and therefore

Iuno

Iuno sent him to keepe *Io*.

Melissus, a Cretan king, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, & first inuenter of the Magicall Art.

Men that were tyrants.

Busiris, a cruell tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Iupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, a tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster of nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering tyrant, who by *Iupiter* was turned into a Wolfe; he was the first that found out the Mynes of Brasse and Siluer.

Nero, a cruell tyrant, who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, though he were a bloudy tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindnesse.

Polycrates, a tyrant which neuer knew griefe nor aduersity, he threw his Ring into the sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found againe in a fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramines, one of the 30 tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them he only escaped with life and cryed, Oh Fortune, to what farther mischiefe dost thou preserue me?

Men that were deformed.

Rothrus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mocked for his deformity, burnt himselfe.

Hypponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at; which so moued *Hypponax* that he wrote such bitter Verses against the painter, that for anger & shame he caused him to hang himselfe.

Thersites

Therſites, one that was as ſweet and eloquent ſtile, was called *Apu*.
erabbed in perſon, as he was Cinicall and doggiſh in condition.

Men that were eloquent:

Amphion, one that by his naturall eloquence cauſed rude people to liue a ciuill life.

Neſtor, being almoſt 300 yeeres olde, went to the Troian warre, he was exceeding wiſe and eloquent

Cicero, for eloquence, learning, and wit, had not his equall amongſt the Romanes.

Roſcius, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation ſurpaſſed, he contended with *Cicero* for ſuperiority, whether he could deliuer a ſpeech with more varieties of geſture; or *Tully* penn it with more diuerſities of eloquence and phraſe. *Tully* called him his Iewell.

Sophocles, a tragicall Poet of *Athens*, who for his

Men that were Flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Craſſus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionyſius* his flatterers

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greeke, that beguiled the Troians

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were fooliſh.

Acheman onely delighted in all kinde of iniuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heeles on his Club.

Atticus Bata, one that prodigally and baſely conſumed all his eſtate

Aceſſius, a fooliſh ſhipman, who deferring his voyage,

voyage, was wont to say he staied for a better Moone.

Caluisius, and *Coruinus*, these could not remember the foure Elements, and after a sickneſſe forgat their owne names.

Damus a foolish fellow, that hauing lost a small boate, sued euery one for it that he met withall.

Men Grauers, and Caruers.

ALcymedon, a famous Engrauer.

Agoracrites, Cephis, Eutychides, and *Damcas*, were most exquisite Caruers.

Callicrate, carued Emets and such small beasts, so as one might discerne each part of them.

Pygoteles, a cunning Grauer in precious stones of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawne.

Men vext in Hell.

IXion, in hell is said continually to turne a wheele

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by and bites them off.

Sysiphus in hell roles vp a great stone to the top of a hil, which being vp, doth presently tumble downe againe.

Tantalus in hell is starued for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a Riuer of water vp to the chinne, but cannot bow downe his head to drinke, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible meanes can he come to eate them.

Men that were Inuenters.

ARchytas, through his great skil, made an iron Doue

Doue to flyin the ayre.

Caprus was the first inuented scaling Ladders.

Charetus inuented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first inuented the making of Images, and first built Altars

Endimeon found out the course of the Moone, who *Iupiter* cast into a perpetuall sleepe, the Poets faine the Moone kissed him.

Iohn de mont Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small yron Flye to creep out vnder his hand, and flye about all the room, & returne, and pitch on his sleeue. He likewise made an yron Eagle to flye and meete an Almaine Emperour at his outmost gate, and to returne into the Palace with him.

Flauio, inuented the Sea mans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolue the monster Sphinx his Riddle, and at length vnwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pniled out his owne eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first inuented watchings in camps.

Perillus, one that inuented a braz n Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment & excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gaue the said Bull to *Phalaris* the tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himselfe.

Archilochus inuented the Iambicke Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himselfe, for not giuing him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, the inuenter of Rhetoricke.

Eurydamas, an interpreter of dreames.

Vlisses first inuented the killing

killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect patterne of true patience.

Men Iudges in Hell.

AEacus, Minos, Raddamanthus, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

BOnosus, a great quaffer, it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot; in fine, he hung himself whereat men scoffed, saying; there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for hee wrote his owne Epitaph, *I could swallow downe much drinke, and beare it well.*

Milo, once euery day vsed to carry a Calfe, was therefore able to beare it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he slue it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eate in one day a Bore, a Pigge, a Sheepe, and a hundred loaues of bread, and dranke a Tunne of wine.

Triconius Nouellus dranke three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Musicians.

AGathon, a wanton Minstrell.

Babis, a foolish Minstrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musician that contended with *Phebus*.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musicke, drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountaines, and thereby recouered his wife from hell.

Aspendius, a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harpe, that none could heare him but himselfe.

Men that were Painters.

A *Caseus, Alchimechus, Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leauing the picture of *Venus* vnperfited; for the curiosity thereof none euer since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtaine on a table which seemed to couer or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*; who thinking to put aside the curtaine with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis so cunningly painted a Boy carrying Grapes that Birds came and picke on the fruit, as if they had beene very Grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durst not to haue come neere the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

A *Gesius*, reading a Treatise of Immortality of the soule, caused many to kill themselues.

Anacharsis, compared lawes vnto cobwebs, which catch small Flies, but the great Flies they breake thorow.

Anaxagoras Clazioneus, a Philosopher, that was neuer seene to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a tyrants command, pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes, held that a man truly wise, was without any affectation or passion.

Callisthenes, whom for his wisedom *Alexander* greatly fauoured; yet he reprouing him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes, was so poore, that he got his liuing by carrying water in the night

Copernicus affirmes, that the earth turnes round, and the Heauens stand still.

Cordilio, a seuere Philosopher, contemning the

society

society of Princes.

Crates, for his better study threw his goods into the Sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learne patience, would purposely scold with Bawdes, Beggers, and Queanes.

Cynicke would openly commit, yea, in the streets adultery with women.

Democritus, gaue infinite wealth to a Citie, and reserued but a small Garden to himselfe; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorian Philosophers loued each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, shewed money and solitarinesse.

Diagoras, a Philosopher that had three sons, which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned, victors; he dyed for ioy.

Diogenes, a seuere Philosopher, who to learne to take denial patiently erased the ones of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that liued naked and solitary in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, comming to the Olympick games, wore nothing about him, but what was of his owne making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hegesias, through his eloquence, made many men to kill themselues.

Heraclytus, neuer had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himselfe; hee alwayes wept.

Hippodamus first wrote of the good state and gouernment of a City.

Menippus, hauing lost his goods, hanged himselfe.

Pythagoras was so pitifull, that he would buy birds of Fowlers, and fish of Fishers, and let them go againe.

Plato, hauing a crumpt shoulder, his Schollers likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slue himselfe.

Socrates

Socrates could sustaine hunger, cold, thirst, and labour, aboue any other; *Apollo* iudged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsely accused and condemned, he tooke his death manfully.

Stoicke, a seuere sect of Philosophers; who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as neuer to be moued with ioy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Acesias, a very ignorant Physician.

Archigenes, a famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician, that called himselfe *Iupiter*.

Paracelsus, a Physician, that onely cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375 pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod* amongst the Greekes; *Virgil*, *Ouid*, *Lucane*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and diuers others, are both continually and daily in vse euen amongst the Schooles, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally knowne, that it were an vnnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike.

Alceus, a famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cherilus*, *Menius*, base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes, being ript, his heart was found to bee hairy.

Homer, the chiefe of all Greeke Poets, his proper name was *Melesigenes*, but for his blindnesse, he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindnesse.

Iuuenall

Iuvenall, a Satyrical Poet.
Pindarus, a famous Poet.
Simonides firſt inuented Lyricks.
Steſichorus, a moſt ſweet Poet, who lying in his Cradle, a Nightingale came & pitcht on his mouth, and ſung; he inuented ſinging in dances.
Tyreſias, a Poet who by killing two Adders engendring, became a woman; & in ſeuen yeeres after, by killing two Serpents, became a man againe; he told *Iupiter* and *Iuno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleaſure in *Venus* act then the men.
Zoilus, a rayling Poet that wrote maliciouſly againſt *Homer*, of him all enuious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothſayers.

Amphilocus, a notable Soothſayer.
Euripilus, the beſt Soothſayer in all Greece.
Thraſeus, a Soothſayer, who hauing told *Buſiris* that the meanes to take away the drowth of Egypt, was, to ſacrifice a ſtranger to *Iupiter*, himſelfe being a ſtranger, was immediately ſacrificed. *Accius* with a Raſor cut a whetſtone in ſunder.
Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of pretious ſtones.

Men that were theeues.

Autolycus, A notable theefe, that when hee pleaſed, could turne himſelfe into diuers ſhapes.
Cacus, a Shepheard, but a notorious theefe, and of great ſtrength and policie, he ſtole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Cane; which in fine *Hercules* perceiuing, kild him with his Clubbe.
Cercyon, a famouſed thiefe of *Theſſaly*.
Prometheus was an Image maker, who ſtole fire from Heauen to quicken them, and was therefore

bound to *Caucaſus*, where an Eagle ſtill gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wraſtlers.

EGlis, a famous Wraſtler, hauing wrong in his play, ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life time was dumbe, ere that time.

Fulus, a noted Wraſtler, who to be ſtrong, abſtained from women.

Liganus, a puiſſant Wraſtler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Cletomachus, a Wraſtler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would preſently depart.

Democrates, a cunning Wraſtler.

Tyrannus, a Herdſman that was a cunning Wraſtler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of ſundry qualities.

HEroſtratus, to get perpetuall fame, with wildfire burnt that famous Temple (at *Epheſus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, hauing leaue of his Father for one day to rule the Horſes of the Sun, for want of skill, ouerturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poore Gardener, refuſed a great Cicie being giuen by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, one that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon was an abſolute Coward, for neuer would he goe out of doſe, but had a brazen Target carried ouer his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for Conſpiracy.

Charon, the Ferry man of Hell.

Athenagoras, felt no

albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that brought Letters to cut his owne throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote 200 bookes.

Daphets, was hanged for writing verses against Kings.

Bebeus, a notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that euer he heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ship-master of *Æneas*.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Oreſtes, for slaying his mother, *Aegisthus*, & *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arian Bishop, stricken dead with lightning, for blaspheming the Deity of Christ.

Ouid, *Nygedeus*, dyed for loue.

Samocrateus dyed for loue.

Orion hath three Fathers, *Iupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercurie*, which three passing ouer, out of their vrine came *Orion*; he was slain by a Scorpion for his insolency towards *Diana*.

Hadrian a Pope, being an English-man, made the Emperour *Fredericke* to hold his stirrup, who holding the wrong stirrup, the Pope gaue him a boxe on the eare; he also made *Henry* the second, Lord of the kingdome of *Ierland*.

Irus, a very poore man, of great bones and limbes, whom *Vlisses* finding among his wiues wooers, slue him with his fist.

Ladus, a swift footman, who running on the sands, left no signe or print of his foot behinde him, he was Footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running ouercame *Atalanta*.

Gobitus, a notorious Pander.

Cyrata, was a remarkable Vsurer

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Marcus Craſſus, a priuate Roman; worth eight hundred fiftie two thousand pounds; yet neither estee-

med himſelfe rich, nor any other, except he could yeerely maintaine one thouſand footmen, & fiue hundred Horſemen.

Cato Vticenſis, becauſe he would not ſee the calamity the Common-wealth was falne into, killed himſelfe.

Cleombrotus, hauing read a Treatiſe of the immortalitie of the ſoule, immediately ſlue himſelfe.

Philoxenus, a Paraſite, who wiſht that his necke were as long as a Cranes, that he might feele the more pleaſure in ſweete meates and drinks.

Ioſephus Scaliger, skill'd in 30 Languages.

Dimymaon, a famous Harnis maker.

Trebatius, a Law maker and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law maker, who after he had ordained that Adulterers ſhould loſe both their eyes, put the law firſt in practice vpon his owne ſonne, who was conuicted of adultery, and becauſe his ſonne ſhould not loſe all his ſight, he put out one of his ſonnes eyes, and one of his owne.

Lynceus could ſee Ships on the ſea, one hundred & thirty miles from him, and number them.

Actæon, a Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was deuoured of his owne Dogges.

Scylcucus dying, called to him his ſonnes, and tooke a ſheafe of Arrowes, binding them together, when offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he eaſily brake them, intimating to his ſons that as long as they had vnity amongſt themſelues, they might not be ouercome, but otherwiſe eaſily.

Scython, one that when it pleaſed him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, an Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was will'd to ſay the Lords prayer, who anſwered, I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous ſword-player, who with a few ſlaues made warres on the Romanes.

Theſilaus being purged of

of his melancholy. cryed out that he was robd of al his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as bigge as a beetle.

Valerius loued his Master so wel, that he suffered himselfe to be slaine in his Masters owne bed for him.

Palephatus, a Writer of incredible thing.

Mermaides or Syrens.

P*Arthenope*, *Ligia*, *Leusia*, so were they called, in the vpper part they were like maids, & in the lower part fishes by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmonie lull them asleepe, then destroy them.

Monsters.

A*Leida*, a Monster, slaine by *Pallas*.

Chymera, a monster, headed and brested like a Lyon, hauing a belly Goate-like, and a taile like a Dragon; this monster with the monster *Solumes*, were slaine by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, hauing iron talents and massie wings.

Medusa, a Monster, whose golden haires *Minerua* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, a Monster, hauing the one halfe of a man, and the other halfe a Bul, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slaine by *Tinseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being halfe a Man & halfe an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be halfe men and halfe horses.

Quauier, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, a Monster hauing a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goate, it is also

: biting verſe.

Sphinx, a Monſter, hauing the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the taile of a Dragon, the voyce of a man, wings like a Bird, and nailes like a Lyon; ſhe ſlue all that could not diſſolue her ridule; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon ſhe threw her ſelfe downe a ſteepe rocke, and burſt her necke.

The nine Muſes.

CLeio, *Melpomene*, *Thaleia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpſicore*, *Erato* *Calliope*, *Urania* and *Polymnia*:

Nymphs of the Meadowes.

LImoniades.

Nympes of the Sea.

AMathea, *Dexamine*, *Creſcis*, *Cymodocea*, *Cymothoe*, *Zantho*.

Nymphs of the Wood.

DRiades, *Hamadriades*.

People of ſundry qualities.

A*Bariam*, people whoſe feet are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whoſe beginning is not knowne.

Abidenie, people which being a long time beſieged grew mad, and then ſlue their wiues and children, and laſtly themſelues.

Abidochomie, people that boaſt themſelues of their owne vertues.

Agriganimes, people that delighted in ſumptuous building.

Agriophagie, people that liue on Lyons and Panthers fleſh.

Amphiſcæans people that dwell vnder the burning Zone neere the Equinoctiall,

all, whoſe ſhadow is ſometime to the North, and ſometime to the South.

Angilie, people whoſe wiues (their marriage day) may commit carnall copulation with whom they liſt, but euer after they muſt liue chaſte on paine of death

Antipodes, people right vnder vs, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making Bootes of the ſhells of Tortoyſes.

Arcadians, people which firſt found out the Bagpipe

Arimaſpi, people of *Scythia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which liue on Maſt and berries.

Acridophagie, the blacke-moores neere the deſart of *Æthiopie*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheeſe to their god.

Aſathæ, people which liue on the fleſh of Elephants.

Bacchaides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Blemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breaſts.

Canibals, people that eate mens fleſh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Aegipodes, people which haue feet like Goates.

Aemndes, people of *Troy*.

Belgeans, people of the low Countries, Sommerſetſhire, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire.

Androgynie, people which are both men and women.

Centaures, people of *Theſſaly*, who becauſe they firſt ridde on horſebacke, were thought to be halfe men & halfe horſes; there were ſeuen chiefetaines of them *Chiron*, *Eurytus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Grynæus*, and *Lycidas*,

Chelonophagie, people which liue by eating of Tortoiſſes, and they couer their Caues with their ſhells.

Colonie, people which are ſent from one place to dwel in another.

Daij, people of *Perſia*, which were all Shepheards

and Graſiers.

Derbices, people of *Aſia*, who when their friends, come to the age of 60. yeeres they kil them and eat them, e liing their neighbours to the feaſt.

Cordiſti, people which hold gold in no eſtimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in halfe a yeere together ſee no Sunne, nor in halfe a yeere haue no night.

Drauſie, people in *Thrace* which waile and weepe when children are borne, but reioyce at their death.

Eſſi.onie, people which eat their friends beeing dead, and drinke in their ſculls.

Eſſenie, people which abſtaine from fleſh, wine & women, among the Iewes.

Hieri, people that be bald and flat-noſ'd, but in their dealings they are very iuſt.

Heteroſceans, any people that dwell vnder a temperate zone: ſo called, becauſe their ſhadowes at noone bend but one way alwayes.

Hippopodes, people hauing feet like horſes, they runne very ſwift.

Ichthophagie, people that liue onely by fiſh.

Lacedemonians, people that firſt found the vſe of Sword, Speare, and Helmet.

Leſtrigons, Italians which feed on mens fleſh.

Monomerie people which haue but one leg, they goe by leaps faſter then any beaſts.

Monoſcelie, people with one leg, who couer themſelues therewith from the heat of the Sunne.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagie, people which liue on raw fleſh.

Ophiophagie, people which eate Serpents; and if they be ſtung by them, they cure themſelues by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periſceans, people dwelling ſo neere either of the two Poles, that their ſhadowes

dowes runne round about them like a wheele.

Pſilli, people whoſe bodies are venome to Serpents, and they cure the ſtinging of Serpents by ſucking the place with their mouthes where the Serpents haue ſtung.

Pigmies, little Indian people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at fiue yeeres, and at eight they are accounted old; they haue continuall warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worſt.

Scipiodes, people with one legge, wherewith they ſhadow themſelues, and runne very ſwift.

Scythans, people which found the vſe of Bowes & Arrowes.

Swiſſers, people which did execute their owne children, if they were condemned, becauſe they had not brought them vp better in their Infancie.

Sybaiticanes, people which in their Feaſts, vſed to bid their gueſts a whole yeere before hand, only for prouiſions ſake.

Tapyrie, people who hauing three or foure children, giue their wiues to other men.

Thracians, people which firſt found out Hawking.

Valentinean, certaine heretikes, who held opinion that our Sauiour receiued not his fleſh from the bleſſed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes fleſh.

Catticuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordſhire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Derbiſhire men.

Cornauins, Warwicke, Worceſter, Staffard, Shropſhire, and Cheſſhire men.

Belgious, Sommerſet, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire men.

Brigantines, Yorkeſhire, Lancaſhire, durham, Weſtmerland and Cumberland ſhire men.

Damnony, Deuonſhir and Cornith men

Dimeti, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardiganſhire, men in weſt Wales.

Doburi,

Dobuni, Glocester and Oxfordshire men.

Duratriger, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolke, Surrey, Sussex, Norfolke, Cambridge and Huntingtonshiremen.

Trinobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphisbena, a Serpent hauing a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in Tripoly, that was one hundred twentie and fiue paces in length, he had a mouth so wide, that he could swallow a man on horse-backe, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, a venemous Serpent, that alwaies goe two and two together, and if one of them be slaine, the other will pursue him, eagerly that slue him, and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is present death if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthly colour, & sometime yellow. *Cleopatra*, by applying these Serpents to her body, wilfully slue her selfe.

Basilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the king of all Serpents, as being the most venemous of all other; it breaketh stones, blasteth all plants with his breath; it burneth euery thing it goeth ouer, no herbe can grow neere the place of his abode, it is poyson to poyson, & frighteth away all other Serpents only with hissling; if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it see a man a farre off, it destroyes him with his lookes; it is not aboue a foot in length of colour between black and yellow, hauing very red eyes, a very sharpe head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown; it goeth not winding like other serpents, but vpright vpon his brest; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*. And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath

hath his equal; this serpents destruction is onely the Weasell.

Boas, a serpent of that bignesse, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monstrous serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediatly had two other heads grew vp in the same place. *Hercules* fought with him and slue him.

Rinocrote; a small Serpent which winds himselfe about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunck seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kils the Elephant, but long hee enioyes not the conquest, for the Elephant kils the *Rinocrote* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venemous serpent with seuen feet, his sting is in his taile, sometime they eate their young ones, and are of diuers colours; the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrie-men; nor the *Syrian* snakes, nor *Tyrrhenian* serpents.

Viper, a most venemous serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young doe gnaw their dammes belly, and so kill them, to get forth the sooner.

Wyuer, a cruell Serpent, much like vnto a Dragon.

The 7. Starres.

A*Mbrosia*, *Endor*, *Pasithoe*, *Leonis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho*, and *Tybe*.

Or after some, called

M*Aia*, *Electra*, *Halcyone*, *Celano*, *Asterope*, *Taygete*, and *Merope*.

Stones.

A*Bestion*, a stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can neuer hardly be cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, insomuch as it cutteth glasse, & yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greekes name it *Adamas*, signifying inuincible; notwithstanding it is softened with Goates blood, being steeped therein new and warme, it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, insomuch that being laid neere to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, hauing the vertue therof ouermastered by the Adamant.

Amathist, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Beryll, a precious stone.

Bezar stone, a costly rich stone of great esteeme in Phyſicke.

Bole-Armonicke, a kinde of reddish stone, very good against the plague.

Baytes, a soft stone of an excellent sauour.

Caladon, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous plague sore.

Chrisoprasus, a precious stone.

Chrisolite, a stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put vnder a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious stone of colour greene.

Galactides, a very blacke stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like vnto milke.

Galterius, a stone which linnen Drapers vse to make their cloth white.

Gemmes, an excellent stone, hauing the figure of two hands claſped together.

Geniots,

Geniones, a precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonus Cornu, a precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rammes horne, which is said to cause true dreames.

Amphitane, a precious stone of golded colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androdamas, hard and heavy, bright like silver, and in forme of diuers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lechery.

Abadir, a stone that *Saturne* deuoured instead of *Iupiter*.

Hessbusite, a precious stone of red fiery colour, hauing the nature of a looking glasse.

Hone, a kinde of fine whetstone.

Geodes, a stone being hollow, hauing earth within the hollownesse thereof, and being put to a mans eare, it maketh a kinde of sound,

Iacinth, a kinde of stone, wherof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Iesper, a precious stone, of diuers colours, the best is greene, transparant with red veines, and shewes fairest set in siluer.

Iaspaix, a precious stone, white of colour, hauing likewise red strakes in it.

Iazull, a precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a stone wherewith Diers dye blue withall.

Loadstone, a stone coloured like rusty iron, of vertue, not only to draw iron to it selfe, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it bee rubd with the iuyce of Garlick, this stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncurd, a bright shining stone, and somtime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: this stone groweth

eth of the wine of the beast *Lynx*, being congealed, which wine the beast hideth (as *Plinie* writeth) because men should not finde it; others say, it is good against the paine of the stomacke, the yellow laundies, and loosenesse of the belly.

Magnes, the same that Loadstone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetstone.

Melanes, a stone which yeeldeth a iuyce like honey.

Obeliske, a great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top; I haue read of one 240. yards high.

Onix, a precious stone, of the colour of ones naile.

Opall, a precious stone of diuers colours, wherin appeareth the fierie shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amathist, and the greene shew of the Emerald very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliske* is.

Pansebastes, a precious stone, taking away barrennesse.

Sardius, a blacke *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious stone of a cleare skie colour, and the best sort hath in it as it were Cloues, enclining to a certaine rednesse; this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kinde of a precious stone.

Thracias, a flint stone of a meruailous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sprinkles, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topase, a precious stone, whereof there are two kindes, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently coole, that presently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schistas, a stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into thinne plates.

Selenete, a stone wherein is a white, that decreaseth and increaseth as the Moone

Moone groweth.

Siderite, a ſtone like iron, hauing power to ſet variance amongſt men.

Sipinus, a ſtone ſoft of nature, but being heat in oyle it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a ſtone whereby (as Magicians ſay) ghoſts be called vp.

Taos, a ſtone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, a ſtone of a contrary nature to the Loadſtone.

Tricus, a ſtone of three ſorts of colours, at the root black, the middle ſanguin, and at the top white.

Townes.

Abendona, Abington.

Dubris Douer.

Durobrate, Dorcheſter.

Garienouum, Yarmouth.

Gobannium, Abergauenny.

Longuicum, Lancaſtar.

Maridunum, Caermarden.

Meatæ, Northumberland.

Opellum, Cheſter towne,

Præſidium, Warwick.

Rata, Leiceſter.

Triſontonis portus, Southhampton.

Vxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

Carbas, an Indian tree fifteene fathom about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea; there are two ſorts thereof, white and red; the red is the beſt, from whence it being taken and inſolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypreſſe, a tall tree, but ſlender, it beareth no leaues but ſmall greene twigges.

Ebone, a black tree, bearing not leaues nor fruit; being burnt, it yeelds a ſweet ſmell, the ſmoake thereof is not offenſiue, but good againſt many diſeaſes of the eies, the green wood thereof is ſo full of ſap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing

ring Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it selfe into two or more parts, something growing like to the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, especially the barke, is colde euen to the fourth degree.

Melt, a tree in *Mexito*, being well ordered, serues for weapons, needle and thred, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balme, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaues thereof they graue the gests of Kings, sometime by twining them they make arrow heads of them; the sappe thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, & the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, a little low tree, growing in some hote Countries, hauing small darke leaues, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure colde, it was wont to be worne of the Roman Captaines, Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this tree to *Venus*.

Pine, a tree strong and tall, not subiect to wormes or rottennesse, and therefore much vsed where it groweth, to make shippes; the leaues of this tree are hard pointed, sharpe and narrow, continuing greene all the yeere, & the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow vnder it.

Rasin, the tree whereon the Phœnix doth build her nest, and breed on; see Phœnix

Shamsa'i, a tree in *Putdefaton*, so called, for it doth shrinke in his boughs and leaues, when one drawes neare him, as if it were bashfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaues, bearing fruit 3 or 4 times a yeare, the fruit groweth vpon the very body of the tree, and vpon the great main branches, & the fruit in the biggnesse is much like

like the great wilde Fig.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Riuers.

Acadius, a Well wherein tables containing the oathes of such as sweare truely, will swimme, or else sinke.

Alecirus a riuer wherein there grow great canes, which are so big that men cut them off at euery knot and make Pots of.

Acheron, one of the Riuers of hell.

Acidalius, a Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the Riuer wherewith *Hercules* clensed *Augeas* Oxen stalls.

Alyssa, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogges.

Athamas, a riuer in *Thessaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anigrus, the well wherewith the Centaures cured themselues being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aurus, a Riuer wherin liueth a fish whose voyce resembleth a Thrush.

Azanium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to bee loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water thereof being drunke makes one eloquent, but he liues not long after.

Cocytus, a Riuer in a hell.

Erythris, a Well whose water causeth haire to grow apace.

Halcean, the name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrate to the Muses.

Hyanis in Fort, another Well of the like consecration.

Ilean Riuer.

The worthy Riuer of Exby Exceter, wherein there is great store of many kind of fish, especially of Salmõ, which is euer in kinde all times of the yeere, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Silla, a Riuer wherein all

things ſink to the bottome

Charibdis, a gulfe in the Sea, wherein is dangerous ſayling, by reaſon of contrary windes.

Stix, a Riuer of hell, the water whereof is as ſtrong as the ſtrongeſt poyſon.

Zanthus, a Riuer neere Troy, whereof if the horſes of *Rheſus* had drunke, Troy had beene impregnable.

Almo, a Riuer in Rome, where *Cybills* Prieſts did waſh themſelues after their ſacrifice.

Auernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another Riuer in hell.

Danubis, the greateſt Riuer in all Europe, riſing out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germanie, and paſſing through many Countries; it ſtill keepeth his name, vntill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiueth ſixtie Riuers into it, there it looſeth its firſt name, and is called *Iſter*.

Phenæus, a Well, whereof if one drinke of in the night time, the water there of is very hurtfull, but very wholeſome in the day time.

Teerus, a Riuer in *Thrace* where *Darius* with his Army lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleaſantneſſe of the water.

Women that were ſhameleſſe:

Albucilla, an impudent and ſhameleſſe woman.

Calpburnia, a bold ſhameleſſe Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who vſed her ſelfe ſo importunately in courts of Iudgement, that ſhe gaue them by an occaſion of a Law to be made, that no woman ſhould plead her owne caſe in ſuch places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiarus*, who for a golden Chaine betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himſelfe, becauſe he would not goe to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hippea, a name of a moſt impudent blinde woman.

Women that were transformed.

Alcithoe, who contemning the feaſt of *Bacchus*, was with her ſiſters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the wife of *Perſeus*, whom *Minerua* turnd into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of *Babylon*, who for ſpeaking againſt *Pallas*, was turned into a fiſh.

Niobe, who for preferring her ſelfe before *Latona*, had her fourteene beautifull children ſlaine; and was her ſelfe turned into a ſtone.

Antigone, for her pride was by *Iuno* turned into a Storke.

Women that were chaſte.

Lucretia, a noble chaſte Roman Lady, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did rauiſh her, which fact ſo moued her Father and kindred, that they, with the helpe of the people, expelled the lecherous King and all his ſtocke, for euer out of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chaſteſt wife of all women of her time, notwithſtanding the 20 yeeres abſence of her Husband, and the importunate ſuites of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Neſtors* ſiſter, a woman of admirable chaſtity and beauty.

Teuca, much famouſed for chaſtity and valour.

Women Queenes and queanes.

Cleopatra, an Egyptian Queene, ſhee was firſt beloued of *I. Cæſar*; after *Marcus Antonius* was by her rought into ſuch dotage, that hee aſpired the Empire, which cauſed his deſtruction.

Helena, was by *Theſeus* rauiſhed at nine yeeres old, after being *Menelaus* wife; ſhe ranne away with *Paris*,

which caused *Troyes* destruction.

Messalina, Wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of insatiable lechetie.

Leda, Wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, who *Iupiter* accompanied in the forme of a Swanne, shee brought forth two Egs; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other: *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a most fare and louely woman; but aduleterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydian Queen whom *Hercules* serued for her loue in most feminle manner, as inspinning and in carding.

Women excelling for loue to their Husbands.

Artemisia, famous for chastity, but more famoused for loue to her Husband, who made a royall Sepulchre for her dead Husbands body and tooke his heart and dryed it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of Wine dranke it, thinking no tombe good enough for a thing, shee so well loued, saue onely her owne body.

Attia, being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath (which in a brawle was occasioned vnto him) answered that she thought all mens breaths did so sauour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Lady, who fearing to be rauished by *Minos*, cast her selfe into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble Women, and by them asked, why shee so little respected the pompe of this world, taking no more felicity therein? she pointed at her two Sons that walked before her, saying, All loue and contentment was in them, in that thee had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Eurysa,

Louing Women.

Emylia, a moſt worthy Lady, who for the loue that ſhee bare vnto her Husband, loued his Paramore.

Eurydice, *Orpheus* his wife who running thorow deſert places to auoide *Ariſtæus*, that would haue rauiſht her, was ſtung of a Serpent, and dyed.

Hypſicratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Laſthenna, a Woman that for loue of learning went to *Plato* to ſchoole in mans apparell.

Alcyone, one that ſo well loued her Husband, that when ſhee ſaw his dead corps come driuing a ſhore threw her ſelfe into the ſea vpon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a louely chaſte Woman to whom *Pallas* gaue wiſedom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of propheſie.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kild her Nurſe, perſwading her to marry her after her firſt Husbands death.

Agrippa ſtarued herſelfe to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alceſt dyed, to ſaue her Husbands life.

Euadna, a woman, which after ſhee had ſolemnized her Husbands funerall, for loue of him burnt her ſelfe.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why ſhe married not after her husbands death, anſwered, that her husband was ſtil aliue with her.

Warlike Women.

Warlike Women.

Amazons, warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Aſia*, they haue but one breſt, for the other is cut off in their Infancy, be cauſe it ſhould be no hinderance to them in ſhooting or darting.

Andrage, a very puiſſant Woman.

Damocrita, a woman, who being forbid to follow her

Husband into exile, and seeing her daughters also restrained from marriage, was so farre carried with reuenge, that she fired the house where all the noble women of the Roman city in the night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them euery one, and killed her Daughters, and lastly her owne selfe.

Penthisilea, a couragious Queene of the Amazons, slaine by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young tooke vpon her the rule of the Kingdome, which by her noble and right valorous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from nobleneſſe to sensuall lust, she was enamoured on her owne Sonne, and by him slaine.

Thalestria, an Amazonian Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her seruice to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other women armed themselues and fought boldly and valiantly for their Country.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queene of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit, who after the death of her husband, inuaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*. She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

Agaue, slue her own son for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acco, a foolish old Woman that would talke to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, & seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would euermore seeme to refuse that which shee most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglaia, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought

brought forth an Elephant.

Altiſthene, a curious painter ſhe was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Annas, a Womane which inuented Ouens.

Eurycles, a Propheteſſe that alwaies foretold her owne misfortunes.

Euphemie, the Nuſe of the Muſes.

Eutyche, a woman of *Trallis*, that had 30. children.

Thymele, a woman that firſt taught dauncing.

Lara a Nymph who for telling *Iuno* *Iupiters* laſcinious tricke with *Iuturna*, was ſent to hell aliue.

Zantippe, *Socrates* wife, ſhee was a paſſing ſhrewd ſcolding, and curſt woman.

Medea, a Sorcereſſe, by whoſe meanes *Iaſon* got the golden fleece.

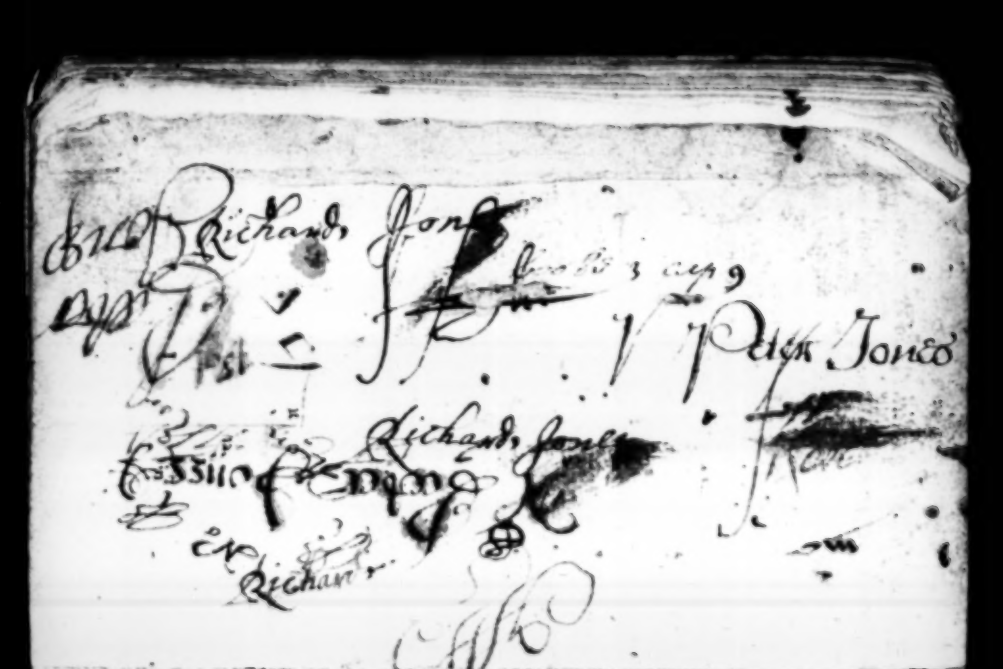
Lamia, Elfes or Witches, who beholding children, and giuing to them gifts, do alter the forme of them and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, a wood in *Chaonia*, where men doe thinke that Trees doe ſpeake.

Hercynia, a wood in *Germany*, that is nine dayes iourney in breadth, and forty in length.

FINIS.



DICTIONARIE

OF

AN INTERPRE

TER OF HARDEN

Enabling

TO THE RIGHT HONOrable, Sir Richard Boyle, Knight Lord Boyle, Baron of Youghall, Viscount Dungarvan, Earle of Corke, and one of his Maiesties most Honourable Priuie Councell of the Kingdome of Ireland, &c.



Ars of many deserueful birth (Right Honourable) in your many his Country may thankfully Soueraigne a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another. As I cannot be vsefull in euery respect to euery those, so I will striue to expresse at least a mee a perfection in a Fility to all. Where a vniuersall voice warrants an approbation, there to my seruice is a duty. The truth of it both encourages and inuites me, out of the same and applaudes your Noblenesse, to make a particular of some serious houres to your seruice. world speakes you bounteous and learned as I haue done my best to accommodate

...the choisest Language, so I desire that my ...ambition of being known vnto your Lordship, ...may not be imputed either vnto an errour of ...impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please ...you to know thus much of me, that I am partly ...emboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your ...love and favours to that noble Gentleman Sir ...William Hull; to whom, as I am tied in double ...bonds of bloud and friendship, so, I am so much ...obliged vnto him, that I cannot devise a better ...way than to doe you service: But chiefly the re...port of your own honourable merits & well com...mendations, encourage me to this duty, though ...otherwise vnknowne, not questioning but you ...will be pleased to take notice of one who loves ...and honours vertue in all Personages, for ver...tues sake: Vouchsafe (Right Honourable) this ...poore testimony of my observancy, intended on...ly to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall ...not only largely requite my endeavours, but may ...also expect a more ready and particular duty ...from

Your Honours most ready servant
Henry Cockeram.

A Premonition from the Author to the Reader.

I Am not ignorant of the praise-worthy labours which some Scholars of deserved memory have heretofore bestowed on the like subiect that I have here adventured on: howsoeuer it might therefore seeme a needelesse taske of mine, to intrude vpon a plot of study, the foundation of whose building hath beene formerly layd and laid, yet the iustice of defence herein is so cleare, that my endeauours may be truely termed rather a necessity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my owne comfort any interest of glory, the *vnderstanding* Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde haue begun, I haue not only fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of iustification would argue rather a distrust of my Worke, than a

confidence of merit: Be pleased therefore (hone
& (therein) learned Reader) to survey a short Pr
monitio for the order of the ensuing Vocabular
First, the method is plaine and easie, being Alph
betical, by which the capacity of the meane
may soon be inlightened. The first booke ha
the choisest words themselues now in vse, wher
with our Language is inriched and become
copious, to which words the common sense
annexed. The second Booke contains the vulg
words, which whensoeuer any desirous of a mo
curious explanation by a more refined & elegan
speech shall looke into, he shall there receiue
exact and ample word to expresse the same
Wherein by the way, let me pray thee to obserue
that I haue also inserted (as occasion serued
euen the *mock-words* which are ridiculously vse
in our language, that those who desire a genera
lity of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the
sense, euen of the *fustian-termes*, vsed by too many,
who study rather to be heard speake; than to vn-
derstand themselues. The last Booke is a recital
of seuerall persons, Gods & Goddesses, Giants &
Deuils, Monsters, and Serpents, Birds and Beasts,
Riuers, Fishes, Hearbs, Stones, Trees, and the like,
to the intent that the diligent learner may not pre-
tend the defect of any helpe which may informe
his discourse or practise. I might insist vpon the

generall

generall vse of this worke, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clarkes, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Trauellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the English: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalfe, how as my debt to my Countrie is to be challenged; so my Countrie shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: onely by the way, I would entreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest haue care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof, as for Physiognomie, in the Letter *F*. not in *F*. for Cynicall, in *Cy*. not in *Ci*. and where thou meetest with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of vse, and onely vsed of some ancient Writers. Thus what I haue done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it and make vse of it, so shall I finde reward in my labours, and rest thy friend,

H. C.

H. C.

THE FIRST PART OF THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A B A B



Abaſed, Caried away by violence.

Abaſſion, A violent driving.

Abaſh, To blush, to fray.

Abbe, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake, or cast off.

Abarſible, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make leſſe, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To helpe, assist, or further one in euill, or maintaine.

Abetter, Which counselleth, or comforteth one to doe euill.

Abbot, A spirituall Lord ouer a religious house of Monkes.

Abbreuiate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreuiation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandering.

Abgregate, To leade out of the flocke.

Abhorre, To shunne or disdaine.

Abiect, A cast-away, vile,

base, of no estimation.

Abysse, A bottomlesse pit, or gulfe, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be sounded.

Abiudicated, Giuen by iudgement from one to another.

Abiuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abiure, To forsweare, or deny.

Ablactted, Weaned.

Ablecticke, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindnes, want of sight, vnaduisednesse.

Abligurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Ablocate, To set, or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolet, Old, out of vse.

Abolish, To disanull, repeale, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a childe before due time.

Abortiue. Which is vntimely borne.

Abraise, To shame.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principall points.

Abripted, Rauished.

Abrodictticall, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disanull, to repeale.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By peecemeale, out of order, without obseruing of due circumstance.

Absolue, To pardon, acquite, or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiuenesse, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonent, Vntruneable.

Absorbeate, To swallow vp.

Abstaine, To refraine.

Abstinence, A forbearing from euill, from gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his owne.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract. A small booke or gathering, taken out of another.

Abstraction,

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short draught taken out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret, not easie to vnderstand.

Absurd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Absurdity, Folly.

Auert, To turne away.

Auolate, To flye away.

Abusiue, Which offereth abuse or euill.

Academie, An vniuersity, or great publike Schoole.

Academicall, Belonging to an Vniuersity.

Academicke, A Philosopher of the sect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hastening.

Accent, Tune.

Accepitation, a verball acquaintance.

Accersed, Sent for.

Accesse, Liberty to come to a place.

Accessible, Which may be come to.

Accessory, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counselleth him in euill.

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidentall, Happning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accoste, To draw neere to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dressing.

Accrew, To grow, arise, or increase.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heape vp.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrenesse.

Acerse bread, Browne bread.

Acersecomicke, One whose haire was neuer cut.

Acernate, To mough vp.

Acetary, A salad of small hearbs.

Achieue, to performe or bring to passe.

Achersie, An entrance

into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chaine. Poets likewise faine, that in this place *Charon* receiued the soules into his Boat which he caried ouer *Styx*, *Acheron*, and *Phlegeton*.

Acoleſticke, A prodigall person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poysonous.

Aconitum, A poysonous herbe, whereon *Cerberus*, spued out his poyson when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquiſition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquite, To discharge, or free one.

Acquitall, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith hee was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpenesse.

Acrocomicke, One hauing long haire.

Actaeoned, Horned.

Actiue, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Actiue, Lively, strong, nimble.

Actiuitie, Nimblenesse.

Actor, A stage player, or one doing a thing.

Actreſſe, A woman doer.

Actuall, That which is done, or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acuping, To embroder.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrologicall: An improper speech.

Adacted, Driuen in by force.

Adage, A prouerbe.

Adamant, Dismond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamat, To loue dearely.

Adaration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Addict, To apply, or giue

giue ones selfe much to any thing.

Addicted, Giuen to.

Additament, Any thing added, or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *Additament* is.

Adecasticke, One that will doe hurt howsoeuer.

Ademtion, A taking away.

Adequate, To make leuell.

Adequitate, To ride by.

Adesed, All eaten vp.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a sonne.

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hooke, to binde.

Adhere, To sticke or cleaue to.

Adherence, A cleauing to.

Adherent, Which cleaueth to, or ioyneth close to a thing.

Adiacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiaphorie, Indifferencie.

Adiourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adiournment, When a Court is dissolued.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adiument, To helpe.

Adiunct, A quality ioyned to a thing, as heate to fire, or the like.

Adiure, To binde by oath.

Adiuration, A swearing or binding by oath.

Adiutor, A helper.

Adiutate, To helpe.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge to goods, of a dead man so dying without will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour or esteeme highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admission, a receiuing in, or giuing one leaue to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, A mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warne.

Admonishment, A warning giuen one.

Adolescentulate, To play the boy, or toole.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuse one to be his sonne.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to bee as his sonne to him.

Adopted, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to giue

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, A decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To decke, to trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriatick Sea, The gulfe of Venice.

Adsinuinge, Churlish.

Adsipiate, Greatly to affecte riches.

Aduent, The comming of certaine weekes before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemne preparation for Christs comming.

Aduentaile, A coate of defence.

Aduerse, Contrary.

Aduert, To marke.

Aduertise, to giue knowledge of a thing.

Aduesperate, To waxe night.

Aduigilate, to watch diligently.

Adulable, To bee flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Aduocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Aduocitate, To call often vpon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse.

Aduowson, Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a Spirituall Benefice.

Adust, Burnt.

Adustion, A burning.

Aetherall, Heauenly.

Aerie, A nest of Hawkes so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpetor.

Aeriall, Of or belonging to the ayre.

Aestiuate, To summer in a place.

Aestiuall, Of or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtesie in speech, gentlenes or kindnesse.

Affable, Courteous or kinde in speech.

Affect, To loue.

Affectation, An inordinate desire which we haue.

Affected, Giuen to.

Affiance, Trust, confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, To naile to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Affrica, The South part of the world.

Affricke bird, A cowarde one in gay cloathes.

Aghd, Amazed with feare, dismaid.

Agelastick, One that neuer laughes.

Agent, A doer or meddler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heape vp.

Agglutinate, To ioyne or glue together.

Aggrauate, To make a thing worse by words.

Aggregate, To assemble together.

Aggression, An assault, a setting vpon.

Agilitie, Nimblenesse.

Aginate, To retaile small wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moueable.

Agitation, A iogging, a shaking.

Agitate, To tosse, iogge, or shake.

Agnate, A kinsman by the fathers side.

Agnation, Kindred by Fathers side.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonalia, Feasts, at

which there were great exercises of actiuity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great feare and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A iudge in matteries of actiuity.

Agrestiall, Rude.

Agriculture, *Agricolation*, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agyeus, One which hath much lands.

Aiex sowild, A sure defence.

Aiglem wine, Muskie wine.

Alablaster, A very cold Marble, white and cleare.

Alacrity, Cheerefulnesse, courage, quicknesse.

Albedine, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The Art of melting or dissoluing metals, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcoran, The Turkes law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Algate, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger borne, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones selfe.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To asswage, qualifie, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proofe of a matter.

Allegate, To proue.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subiect to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be vnderstood otherwise then the literall interpretation shewes.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an Allegory.

Alleluia, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by mariage.

Alligate, To binde, or tie vp.

Allot, To appoint, or gine by lot.

Allocucie, Communication, or speech.

Allude,

Allude, To speake any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Aloes; A precious wood vsed in Physicke.

Aloes succotrina, The iuyce of an herbe, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the stomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no haire on his head.

Alpha, The first letter of the Greekes, taken also for the first or chiefe in a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse-row of letters, the *A*, B, C.

Alphabeticall, Belonging to the Crosse-row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alueare, A Bee-hiue.

Alueated, Trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, A tanning or dressing of Leather.

Amalthean horne, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay, or discourage.

Amation, Wanton loue.

Amatrix, A shee paramour.

Ambage, a long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beades.

Ambergriſt, As some write, is the spawne of a Whale, the fume thereof good to comfort the braine.

Ambidexter, One that can vse both hands alike, or a subtile knaue, that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfulnesse.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of soueraignty.

Ambligone, A flat Triangle.

Ambroſiacke, Smelling sweet.

Ambroſia, After the Poets,

NA

TO Nayle to *Affix*:
to pare the Nayles, *Exungulate*.
to stripe one Naked, *Commudate*.
to stripe one naked to the paps, *Expapillate*.
Named, *Hight*, Yeleped.
not to be Named, *Innominable*.
the Name of two chiefe Officers in Rome, *Tribunes*.
to Name, *denominate*, Nuncupate, nominate.
a Naming, *Cognomination*, Denomination, Nuncupation, Nomination.
of the same name, *Homonymes*.
to change ones Name, *Transnominate*.
an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*.
Narrow, *Angust*, Peranguſt
to make Naturall, *Naturallize*.
to the Nature of Serpents Naturall, *Innate*, native. *Serpentine*.
what Naturally growes the body which may be cut off without any hurt *Excrement*.
the Nauell, *Umbellicke*.
Nauigation, *Leadrmanage*
Neate or handsome, *Deft*, Spruce, Teirce.
Needy, *Indigent*, Penurious Mendicant.
Neerenesse, *Propinquity* Proximity.
the Neerest way, *Gayn*
to Neglect, *Forslow*.
Negligent, *Remisse*, Slack
Neighbourhood *Vicinity*
to Neighbourhood belonging *Vicinall*.
a Nest of Hawkes, *Aerie*.
Neighbourhoode in the Suburbes, *Suburbanitie*.
Netherland, *Belgica*.
a Net or Iin *Linea*.
to New cast, *Renovate*.
a making New againe, *Reparation*
very New, *Spick new*.
made New, *Renued*.
to Ney like a Horse, *Hinniate*.
Niggardnesse, *Illiberality*, Parcimony, Tenacity
a Niggard, *Cymbicke*.
a night thiefe, *Trunkrike*.

belong

longing to Night, *Nocturnall.*
Nightingall, *Philomele.*
mbleneſſe, *Agility.*
Noble-man of Turkey *Baſhaw.*
o make Noble, *Nobilitate*
oble, *Ingenious*, preclare.
enerous, redoubted, illuſtrious.
oblenes, or honeſty which free-borne men haue, *Ingenuity.*
obleneſſe, *Eugrey.*
rude noyſe, *Garboyle.*
longing to Noone, *Meridian.*
Noone reſt, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Septentrion.*
ne that is noſeleſſe, *Thril.*
Note in the Margent of a booke, *Paragraph.*
Note of inſtruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
nothing, *Nullity.*
noume declined not as others, *Heteroclite.*
which Nouriſheth *Nutritiue.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Foſterment, Nutrition.
Noyſe, *Obſtrepency.*
Noyſome, *Infeſtious.*
the Number of three, *Trine*
the Number of tenne, *Decad.*
the number of nine, *Enneas.*
not to be numbred, *Innumerable*
to Number, *Annumerate.*
a Nurcery, *Seminary.*
a ſumptuous nut forſundry vertues, ſee *Cocos.*

OA

OAth, *Iuramẽt*, Obedience, *Allegiance*, Obſequence.
more Obſcure to make a thing, *Imbroyle.*
not to be Obſerued, *Inobſeruable.*
Obſtinately, *Refractarily*: Obſtinacy, *Pertinacy.*
to Obtaine by requeſt, *Exorate.*
to Obtaine, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
to be Obtained, *Impetrable*
Occupation in husbandry *Villication.*

I haue offended, *Peccani*
an offender, *Delinquent.*
the office of three men to-
gether, *Triumuiry.*
one before in Office, *Pre-*
deceſſour.
a chiefe Officer in Rome,
Conſull.
an Officer in a Burrough,
Burſholder.
an Officer in Rome neuer
chosen but in the dange-
rous eſtate of the Com-
mon-wealth, *Dictatour.*
graue Officers, *Cenſorers,*
Chancellors.
an off-ſpring, *Progeny.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of fashion *An-*
tique.
to make Old, *Antiquate,*
Inueterate.
Old or ſtale, *Vetuſt,* Ob-
ſolet.
Opened, *Recluſed.*
Opening, *Pateſaction.*
Op nion, *Cenſure.*
an Opinioneſt, *Sectary.*
an Oppreſſion, *Preſſure.*
good Order-keeping, *For-*
mality.
he which keepes good Or-
der, *Formall.*
to ordaine before, *Prœor-*
dinate.
a ſetting in Order, *Me-*
tion.
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
great Ordnance for war,
Munition, Artillery.
a written order, *Rubricke.*
the higheſt order of An-
gels, *Seraphim.*
to ouer charge, *Onerate.*
to ouercome, *Euince.*
to be ouercome, *Pregna-*
ble.
not to be ouercome, *Im-*
pregnable, inuincible, in-
ſuperable.
an ouerflowing of waters,
Inundation, Exundati-
on.
to ouerlooke, *Survey.*
ouer-liue, *Survive.*
the ouer plus, *Surquedry.*
ſurpluſſage.
an ouerſeer of lands, *Sur-*
ueyer.
to put ouer, *Adiourne,* pro-
rogue, procraſtine.
ouerthrowne, *Euerted.*
ouerthrowne by law, *Exi-*
ſted.
to bee ouerthrowne with
craft, *Supplant.*
an ouerthrowing by law,
Exiction.
an ouerthrowing, *Euerſion,*
ſubuerſion.

...chwardly, *Preposterously.*
...ndish, *Exoticke.*
...out-side, *Superficies.*
...ward, *External.*
... Oysters, *Tridacnum*
...ment, *Vallum.*

P A

...Age nobly descended, *Gentleman.*
...ment due for merchandize, *Tonnage.*
...ying of a piece of money, See, *Assurement.*
...ment, *Solution.*
...ment due for the burial of the dead, *Mortuary.*
...esse paine, *Discruciament.*
...s of paine, *Indolency.*
...paine, *Operosity.*
...full, *Laborious.*
...ine, *Infucate.*
..., *Cheeke vermilion.*
...ous painting, *Mosayck worke.*
...paint grossely, *Delineate.*
...inary paintings, *Pigmenti.*

a painter of Beasts, *Zoographe.*
painted, *Superficialiter dictus*
the dead Palsey, *Apoplexy.*
a Pancake, *Frosse.*
pieces of parchment which the Pharises did weare on their browes, *Phylacteries.*
fine Parchment, *Velume.*
Pardon, *Remission.*
to pardon, *Remit, Absolue.*
Pardoning, *Absolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Irremissible.*
one whose Parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nayles, *Parsegme.*
belonging to Parents, *Paternall.*
a she paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner parlour, *Cenaculum.*
part of a thing, *Particle.*
one having part of some prey, *Maxubian.*
the fourth part of a countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
part of ones selfe, *Medal.*
parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to bee parted, as man and wife, *Correllatives, Individuall.*
a Passport, *Commeation.*

a Pas-

a passage shut vp, *Interclusion.*
to passe through a Country, *Peragrate.*
to pacifie, *Delenire*, Expiare, Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
not to be passed ouer, *Inexuperable.*
a passing, *Transmigration.*
a passing ouer the Sea, *Transfretation.*
a passing from one to another, in one and the like sort, *Mutuality.*
a passing ouer from one thing vnto another, *Transition*, permutation,
a passing one to another, *Intercourse.*
pastime, *Oblectation.*
pasture, *Herbage.*
past all hope, *Insperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
long patience, *longanimity.*
the first patterne, *Prototype.*
to paue, *Stratumsternere.*
to pawne, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate,
to redeeme a pawn, *Repignorate.*
to pawne a house or land, *Mergage.*
a peacemaker, *Pacificator.*
to renue a peace, *Re... quillize.*
peaceableneſſe, *Tran... lity.*
peaules, *Margarites.*
to pecke with the bea... *Rostrate.*
to peele off the barke of tree, *Decorticate.*
a peeling thereof, *Dec... cation*
to pierce with a naile, *... fubilate.*
to pierce *Penetrate.*
not to be pierced, *Imp... trable.*
a penny, *Denere.*
yeerely pension, *Annu...*
twenty pence, *Stickle.*
one of the common p... ple, *Plebeian.*
perfect, *Absolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, odorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to perform the rites of dead, *Solemnize.*
a performing thereof, *lemnization.*
the performance of great thing, *Atch... ment.*
a fine person, *Abrodietus*

ch perſwadeth, *Exhortatiue*, perſwaſiue.
ſe to be perſwaded, *Duſible*.
e to be perſwaded, *Diſſuſible*.
rtaking together, *Communion*.
s pertigree, *Genealogie*.
e Phœnix, *Arabian bird*.
chiefe Phyſitian, *Archiater*.
Phyſician onely by praſtiſe, *Empericke*.
picke or chooſe out of, *Excerpe*.
longing to Phyſicke, *Medicinall*.
ving of phyſicke, *Medication*.
picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulacher.
picture of wood, or ſtone *Emblesme*
pillars loweſt part, *Footſoole*.
pilepared man, *Alepicke*.
Pilgrime, *Palmer*.
illage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
pilot of a ſhip, *Hope-ſteere*
incers, *Tanacies*.
o pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate
with like pitch, *Mummie*.
mallpitt ance, *Medicum*.

pitty, *Ruth*, remorſe, commiſeration.
whom none pitieth, *immiſerable*.
very pittifull, *Compaſſionate*.
a place where offenders & debtors may flye into for ſuccour, *Sanctuary*.
a place in the Church where into none enters ſaue the high Prieſt, *Sanctum Sanctorum*,
a place of dead mens bones *Golgotha*
a place of meeting, *Synode*.
a place whence one may ſee farre off, *Proſpect*.
a place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment*.
a place of purging, *Purgatory*.
the place of conception, *Matrix*.
a place to pray in, *Oratory*.
a place to ſee ſtrange fights in, *Amphitheater*.
a place of receipt, *Receptacle*.
a place of pleaſure, *Eden*, paradice.
a place of pleaſure where Poets faine the ſoules of

good

good men to rest, *Elysium.*
Places in walls to set Images in, *Corbets.*
belonging to a place, *Local.*
a iudgement Place, *Consistory.*
Placed in Office one vnder another, *Subordinate.*
a Placing, *Position.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a Player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of histories, *Historian.*
the Art to play Histories, *Histrionicy.*
a play, *Enterlude.*
plaine *Euident*, perspicuous
plaine shewing a thing, *Significatiue.*
planted with Trees, *Arbusted.*
a plaister which will fret, *Corrasiue.*
a plaster which will ripe, *Malagme.*
a plaster, *Cataplasme.*
to planch, *Contabulate.*
to plane, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Aduocate.*
one allowed to plead, *Barrister.*
pleased very well, *Imparadized*, Arrided.
ill pleased, *Malecontent.*
not to be pleased, *Implacable.*
which pleaseth, *Plausible.*
pleasant, *Facetious.*
pleasantnesse, *Amenity.*
to pleasure one again, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleasure, *Sensuality.*
a pleasuring, *Gratification.*
a pledge, *Depositum.*
pledges, *Hostages.*
plenty, *Affluence.*
plenty of all things, *Amalthean-horne.*
plenty of any thing, *Vbertie.*
to make plentifull, *Vbertate.*
plentifull, *Copious.*
a plot, *Praield.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Essarts.*
to plowe, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Vexity.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immersi*, Demerged.

ancient

ight Poets, *Bardes*,
explayning Poets riddles, *Mythologie*.
leſſe Poet, *Poetaſter*.
ton Poets, *Ouids heires*.
s workes, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
ſhort and witty Poeme, which vnder a fayned name doth couertly praiſe or diſpraiſe either ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram*.
north Pole, *Articke*.
ſouth Pole, *Antarticke*.
ded, *Defended*.
Policy in warre, *Strategie*.
Poliſhed, *Intelegent*.
Poliſh, *Leuigate*, Interpolate.
Poliſhing, *Interpolation*.
Pollute with a dead body, *Funeſtate*.
Pumpe water out of a ſhip, *Sentinate*.
pedome, *Pontificate*.
Porch of a dore, *Veſtible*.
Poſſeſſion of a thing tane out of mande, *Preſcription*.
ne in Poſſeſſion of a ſpiritwall liuing, *Incumbent*.
pertaining to Poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſiue*.
one Poſſeſt with a diuell, *Demoniake*.
to Poſſeſſe againe, *Repoſſede*.
Poſts for a dore, *Iambes*,
Pottage, *Gruell*.
a Pottle, *Homer*, cor, Omer
Pouerty, *Oriation*.
ten Pottles in dry things, *Epha*.
ten pottles in liquid things *Bath*.
Power which the Plantes haue, *Influence*.
Power, *Poteſtatiõ*, Pollency Valency, Faculty, validity.
to Powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
to Powre in, *Infuſe*.
to Powre out, *Defuſe*.
hauing Power to binde. *Aſtrictiue*.
a Pound of twelue ounces, *Troy-waight*.
a Pound waight, *Heperdepoyſe*.
that point of heauen right ouer vs, *Nadir*.
the point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center*.
to make a ſharpe point to a thing, *Spicutate*.

to poyson, *Venenare*
Poysonous, *Aconitick.*
the Pox, *Nolimetangere.*
belonging to practise, *Practique.*
Practice or vse, *Exercitation.*
Praise, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
Praise the Lord, *Alleluia.*
to praise, *Collaud*, Encomionize.
a Preacher, *Concionateur.*
belonging to a Preacher, *Ecclesiasticus*, Ecclesiasticall.
which hath a Prebend, *Prebendary.*
a Preface, *Prælogie.*
Priesthood, *Prasbitry.*
to present or giue, *Exhibite.*
a presenting or deliuering, *Exhibition.*
which preserueth, *Preseruatiue.*
to preuent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preuenting, *preoccupation* Anticipation.
pride, *Icarian soaring.*
a Prince or Gouernour, *Regent.*
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant.*
principallities, *Hierarchies.*
the first principles of [illegible] Art, *Rudiments.*
the print of rauen[illegible] beasts feet, *Traces.*
the print of any creat[illegible] feet, *Accub.*
one priuiledged from be[illegible] ring office, *Exempt.*
priuiledge aboue other[illegible] *Preeminence*, prerogat[illegible]
a Proclamation, *Edict.*
profits which Lords [illegible] Mannours get by e[illegible] alues, as heriots, [illegible] *Perquisites.*
Profit, *Emolument*, Vti[illegible]
profitable, *Vtible.*
well profited, *Proficient.*
to prolong time, *Prora[illegible]*
a prolonging, *Prorogation.*
the true pronouncing [illegible] words, *Prosodie.*
proofe, *Probation.*
to prophesie, *Vaticin[illegible]* Augurize.
prophesying, *Vaticinat[illegible]*
a false Prophet, *Pse[illegible]* *Prophet.*
proper, *Peculiar.*
proportion, *Analogie*, Sy[illegible] metrie.
which may be vnder-pro[illegible] ped, *Fulcitle.*
the proportion of the b[illegible] dy, *Lineament.*

portion, *Inconcinni-*
d, Probatum.
uing, *Allegation.*
ing to be true, *Astr-*
ri.
may be proued, *Pro-*
le.
ue, *Allegate.*
to bee proued, *Impro-*
le.
of prouision, *Ineppa-*
tion.
uoke, *Perstimulate,*
citate, stimulate, irri
te, instigate, incense,
exasperate.
uoking, *Concitation,*
ulation, exasperati-
n, incitation, irritation
stigation.
blishing, *Diuulgation,*
promulgation, publica-
ion.
publish, *Diuulge,* Pro-
ulge, rumor, proclaim.
d, *Luciferous,* Arro-
gant.
adding, *Hankin.*
dding eaten onely at
unerals, *Silicerne.*
ffing vp, *Inflation.*
fed vp, *Inflated.*
ull, *Tugge*
lpit, *Anabathrum.*

a pulling out of teeth, *E-*
dentition.
a pulling downe of houses
Demolition.
a pulling vp, *Euulsion.*
a pulling or shrinking vp,
Conuulsion.
to pull off haires, *Deglu-*
brate, Depilate.
a taking of a punishment
by making one pay some
small fine, *Amercement.*
to punish by the purse,
Mulctate, Amerce.
a punishment by the purse
Mulct.
a punishment wherby the
offender loseth both his
goods and liberty for e-
uer, *Prouunire.*
want of punishment, *Impu-*
nity.
belonging to punishment,
Penall.
to lay punishment on one,
Infligt.
to make purblinde, *Elus-*
cate.
not to bee purged, *Inex-*
piable.
hauing vertue to purge,
Purgatiue.
to the purpose, not missing
the haire bredth, *Pun-*
ctuall.

Put out, *Stinted*, extinguisht
to put out ones eye, *Exocolate*, Excecate.
to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.
a Putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
a Putting of a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion*.
that Puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.
a Putting of one thing to another *Appositum*.

to Quench, *Extinguish*
not to be quenched, *Inextinguable*.
to Quicken, *Vivifie*.
Quickneſſe of ſight, *Perſpicacity*.
Quickneſſe, *Impigritie*, Expedition, Pernicity.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.
Quickſilver, *Hydargirus*.
Quietneſſe *Atenarmia*.
not to be Quieted, *Inquietable*.

QV

A Quagmire, *Uliginous*.
to Qualifie, *Allay*.
a Quality ioyned to a thing, as heate to fire, colde to Ice, *Adiunct*.
a Quantity of euill humours gathered together in ſome part of the body, *Impoſthume*.
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
a common Quarreller, *Barretter*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diaritated.
three wine Quarts, *Keb*.

RA

A Short Race of a horſe, *Cantere*.
the Raine-bow, *Iris*.
to raiſe vp againe, *Reſuſcitate*.
to ramme downe ſtones, *Fiſtucate*.
ſmelling rammiſhly, *Hircoſically*.
to range meale, *Granulate*.
not to be raced out, *Inabolible*.
a raſher on the coales, *Carbonade*.
raſhneſſe, *Temerity*, Incogitancy, Temeritude.

...with a Maide, *Dispudicare*, deuirginate, Abripe.
...ruining, *Rapes*.
...to ryle like a Drunkard, *Debacchari*.
...ryling, *Scurrilitie*, Infectation.
...bundance of reine, *Aquarium*.
...ny weather, *Imbrid*.
...ded, *Lassus*.
...ding with a loud voyce *Recitation*.
...dinesse, *Promptitude*.
...rebounding backe, *Reflexion*, Repercussion.
...hich reboundeth backe, *Reperfluus*.
...recalling from banishment, *Reuocatus*.
...Recall from banishment *Reuocatio*.
...ceiue into ones house *Hospitare*.
...ceiuer, *Receptor*, *Paliuella*.
...ceiue into ones house *Hospitare*.
...hout recompence, *Gratis*.
...ruptnesse, *Rebellion*.
...pentance, *Resipiscentia*.
...reconcilable, *Irreparabilis*.
...rection to the end, *Perfectus*.
...ly records, *Annales*.
...ry how to remedy, *Remediabilis*.
Reparatiue.
not to be recouered, *Irrecuperable*.
to recouer, *Reconcinere*.
to recreate ones selfe for his health, *Refocillare*.
red, *Rubricus*.
ready or appareld, *Dight*, Inuested.
ready to doe a thing, *Prumpt*, Prest.
redeemed, *Redemptus*.
a refreshing, *Refocillum*.
which refuseth to doe a thing, *Recusans*.
a refusing, *Detrectio*, recusation.
to register, *Matriculare*.
to rehearse againe, *Recapitulare*.
to rehearse, *Capitulare*.
which rehearseth againe, *Recapitulator*.
a rehearsing againe, *Recapitulatio*, Commemoration.
to reioyce in ones behalfe, *Exultare*, Congratulare, Lætificare, Exhilerare.
reioycing therein, *Exultatio*, Lætificatio, Exhilleration, Congratulation.
to be reioyced at, *Lætabilis*.
to reioyce wantonly, *Vitulari*.

Too much, *Excesse.*
a Tombe of a buried Saint *Shrine.*
one of the same tongue, *Homogloſſe*
grieuous Torment, *Vexation.*
Torment of the body and minde, *Agony.*
Topfull, *Brutfull.*
the top of any thing, *Summity.*
not to be torne, *Illacerable.*
things Touching one another, *Contigious.*
not to be touched, *Intactible.*
to Turne against one, *Obuerto.*
to Turne about, *Circumuert.*
to Turne away, *Auert*, Diuert.
to turne contrarily, *Inuert.*
a Townsman, *Oppidane.*
a Toye or bable, *Nugacity.*
to Tract or trace, *Vestigate* Inuestigate.
he that Tracketh, *Inuestigator.*
she that Tracketh, *Inuestigatrix.*
a Tracking, *Inuestigation.*
the tradition of the Iewes religion, *Cabell.*
to Trafique in merchandize, *Negotiate.*
to Transforme, *Metamorphize.*
Trecherous, *Perfidious*, disloyall.
a long Treatise or talke, *Sermocination.*
a Traytour, *Proditour.*
Treason, *Proditio.*
to Tread vnderfoote, *Inculcate*, Inculcare, Deculcare, Recalcitrare, Conculcare, Proculcate.
Trembling, *Tremour.*
Trenched, *Abscisted.*
to trench about, *Circumuallate.*
Tryals, *Essayes.*
to Trickle downe, *Drill.*
Trimme, *Polite.*
Trimming, *Politure.*
Troublesome, *Turbulent.*
Tumultuous.
grieuous Trouble, *Perturbation*, Obtrusation.
to Trouble, *Obturbe*, Turbe, Disturbe.
troubled, *Cumbred*, Perplexed.
to trouble one with often repeating of one matter, *Obgannire.*
Trouble, *Molestation*, Inquietation.
a Truce, *Legue.*

blow a Trumpet, *Sanctinate.*
Trumpeter, *Tyrsitus.*
Trumpeter, *Hunter.*
Trust, *Confidence, confidence, Trust.*
Touch on some part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venie.*
Tunne, *Pipe.*
Turkes habit which he weares on's head, *Turbant.*
Turke, *Mahumetan.*
Turkes law, *Alcaron.*
Turne round, *Circumvolve.*
Turnings, or endlesse things, *Labyrinths, Meanders.*
Turnings from good to bad, *Declinings.*
Turning away, *Aversion.*
Turn one from good to bad, *Pervert.*
Turned upside downe, *Subverted.*
Turning from evill to good, *Conversion.*
Turning about, *Revolution.*
Turning of the backe bone, See *Vertebr.*
play the Tyrant, *Tyrannize.*
the cutting of an eye, *Nictation.*
Twist, *Plexure.*

V A

AVAgabond, *Pastrer*, errattick.
Vaine, *Frustrate.*
Vaine glorious, *Thrasonicall*
Valiantnes, *Magnanimity:*
of equall value, *Equivalent*
not to be Valued, *Inestimable:*
to vanish out of sight, *Disappeare.*
vanquished, *Debellated.*
to vapour, *Halitate*, evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation.*
Vaporous, *Halituous.*
a vaunter of his owne vertues, *Arrogans.*
the bearing vaine, *Vulva.*
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame.*
a verse made by measure, *Meeter.*
halfe a verse, *Hemistiche.*
lamentable verses, *Elegiacs*
five verses, *Pentastiche.*
to make Verses, *Versifie, Versifie.*

one truely vertuous, *Heroicke.*
the vessell of a Brewer, *Keeling.*
to vex, *Perasperate.*
the vice of louing many women, *Muliercsity.*
in signe of victory any thing set vp, *Trophe.*
a viewing, *Inspection*, Lustration.
viewed, *Inspected.*
to view againe, *Reuise.*
the full view of a thing, *Synopsis.*
vile, *Gethicall*, Detestable, contemptible, opprobrious
one Vilme broken, *Harnisse.*
a small Village in the Country, *Glisse*, Hamlet.
a hard vilage, *Austerity.*
a louring Vilage, *Tornity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
a Virgin, *Nymph.*
virgins consecrated to Venus, *Vestals.*
a Vision, *Phantasme.*
vnaduisedly, *inconsiderately.*
Vnapt or foolish, *Inept.*
to Vnbinde, *Remede*, Dissolue.
to Vnbuckle, *Resibulate.*
Vnchastnes, *incontinency.*
Vnchast, *Incontinent.*
to Vncloath, *Denude*, disrobe.
Vncleannes, *Impurity.*
Vncomely, *Indecorum.*
Vnconstancy, *Inflabilitie*, Mutability.
Vnconstant, *Vnstable*, Volubile.
Vnconstrained, *Inuoall.*
Vndeemable, *Abyssus*, Atchernicke.
an Vndeminer, *Pioner.*
an Vndermining, *Suffossion.*
Vnderstanding, *Intellect*, comprehension, apprehension, capacity.
hard to be vnderstood, *Mysterious*, Intricate.
which vnderstandeth, *Intelligent.*
belonging to vnderstanding, *Intellectuall.*
one vnderstanding the law *Pragmaticall.*
not to be vnderstood, *Vnintelligible.*
an Vndoing, *disperdition.*
an Vndoing of what was formerly done, *Defeasance.*
Vtterly vndone, *Fanlome.*
Vndried, *Inficcated.*

...to be vnfolded, *Inexplicable.*
...equality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomalie.*
Vnfolding, *Explication, Solution.*
Vnfold, *Enodate.*
...fortunate, *Infaelicitous,* ...dismall, saturnine, disastrous.
...fruitfulnesse, *infecundity*
...gentlenesse, *inclemencie.*
...girt, *Ancinge.*
...glue, *deglutinate,* Reglutinate.
Vngluing *deglutination,* Reglutination.
...gracious, *Facinorous.*
Vnhollow, *Exaugurate.*
...Idlomnesse, *Sinisterity.*
Inconstancy.
...happinesse, *Infelicitie.*
Vnioyne, *Disjoyne.*
Vnite againe, *Solue.*
vniuersal ouer-flowing of waters, *Deluge.*
...uersall, *Catholike.*
Vniuersity, *Academie.*
Vniuersitie belonging, *Academicall.*
Vnknit, *Resolue.*
...to be Vnknowne, *Inscrutable,*
...knowne, *Ignote,* Vncouth.
Vnlearned, *Inscient,* Illiterate.
to Vnlight, *Degresse.*
Vnlikeneſſe, *Imparitie,* Disparitie.
Vnlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
Vnlikelihood, *Improbabilitie.*
to vnload, *Exonerate.*
Vnluckily done, *Infaelicitated.*
Vnluckinesse, *Scaurilie.*
vnmannerlines, *immodestie.*
vnmannerly, *Rusticall,* Sullenestricke.
Vnmerciſull, *Rigorous,* Illacrimable.
Vnpleasantneſſe, *Iniucunditie.*
Vnpoſſibilitie of beliefe, *Incredulity.*
Vnprofitablenes, *Inutility.*
Vnrecouerable, *Incompossible.*
Vnreasonable, *Irrationall.*
Vnrewarded, *Guerdonlesse.*
Vnripenesse, *Immaturitie*
Vnrulineſſe, *Effrenation*
Vnruly, *immoderate,* intemperate.
Vnsauory, *Insipid.*
vnshamefastneſſe, *impudencie,* immodestly.
to Vnshoe, *Discalceate.*

to

to Vnsoulder, *Replumbe.*
Vnspotted, *Immaculate.*
to Vntangle *Extricate.*
Vnthankfull, *Ingrate.*
Vnthankfulnes, *Ingratitude*
vntrue, *Traiterous.*
Vntwisted, *Retexted.*
Vnwilling, *Nilling.*
Vnwise, *Imprudent.*
vnwrought, *Unfabricated.*
one vowed to ones seruice *Votary.*
to the thing belonging; *Vsuall.*
a voyce as strong as if it were the noise of 100. men, *Stentorian voice.*
fauourable voyces in chusing Maiors, *Suffrage.*
Voyde, *Vacant.*
Voydnesse, *Vacuity.*
to make Voyde, *Disannull.*
ready to vomit, *Nauseous.*
to vomit, *Exgorgitate.*
to vouchsafe, *Daine.*
vpright, *Sincere.*
vprightcousnesse, *Sincerity.*
to vrge, *Incitate*, stimulate.
vrging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
an earnest vrging or moouing, *Importunitie.*
ones vrine, *Stale.*
causing vrine, *Diuretical.*
to vther one, *Antrustio*
an Vsher of a Hall, *Atri*
Vse, *Vrc.*
vsing of ones company *Conuersant.*
lacke of vse, *Discontinuance*
vsuall, *Solemnicke.*
an Vsurer, *Danist.*
vsurie, *Dominie.*
to put to vsury, *Fenerate.*
vtterance, *Eloquent.*
which may bee vttered *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beasts hire *Equipment*
seruing for wages, *Stipendarie*, Mercinary.
watchfulnesse, *Interuigilation.*
a wall made with mortar *Lutament.*
walking, *Ambulating.*
to walke abroad, *Deambulate.*
to walke about, *Obambulate.*
a walking about, *Obambulation.*
walking by, *Passant.*

walke backe, *Retambulate.*
wallow vp and downe, *Volutare.*
wall made in the defence of another, *Contermurale.*
walled vp, *Immurus.*
to wander to and fro, *Volitare*, perernare, peragrare.
wandring vp and downe, *Peruersatio.*
want, *Indigere.*
wantonnesse, *Voluptuositas.* Licentiousnesse.
to play the wanton, *Nequitiare.*
a Ward, or one vnder age, *Pupill.*
to weare out, *Defloccare.*
one wearing a coate, *Tunicatus.*
weary, *Circumfessus.*
warily, *Cauté.*
warfaring, *Militans.*
warlike, *Militaris*, Martiall.
to make warre, *Belligerare.*
to warne one beforehand *Præmonere.*
to warne one to appeare to a Court, *Vocare.*
to warme, *Calefacere.*
a warning to appeare to a Court, *Citatio.*
a warning, *Cautio*, Monition, Admonition, Caueat.
open warre, *Hostilitas.*
a warrant to commit one, *mittimus.*
a warren of Hares, *Lagotrophium.*
a noble warriour, *Martigena.*
a warrant from a Sheriffe for gelding; see the other booke, *Replevin.*
to wash, *Belare*, Baptize.
not to be washed away, *Illutabile.*
a washer, *Baptista.*
shee that washeth, *Lautrix.*
a washing, *Lauing*, Lauation, Baptisme, Ablution.
to waste, *Depopulare*, Dilapidare, Diuast.
watching on high places, *Speculatorius.*
a night watch, *Vigil.*
to watch, *Adnigilare*, Inuigilare, Cecubare.
a watching, *Vigilatio.*
watchfulnes, *Vigilantia.*
a watchman, *Sentinell.*
to water ground, *Irrigare.*
water whereon ships may saile, *Nauigabile.*
full of water, *Vndosus.*
a waue of the sea, *Fluctus.*

made

made like waues of the sea, *Vndulated.*
waywardnes, *Morosity.*
out of the way, *Deuiant.*
to wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
to wax night, *Adulescentate.*
weake, *Impotent*, Infirme.
weaknes of minde, *Infirmity*, Pusillanimity.
weaknes, *Imbecillity.*
weakened, *Debilitated.*
wealth, *Pelfe*, Opulency.
a weapon like a Halbert, *Partizan.*
to make weary, *Lassate*, defatigate.
wearinesse, *Defatigation*, Lassitude.
to weare out, *Defloccate.*
faire weather, *Serenity.*
weaued betwixt, *Interlexed.*
a small wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
belonging to Wedlocke, *Coniugall.*
to Weed, *Sarcillate*, Dirruncinate, Aueruncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
much weeping, *Plorabund*
to Weepe, *Ululatize.*
to Weepe with one, *Collachrimate*, Complore.
much weeping, *Collachrimation*, Delachrimation.
weeping, *Deploration*, Lachrimation.
to weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Compondcrate.
to weigh more, *Prepon*rate.
weighty, *Ponderous.*
a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
a weight of three graines, *Kirat.*
equall weight, *Equilibrie*
of great weight, *Importu*ty, Important.
a weight of threescore shekels, *Mina*
westward, *Occidentall.*
a whale, *Leuiathan.*
a wheale, *Pustule.*
to whet, See *Sharpen.*
to whisper, *Susurrate.*
whispering, *Susurration.*
white, *Glaux.*
to wax white, *Candidate.*
white as snow, *Niuium*
white substance wherewith Goldsmiths solder gold or siluer, *Borace.*
whitenesse, *Albitude.*
the whole summe, *Totall.*
whole or sound, *Intire*, Solid.
to make whole what was broken, *Consolidate.*
to play the whore, *Meretricate.*

whore-

oredome, *Pallardize*, prostitution.
ore monger, *Pallard*, Venerist.
ked, *Flagitious*, execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
kedneſſe, *Impiety*, enormity.
idow Princeſſe, *Dowager*.
dowhood, *Viduity*.
ife of a Duke, *Dutches*
Wife of a Marqueſſe, *Marchioneſſe*.
arried Wife, *Couertuse*.
ilderneſſe, *Deſart*, Solitude.
ilfulneſſe, *Prodigity*.
illingly, *Voluntarily*.
ich Willingly vndergoe a thing, *Voluntarius*.
wimble, *Perterebrate*.
winking at, *Connivency*.
wince or kicke, *Calcitrate*
winde vpon bottomes, *Conglomerate*.
East Winde, *Eurus*.
weſt Winde, *Zephirus*.
North Winde, *Boreas*.
South Winde, *Auſter*.
ndineſſe, *Vemoſity*.
ne brewd with Spices, *Aromatitity wine*,
muſtie Wine, *Aiglent wine*.
claret Wine, *Heluum wine*.
Wine which will retaine his vertue, though you put twenty times as much water into it, *marsian wine*.
to win by aſſault, *Expugn*.
to Winne, *Lucrate*.
to Winnow, *Ventilate*.
to Winter Belonging, *Brumall*, Hyemall.
the Winter, *Hyems*.
belonging to Winter or Summer, *Solſticiall*.
al Winter to ſtay at a place *Perhiemate*.
Wiſe, *Prudent*, conſiderate.
a Wiſeman, *Wizard*.
Wiledome, *Sapience*.
the ſtudy of Wiſedome, *Philoſophie*.
Wiſhing, *Option*.
Witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft *Daedalean arts*, magicke eſtimation, enchantment, augeration, Incantation.
Without, *Sauue*.
to wit *Videlicet*.
a greene or young Wit, *Vernaculus*.
Witneſſeth once being ſent *Præſſine*.

Withered

Withered, *wilted.*
a Withie, *Oſier.*
Witty, *Ingenuous*, Aticke, Pregnant.
a falſe witnes, *Pſeudomartyr*
who Wittingly buyeth ſtolne cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion *Redubber.*
they who haue wiued more then once, *Poligamy.*
they who haue Wiued but once, *Monogamy.*
women Prieſts of Bacchus *Bacchanalian Frowes.*
a doting on women, *Philogyny.*
a woman outlawd, *Waine.*
a woman ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
a woman, a marriage-maker, *Prætemtrix.*
a religious woman, *Anchoreſſe.*
a graue woman, *Matron.*
a woman poſſeſt with a diuell, *Pythoniſſe.*
a woman commaunding things to be done, *Dictatrix.*
woody, *Nemorous.*
precious wood. See, *Amber.*
to the wood belonging, *Siluane.*
wood much vſed in Phiſicke, *Lignumvitæ.*
a word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
a words changing, *Tropa.*
conſiſting of words, *Verbaley*, Verball.
a great word-man, *Grandiloquus.*
one eating his word, *Recantat.*
words ſignifying diuers things, *Homonymies.*
words of two ſignifications, *Synonymies.*
words differing one from another, See, *Differences.*
when words are reſerued in the minde, *Equiuocation.*
few words, *Pauciloquie.*
to worke together, *Cooperate.*
working, *Operation.*
a worke-houſe, *Ergaſter.*
a working together, *Cooperation.*
a little world, or man, *Microcoſmus.*
the whole world, *Vniuerſall.*
worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
worme-eaten, *Vermiculated.*

...me-eating, *Vermiculation.*
...rshipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
...shipping, *Adoration.*
...worship, *Adore*, Venerate, *Adumbrate.*
...shipfull, *Venerable.*
...e worth, *Trifler*, Trifle.
...ll.
...onder, *Admire.*
...dering, *Mirror-wing.*
...ound, *Vulnerate.*
...nding, *Vulneration.*
...rap about, *Circumplicate.*
...ped in, *Involved.*
...ler, *Gymnastick.*
Wrastling science, *Athletical science.*
...ling, *Collusation*, reluctation, Luctation.
...th, *Indignation*, Ire.
Wrath of God, *Theomony.*
...sted, *Extorted*, Distorted, Abstorqued.
...resting of fees, *Extortion.*
...nkled, *Corrugated.*
Wringing out, *Expression*
Writing of Priviledge, *Charter.*
...ing on Tombes, *Epitaphes.*
mysticall Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
one that Writes, but sets not his name to it, *Clandestinus.*
a short Writing, as a letter for a word, *Brachigraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praise, *Panegyricke.*
one that Writeth well in verse, *Poet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournefull things, *Elegiographer.*
a Writing on the back-side *Superscription.*
a counterfeit Writer, *Pseudographe.*
Writings of Poets, *Poesie*, Poetry.
a Writing testifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
a Writing on any thing, *Inscription.*
to Write downe on the backe side, *Endorse.*
a Written Bond or Bill, *Scedule.*
faire Writing, *Calligraphy.*
a written Will, *Testament.*

a hand writing, *Manuscript.*
what is written before, *Preface.*
a writ whereby one is summoned to appeare in the Chancery at a certaine day, *Subpœna.*
to write after a strange manner, in so much as no man can reade it, *Decipher.*
a writing, *Escript.*
what is written in the end of a letter, *Postscript.*
the true writing of words with their proper letters *Orthography.*
to write his name to a Band or so; *Chirographate.*
a writer of vaine things, *Mimographi.*

YE

TO Yeeld vp, *Surrender.* Resine.
an Yeelding, *Resignation.*
to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent.*
a Yeere of reioycing; *Iubile.*
the dangerousest Yeere in a mans time, *Climacterical.*
vnder Yeeres, *Minoritie.* Nonage.
and Yeerely payment of monies, *Annuity.*
Yellow, *Cytrine,* Fulgent.
subiect to Yeeld, *Subiugall.*
Young, *Childish* or a young *Eglet.*
the Younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerilitie,* Infancie Adolescentie, Iuuenilitie Minoritie.

The end of the second Booke.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODDESSES, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, *Giants and Dwarfs, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wells, and Rivers* Hearbes, Stones, Trees, Dogges, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, a Beast in India like vnto a young Pigge couered ouer with small shels vnto Armour: it goes like a Moale in the ground.

Baboone, a Beast like an Ape, but farre bigger.

Beuer, a very hot Beast by nature, liuing much in the water, his stones are much vsed in Physicke, and of great esteeme, but not so much esteemed, as his Cone

Boare of Pannonia, the cruellest of all other Boares.

Buffe, a very fierce Beast, much like vnto a Bull, hauing a very long mane.

Camelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges like vnto Swine, it changeth it selfe into any colour that it sits on, except white and redde: therefore inconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions; it is said, it onely liues by the ayre.

Crocodile, a beast hatched of an Egge, yet some of them grow to a great bignesse, as 10. 20. or 30. foot in length; it hath cruell teeth and scaly backe, with very sharpe clawes on his feete; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Hauing eaten the body of a man, it will weepe ouer the head, but in fine, eate the head also; thence came the Prouerbe he shed Crocodile teares,

wit, fained teares.

Ermynes, a small beast; lesse then a Squirrill, the Furre thereof is more costly; onely worne by Princes.

Euet, a wilde kinde of beast, much like a Goate.

Giraffe, a wilde beast liuing in the Desart, if it see a man, it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legges and feet are like vnto a Deere, with a necke as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long haire on his necke.

Hippopotamus, a fierce beast liuing in the Riuer *Nilus*.

Hiena, a subtill beast like a Wolfe, hauing a mane & haire on his body, counterfeiring the voice of a man; in the night it wil cal shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female:

Igueana, a small beast without a tayle, hauing small leggs, with three long sharpe clawes, instead of feete, wherewith he runneth vp trees, & his desire is to sit there on the tops thereof; it was neuer seene to feede on anything, and therfore is supposed to liue by the ayre: in the night it singeth sundry kinde of notes one after another; as, *la-sol-fa-mi-re-vt*; It is not aboue eighteene inches in length and is neere as thicke as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled hayre; it is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes iourney for him.

Libard, a spotted wilde beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cicania*, and *Mauritania*, are the two most cruelst and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little beast much like the Euet, but without poyson, breeding in Italy, and other Countreys; the doung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being brused

and

layed to, draweth out ...es, or any thing stick-...g in the flesh.

...ex, a spotted beast, ...h like a Wolfe, it hath ...st perfect sight, in so ...ch as it is said, that it ...see thorow a wall.

...anther, a cruell beast, ...r smelling, with a faire ...ed skinne, wherewith ... allureth other beasts to ...e on her; but left her ...d should affright them, ... hideth it; and by this ...nes slie getteth her ...y more easily.

...inocere, a beast as bigge ... an Elephant, but thicker ...d higher; that are verie ...emies, and alwaies com- ... when they meet, hee ...h a horne in his Nose ...nding vpward, which he ...reth against the rocks ... his defence.

...alamander, a small veno- ...us beast with four feet, ...d a short taile, it liue in ... fire, and at the length ...reme cold puts out the ...

...ragelaphe, a wilde Goat, ...ping the mountaine.

...ragelaphus, a kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it goe ouer a beasts backe, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierce beast, carrying her young vpon her backe, to shadow them from the heat with her huge taile.

Tyger, a truculent beast, and the swiftest of all other beasts; wherfore they are taken very yong in the dammes absence, & carryed away by them on horseback; who hearing the cry of the olde Tyger following after them, doe of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she bestreth that backe, they in the meane time may escape safe with the other to the ship; but of all, the *Hirca* Tyger is the most cruell.

Of Birdes.

A *Lpus*, a Bird called the Kings fisher, and ma-keth her nest in the Sea

when it is a signe of faire weather?

Athes, a bird which counterfeits the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it growes not by *Venus* act, but as *Dalechus* writes.

First 'twas a greene Tree,
next a stately Hull;
Lately a Mushrompe,
now a flying Gull.

Ceyphus, a kinde of bird, so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Cegulus-Illerus, a Bird, whom if any one behold, that hath the yellow Iaundise, immediatly they become whole, and the bird dyeth.

Griffin, a foure footed Bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgill* in his eighth Egloge; *The Griffins fierce are loyn'd with horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage; from the beast vpward this bird is fashion'd Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings; his hinde-part is made Lyon like; hee is exceeding hard to bee taken, vnless very young, and nesteth in high mountaines; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpies, monstrous devouring Birds; there were foure of them, viz. *Aello*, *Ocypete*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, a tall strong Bird having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucodiate, the Bird of Paradise.

Madwall, a Bird which destroyeth Beet.

Osprey, a rauenous bird which houereth ouer pooles to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifrage, a bird whose entrailes being dryed and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Obstrich. A huge bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron halfe as bigge as a horseshooe, his feathers

chers serue for plumes
r Nobles, and bee runs
fast as a horse.

Pellican, a melancholy
d, who wanting foode,
edes her young with her
ne blood.

Phœnix, the rarest bird
the world, liuing onely
Arabia, there was ne-
but one at a time in
world, it is of the big-
e of an Eagle, of colour
ple, with a bright col-
of gold about his necke
oodly taile, and a tuft
eathers on his head, he
th about 600. yeeres,
eing old, buildeth him
est of Cinammon, and
twigges of Frankin-
se, which bee filleth
spices, and with the
uring of his winges
he sunne, setteth in on
and is there consu-
d in it; out of whose
there growes a
ne, and of the worme
ber Phœnix.

Philomell, the Nightin-

Ibis, a bird drinking
ough he did bite the
haning long red
legs and bill.

Spinturnix, a bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning coales, as a token of ill lucke.

Storke, a famous bird for naturall loue to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty layd vpon any that should kill him.

Tragobemadus, a bird in Ethiope, greater than an Eagle, hauing hornes like a Goate.

Turtle-Doue, a bird lesse then a Pidgeon, famous for constancie, if the male or female die, the other euer doth remaine single, as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, the darling of *Venus*, slaine by a Bore:

Atis, a boy of wonderful beauty, beloued of *Cybele*,

was turned into a Pine tree.

Dryaches, a faire boy.

Earinus, a beautiful boy

Ganimede, a Trojan boy whom *Iupiter* loued, and carrying him to heauen, made him his Cup bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loued, and by misfortune slue him.

Magnes, a louely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loued.

Narcissus, a faire boy, who being in loue with his owne selfe, was turned into a Lilly.

Pham, a louely boy of Lesbos.

Sperina, a boy so beautifull, that euery one that saw him was in loue with him, which being to him very irkesome, he, to auoyde it, did most vgly deforme himselfe, poysoning his face.

Cities.

A *Aque Calidæ*, the Bath.

Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calama, Oxford.

Castra Iulium or *Legionense*, Carlile.

Glevum, Glocester.

Venta, Wellchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durouernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, Yorke.

Eblana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincolne.

Londinum, London.

Venta Belgarum, Winchester.

Vironicum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

Clotho puts the wooll on the distaffe.

Lachesis, drawes the thred of our life.

Atropos, shee cuts it off.

Diuels.

A *Gelilis*, a diuel, that w both male and fema whom all the rest of t deuils feared, till they b

off his male part from
, and turned it into an
mond tree.

Belial, a deuill, or an A-
ſtata.

Belzebub, a deuill, or an
ll of flyes.

Incubus, a diuell, which
e terme the night mare
en one in his ſleep ſup-
ſeth hee hath a great
ight lying on him, and
leth himſelfe almoſt
angled, in ſuch ſort, that
annot turne himſelfe,
ſit vp, nor call for help
commons do thinke it
be a diuell, but it is a
turall diſeaſe, cauſed by
digeſted humours in the
macke, which fuming
into their braines, doe
ere trouble the animall
irits, ſtopping the
ſſage into the ſinnewes
that the body cannot
oue.

Succubus, is held to be
e female diuell, of the
alitie as *Incubus* with
omen.

Lemures, are night wal-
ng diuels or haggs.

Lucifer, the chiefe deuill
hell; or the day Starre.

Pythus, a deuill which poſſeſseth one, or he that is ſo poſſeſt.

Dogges.

Apparus, the dogge that bewrayed the Theefe that robbed *Eſculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the threeheaded dogge of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an adamantin chaine drew forth of hell, and ſlue him.

Gagitius, the dogge that kept *Geryons* Carte, which *Hercules* kill'd, when hee ſtole his Oxen.

Arindas, Hylactor, Aſſirus, Melampeus, Dorceus, Pamphagus, theſe were ſome of *Actæons* Dogs.

Fayries.

Naiades, Fayries of the waters.

Napææ, Fayries of the Woods.

Oreades, Fayries of the Mountaines.

Fishes.

Æ Rica, a Riuer Fish, which feedes on flesh, and hath lice vnder his finnes.

Anchoue, a small Spanish Fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Aurile, a Fish that will not meddle with the baite vntill with her taile shee haue vnhooken it from the Hooke.

Calamarie, a fish called the sea Clarke, hauing as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaste fish.

Cephalus, a very fearefull fish, which hides onely his head, and then thinks his selfe safe.

Chromis, a fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Crampe fish, a fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it, benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chimus, *Lampris*, a[ll]
mon, these fishes in t[he]
spring forsake the seas, a[nd]
betake themselues to fre[sh]
Riuers; but the summ[er]
being ended, they retur[n]
againe.

Delphin, the swiftest fi[sh]
in the sea; they are [so]
to burie their dead [in]
their sandie graues; [it]
likewise a friendly fish [to]
to mankinde; and the [fe]
males of them are said [to]
haue brests like to w[o]
men, well stored w[ith]
milke.

Hoga, a fish as bigge as
Macketell, who to shun[s]
greater fishes, can flie fro[m]
them a pretty distance [as]
long as his finnes [are]
moist.

Lexus, a fish that is poy[-]
son to man, and man t[o]
him.

Monkfout, a great fi[sh]
which maketh a huge
grunting noise when it is
taken.

Musculus, a friendly fi[sh]
to the Whales; whom hi[m]
from rockes, sholes, and
shores.

Pastenka, a fish like [a]
Raye,

ye, with strong pricks.

Scorpæne, certaine fishes which seeke after shawie places, much delighting therein.

Plagusia, a fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, a fish having many feet often changing colour; inconstant persons are called, *Polipes*.

Pompilous, a fish called the Elephant, which often comes on shore and sleepes among the rockes, hanging by one, two. Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger then the land Elephant) which being espied by men at sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and ginnes made for that purpose, they doe soone intrappe his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a fearefull shoute; which hee hearing, with a violent leape thinkes to returne backe to the sea, but seeing himselfe bound and ouermastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and dresse him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will neuer rot.

Remora, a small fish which cleaueth to the bottome of a ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from mouing; call'd by some the stop-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous fish which daily changeth Mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore, and hornes the he Goates that had hornes before.

Sea-calfe, a fish that belloweth like an Ox, his body is hairie, and breeds on the shore, and often sleepes there by night.

Scolopendra, a fish, which feeling himselfe taken with the hooke, casteth out his bowels, and then hauing loosed the hooke swalloweth them againe.

Sturgeon, a fish, whose scales turne backwards, & swimmeth against the streame.

Torpedo, the crampefish.

Vermis

Vermiſo, a fiſh of threeſcore cubits long.

Uranoſcopus, a fiſh with one eye ſtill gazing towards heauen.

Flyes.

Cantharides, certain flies which ſhine like gold, the iuyce of them is poyſonous.

Cutchoneale, ſome thinke to be a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Scammell is died.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour,

Pyraulta, a Flye that liues in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Alecto, Megara, Tiſiphone. So were they called, ſometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops, the ſons of *Uranus*, they were fayned to make weapons for *Iupiter*; they were Giants with one eye. *Pyracmon*, and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were ſome of them.

Briareus, Oster, Ephialtes, Ctratlus, Gyas, Nymeus, Porphyrio, Bergion, Alcyoneus, Albion, Encelados, Aſcus, Titius, Crius, Chyton, Polybotes, Agrius, Gratian, Argyropes, Lapetus, Halcyoneus, Geus, Burieus, Pallas, Aegeon, &c. theſe with thouſands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heauen; their chiefe leader was *Typhoeus*, whom *Iupiter* ſtrooke with lightning, & threw him vnder the mount Inarim.

Gods.

Adad, an Aſſyrian god, *Apollo*, and *Aeſculapius* god

ds of Physicke and sur-
ie.

Aesculanus, a god ha-
g power to enrich men.

Aeolus, the god of the
des.

Aristeus, the god of
e.

ncall and *Stimulus*, gods
youth.

Averruncus, a Romane
d, which had power to
ne away any euill from
em, he did likewise wor-
p *Aius*, *Nodinus*, *Pentu-*
s, and *Nemesides*, for
ds.

Bacchus, the god of
ine.

Baclapus, and *Myagrus*,
ds of Flies.

Comus, the god of ban-
etting.

Consus, the god of coun-
ll.

Cynocephalus, a god whom
e Indians adored.

Demogorgon, and *Tellus*,
gods of the earth.

Eous, the god of the
yeere.

Fauni, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poore Fisher-
man, who perceiuing the
sh he had taken, by tasting
of an herbe on the banke,
to leape from him into the
sea againe, tasted it him-
selfe, and by vertue there-
of, he was constrained to
leape in himselfe, where
men did faine hee became
a sea god.

Harpocrates, the god of
silence.

Hercules, for his valiant
acts was adored as a god.

Hysterius, a god gouer-
ning the planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy,
was for his wisedome pictu-
red with two faces, and
honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalassius*,
gods of marriage.

Iehoua, and *Tetragram-*
maton, the Epithites of the
great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine
to be the god of heauen.

Iugatinus, a god of the
ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, house-
hold gods.

Mars, the god of bat-
tell.

Mercury, the god of elo-
quence.

Momus, the god of re-
prehension.

Morpheus,

Morpheus, the god of sleepe.

Neptunus, the chiefe god of the sea. *Palemon*, *Panisens*, *Oceanus*, and *Triton*, were likewise Sea-gods.

Orynticus, and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, they were fishes.

Pan the Shepeards god.

Psappho, a man, who to be accounted a God, tooke young birds, and learnt them to say the great god *Psappho*, & then he would let them flye againe; so they being at libertie, would often cry the great god *Psappho*.

Patellarij, gods, whom the vessels vsed in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corne from blasting.

Priapus, the garden god

Saturnus, *Pluto*, & *Adis*, were gods of hell.

Semone, and *Arcalus*, were certaine heathen gods.

Serapis, a god, worshipt in the forme of an Oxe.

Statilinus, a god of silence.

Sylvanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatie, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of bounds and markes.

Veiouis, a god that could doe no good, but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens minds in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitumnus, a god which giues life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, the onely god whom the Geates did worship.

Goddesses.

A *Drastea*, a Goddesse which tooke memory and wit from men.

Aegeria, a goddesse from whom *Numa Pompilius* fained to take his lawes from.

Agerona and *Meditrina* goddesses of Physicke.

Angerona, the goddesse of silence.

Anteuorta, A Goddesse, which

ich foresaw things to
me.

Anatis, a Lydian god-
ſſe.

Anaitis, an Armenian
ddeſſe.

Aſtagna, a Perſian god-
ſſe.

Aſtrea, and *Themis*, the
ddeſſes of Iuſtice.

Attargata, and *Aſtarte*,
Syrian goddeſſes.

Atta, an Arabian god-
ſſe.

Bellona, the goddeſſe of
rre.

Bivia, the goddeſſe of
ames.

Bubona, the goddeſſe of
en.

Carna, the goddeſſe of
ans life.

Collatina, goddeſſe of
all Flies.

Cybele, call'd *Rea*, and *Be-*
cinthia, the mother of the
ds.

Dercato and *Nanis*, the
nymns goddeſſe.

Dia, the Sicyonians
ddeſſe.

Dice, the goddeſſe of
gement.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis*,
d *Marina*, Sea goodeſſes.

Egeria, the goddeſſe
whom women with childe
did ſacrifice vnto.

Empanda, the goddeſſe of
things abroad.

Feronia, the goddeſſe of
Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddeſ-
ſes of flowers.

Fortuna and *Fundelia*,
heathen goddeſſes.

Hebe and *Iuventa*, god-
deſſes of youth.

Hippona, the goddeſſe
whom horſe-breakers did
worſhip

Iuno, the goddeſſe of
Kingdomes and wealth.

Lauterina, the goddeſſe
vnder whoſe protection
theeves were in Rome;
there were many more a-
dored by the Romanes, *Al-*
bunia, *Bonadea*, *Concordia*,
Felicitas, *Hora*, *Libertas*;
Calidea, *Melania*, *Nundina*,
Nartia, *Orbana*, & *Proſa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddeſſe vn-
der whoſe command, and
in whoſe Temple were
ſold ſuch things, as per-
tained to Sepulchers.

Lucina, the goddeſſe of
birth.

Mania, the goodeſſe of
Hobgoblings

Hobgoblings, Garlicke, & Poppy tops.

Mens, the goddesse of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, the mother of the goddesses called the Muses.

Murcia, the goddess of sloth.

Minerua and *Pallas*, the goddesses of wisedome & all Arts.

Nemesis, the goddesse of reuenge.

Occasio, goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, the Shepheards goddesse.

Parce, the goddesse of destinie.

Pomona, the goddesse of fruit.

Proserpina, and *Ops*, the goddesses of hel, sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moone.

Pytho, the goddesse of eloquence.

Rumia, the goddess of womens breasts and young children.

Runcina, goddesse of weeding.

Salacia, the goddesse of water.

Suada, goddesse of perswasion.

Segetia, a goddesse of Corne.

Tutelina, a goddesse which had the tuition of Corne in the fields.

Vacuna, goddesse of rest after labour.

Vallonia, the goddesse of vallies.

Venus, the goddesse of loue and beauty.

Vesta, the goddesse of chastity.

Viriplaca, and *Mitrac[i]lia*, goddesses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddesse of pleasure.

The 3. Graces.

AGlaia, Thalia, Euphrosyne, so were they called, they were three sisters supposed to be the daughters of *Iupiter* and *Venus*, the moralitie of this discription was, to expresse the chearfull conuersation

ich ought to bee a-
ngſt friends; for they
re painted naked, to ſig-
ifie that friendſhip ought
be plaine without diſſi-
lation; ſmiling & mer-
to ſhew that men
uld doe good willingly;
ng and maydenlike,
teach that friendſhip
uld conſiſt in honeſt
ge, and holding hands
ther in a roundring, to
w what a benefit beſto-
, doth againe returne
the giuer.

ort winged Hawkes.

N *Eagle*, the male is
called an *Iran*.
A *Gaſhawke*, the male is
led the *Tarſell*.
A *Sparrow Hawke*, the
le is a *Muſket*.

ng winged Hawks

Girfalcon, the male is
called the *Tarſell Iarkin*
reof.

Hawkes Hearbs.

A *Falcon*, the male is cal-
led a *Tarſell gentle*.
A *Leonard*, the male is
called a *Lenerat*.
A *Merlin*, the male is
called a *Jack*.
The *Caſtrill* male a *Iack*.

Hearbes.

A *Chimedis*, an hearb which
being caſt into an army
in time of battell, cauſeth
the ſouldiers to be in fear.
Amarantus ſerra, an hearbe,
the touch whereof, cauſeth
loue to grow betwixt man
and man.
Euphorbium, an hearbe,
whereof if Oxen eate, they
die of the Squincie, an
hearbe good againſt the
ſtone.
Chamæpitis, an hearbe
whereof Geeſe are feare-
full.
Hippia, an hearb borne
in ones mouth, keepes one
from hunger and thirſt.
Candarion, an hearbe
which in Auguſt beareth a
flower which cures the
Kings euill.

Letuine,

Leontia, an herb whose flower is like a Lyons mouth when he gapeth.

Myopetron, an herbe, that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, an herbe, which beeing steeped and drunke in wine, expelleth sadnes.

Nyctegricum, an herbe which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an herb wherewith Woolll is died.

Callicia, an herb wherewith water freezeth.

Ophiusa, an herbe dangerous to looke on; and being drunke, it doth terrifie the minde, with a sight of dreadfull serpents, that condemned persons for feare thereof doe kil themselues.

Scamea, an herb wherewith Beggers vse to make their flesh raw withall.

Orthiopis, an herbe wherewith Enchaunters vse to dry vp Riuers, and open lockes withall.

Erogenna on, an herbe causing loue.

Galactophilis, an herbe drunke with Wine and Myrrhe, causeth [illegible] laughter.

Yarrow, an herb [illegible] with *Achilles* is said to [illegible] or cure *Telephus*.

Vlex, an herb like [illegible] mary, which drawes [illegible] to it.

The Hesperides.

E*Agle*, *Arethusa*, *Hes[illegible]* *tusa*, three sisters, [illegible] had an Orchard of gol[illegible] Apples kept by a Dra[illegible] which *Hercules* slue, w[illegible] he tooke away the App[illegible]

Hils & Mountai[illegible]

A*Etna*, a hill whence [illegible] seth horrible smoake great flames of fire, [illegible] sometimes burning flo[illegible] in great number.

Alpes, high Mountai[illegible] diuiding *Italy* from *Fra[illegible]*

Ararat, the Mountai[illegible] whereon *Noahs* Arke la[illegible] ded.

Elpharus, a mountai[illegible] whi[illegible]

which greatly assisted the Greekes Navie.

Horses.

Bucephal, Alexanders, the bonnie of Plato.

Bucephalus, the horse of Alexander, he would suffer none to backe him, but his Master, he lived thirtie yeeres old.

Cantherius, a kinde of horse, or rather cammell, which is very swift, and will travell two or three dayes without drinke.

Caballus, one of the horses of Sunne, the dull horse.

Chiliarchus, one of the horses of hell.

Equus, a winged horse.

Hippotaurus, one of the horses of the Sunne.

Iles.

Corsica, two Iles in the Spanish Seas, 80. miles a sunder, the Inhabitants whereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meate, which their children must with slinge shot downe, before they can have any meate to eate.

Cassiterides, are tenne Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Cithera, Iland so high that two birds can fly over.

Hesperides, Hesperides dwelling in Gardens, bringing forth Apples of Adamant, which drive all kind of flies unto them that have any iron gimmes in them, and do by reason thereof build their nests, being so repugnable to them.

Ogygia, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Pharos, an Ile, wherein it never rained.

Scyros, the Ile wherein Achilles was by his mother hidden in a womans apparell, because she would not have him goe to fight against the Troians.

Melos

Maides that died for love.

ECho, a Virgin reiected of her Lover, pined away in the woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth, answering the out-cries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her selfe for *Leanders* loue.

Sappho, for the loue of a boy drowned her selfe.

Scylla, for loue she bare to *Minos* her fathers enemy, stole from him his purple hayre, and gaue it *Minos*, whereby he ouercame him, but he loathing the trecherie, cleane forsooke her, whereupon she drowned her selfe in the sea.

Thisbe slue her selfe with a sword, for the loue shee bare her *Pyramus*.

Maides chaste and beautifull.

ATalanta, a maiden huntresse, chast and swift of foote.

Bellonia, a poore M[aid] that could not be brou[ght] to prostitute her body [to] the Emperour Nero, a[nd] he proffered her great [re]wards.

Claudia, a vestal Vir[gin] who made triall of [her] chastity by drawing the [ship] ment of Troie, vp the [ri]uer Tyber by her girdle, [which] by no other force could [be] moued.

Briseis, a faire Maid [be]ing groom to *Achilles*, [was] by *Agamemnon* taken [from] him, whereupon arose [great] dissention among[st] Grecians before Troy.

Charmion, Queen *Cleo*[patras] seruant Maide, which brou[ght] her the Aspes wherew[ith] the Queene kill'd her [selfe] and the Maid did the [like] for the loue she euer [bare] the Queene.

Cassandra, daughter [to] *Priamus*, to whom *Apo*[llo] vpon promise of her [ma]denhead, gaue her the [gift] of Prophesie; but she [re]volting from her promi[se] he added to her this [pu]nisht, that albeit she [al]wayes should truely [pro]phesie, yet should [she] neuer be

[be]

beleeue her.

, a Romane Maid, in hostage, with king , deceiued her , and swimmes to ber to saue her vir-

daughter to Lig , who brought daughter to mans ll, her Father when me to yeares, marri- to *Ianeter* a maiden ; her Mother the matter could be ger hid, prayed to ods, who presently *Iphis* into a man.

, one that lo well *Hermaphrodites*, that prayed two the gods two might become body, which was gran-

, one out of whose flew two Doues, of the fountaine of , th'other to the Dodona, where they answere.

, a vestall Virgin, being accused for lo- ion; cleard her selfe by ing water in a Sieue.

Maides that were transformed.

Arrante, a beautifull Maide of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard harted.

Myllamyrie, for lying with her owne Father, was turned into an Owle.

Oppia, a vestall Virgin, for whoredome was buried quicke and after turned into a Fennell stalke.

Phaetusa, Lampetusa, Lampetia three sisters to *Phaeton*, who so much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, rauished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fell of his by her sister *Progne* was well rewarded; for she killing her owne Sonne *Itis*, whom she had by her husband, *Tereus*, made meate of him, and set him before her husband, who ate of him vnknowne thereto him, till she reuealed it to him; the said *Philomela*

was afterwards turn'd into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captaines.

Achilles, the valiantest Captaine among the Greeke; he slue *Hector* & *Troylus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly; he was 7. Cubits high, and was brought vp with King *Licomedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* slaine in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Aeneas, a noble Troian Captaine.

Anchorus, a famous Captaine, who for the safety of his Country, cast himselfe voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Atilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthagenians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to die a cruell death, then to disprofit his [illegible] by his life.

Caesar, having got [illegible] victories, diuided to [illegible] one of the people 40. [illegible] of Land, and as much himselfe, and no more.

Curtius, for his Co[illegible]tries good, cast himself a gaping caue of the e[illegible]

Cyrus, of excellent me[illegible]ry, he could cal the [illegible] his Army by their na[illegible]

Decij, three Roman C[illegible]tains, the Father, Son and Nephew, who vo[illegible] themselues for their co[illegible]try; the Father against French, the Sonne ag[illegible] the Hetrurians, the phew against Pyrrhus.

Hector, the onely [illegible] of Troy, who whil[illegible] liued, Troy could no[illegible] subdued.

Iosias would not [illegible] mit runne awayes [illegible] Christ.

Iudas Machabeus, b[illegible] begin with 1000. cho[illegible] chose rather death, th[illegible] staine his glory, with [illegible] ominious flight.

Leonidas, being told [illegible] his enemies arrowes [illegible]

the Sunne Beames:
matter (quoth he) we
see the better to fight
e shadow.
, inuiting his
ds to a banquet, in
n ferued in his meate,
(being asked why
did so) there was as
care to be had in
ding a Feast, as in
ing a battell, that the
ght be acceptable to
ends, & the other ter-
to his foes.
Stesilus slued
by the patient to
n of the burning of
nd.
, seeing all his
laine, kild himselfe.
, deliuered
from the Sea-Monster,
married her, and slue
a.
, chose rather to
ken erase
, saying, The gods
de him to giue, not
e.
, being con-
d to take the charge
Army on him, cryed
Oh how hard a thing
a man to be a good

Protesilaus, who (first of all the Greekes) went on land in Troy, albeit he had heard that he should surely die that did the same. he was slaine by Hector, for whose loue his wife shortly after dyed.

Scipio, subdued Hannibal, with many kingdomes else.

Themistocles and Aristides, two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themselues, in that in xx. yeeres no man enuied the, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theseus slue the Minotaure.

Tyrus parted the great River Euphrates in 400. Channells for loue of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captaine, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easily in weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed captaine, whose condition answered his person, Achilles slue him with his fist.

Fabius and Marcellus, the one was held the Sword;

the other, the Buckler of Rome.

Holofernes, a Captaine that *Alexander* loued.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captaine, then a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captaines, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himselfe by cutting off his lips eares and nose, and went priuily to the City, telling them the King had so vsed him for speaking in their behalfe; which they hearing, receiued him for their chiefe Captaine & friend, by which meanes, he got the City for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

ADrian, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cæsar, a valiant, merci- full, and courteous Em- perour.

Commodus and *Helio- bulus*, two abhominable and ceasuous Emperours.

Maximinus, to w- poore man came & h- his slaues, telling h- was his brother, & ent- red him to deale brot- with him; the Empe- gaue him a shirll p- telling him, that if a- rest of his brothers fo- deale so with him, h- he would be richer - himselfe, which shew- that expectations are o-

Otho the Empe- was willed by *Ath-* when he was angry, to- euer the 24. Greek le- ere he did any thing, thinke in what place flood

Sigismond strucke - boxe on the eare, that- tered him, saying h- him.

Titus, hauing sp- one day in nor gra- of preferring some o- other, would bewail- selfe, saying, he ha- that day.

Tiberius ware a flayleste
s Hat, to keepe him
thunder. He would
e to eschew that he
defired, and to crane
he moſt defired.
reus was with many
lar vertues endued,
his hate to Chriſtianis
defaced all.
Galien never ware but
a day, and that very
ingly; he never bare
grudge or malice to a-
man, though never ſo
h his enemy.
Darius, a puiſſant rich
perour, went againſt
Greekes to revenge
fathers quarrell with
ness. of men, where
withſtanding his great
, of a few he received
meſull overthrow.

...s that were kings

Demetus, king of Theſſa-
ly. Apollo was his Cow-
d; Admetes his wife for
m did dye.
Agesilaus, famous for his
llent vertues.

Ajax, King of Locri, ſurnamed he was with lightning in his returne from Troy. Alſo the name of the beſt Captaine next Vliſſes, in all the Greekes Army, he ſlew himſelfe becauſe he could not get Achilles armour.

Atlas, king of Mauritania, who for his great skill in the courſe of the ſtarres was fained to hold vp the firmament with his ſhoulders.

Egyptus king of Egypt, had fifty ſonnes, which were all at once married to Danaus fifty daughters, & every of them (one except) ſlaine by their wives the firſt night in their beds.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by Apollos Oracle made King of Phrygia; In memory whereof he hanged vp in the middſt of the Temple the yoke of his Oxen, tyed in ſuch a knot, as was not poſſible to be looſed.

Gyges, to whom King Candaules ſhewed his wife naked; which fact cauſed him to loſe both his King-

dome, wife and life; for the Queene grieued therat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdome, this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him goe inuisible.

Iason, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdome to *Pelias* his Vncle who was loath to yeeld to him his inheritance, dealed for *Iason* a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Iason* with *Medea* helpe (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieued it.

Philip, King of *Macedonia*, naughtily caused one to stalk at his chamber dore, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man, & at euery meale he had a skul serued at his Table.

Priamus, King of *Troy*, then whom neuer was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with aduersity.

Nyphus king of *Epire*, stout warriour, he was vnfortunately slaine by a [illegible] from a house [illegible] and ad[illegible] rous Assyrian King, would sit in women [illegible] still among his [illegible] to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia* being wounded by *Achilles* speare, he could not be cured but by the rust of [illegible] same speare, or with [illegible] narbe, *Yarrow*.

Tenedius, a King that made a law, that any adulterie, should be [illegible] in sunder with an Axe. [illegible] owne son was the first that therein, and executed.

Pyrrhus king of *Phocis* who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would haue rauished.

Turnus, a Rutilian king who before that *Æneas* killed, drew to him a bow as much as three men could lift.

Argus, king of *Argos* also one of that name that made the ships that *Iason* sailed to *Colchos*; but he had 100. eyes, and therefore

...sent him to keepe it.

Atlas, a Cretan king, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, & first inventer of the Magicall Art.

Men that were tyrants.

Busiris, a cruell tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Iupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, a tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster of nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering tyrant, who by *Iupiter* was turned into a Wolfe; he was the first that found out the Mynes of Brasse and Siluer.

Nero, a cruell tyrant, who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, though he were a bloody tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindnesse.

Periander, a tyrant which

never knew griefe nor aduersity, he threw his Ring into the sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found againe in a fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himselfe.

Theramines, one of the 30 tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them he only escaped with life and cryed, Oh Fortune, to what famber mischiefe dost thou preserue me?

Men that were deformed.

Rathrus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mocked for his deformity, burnt himselfe.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bupalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moued *Hipponax* that he wrote such bitter Verses against the painter, that for anger & shame he caused him to hang himselfe.

Therſites

Therſites, one that was as ſweet and eloquent ſtile, as crabbed in perſon, as he was Cinicall and doggiſh in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Amphion, one that by his naturall eloquence cauſed rude people to line a ciuill life.

Neſtor, being almoſt 300 yeeres olde, went to the Troian warre, he was exceeding wiſe and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning, and wit, had not his equall amongſt the Romanes.

Roſcius, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation ſurpaſſed, he contended with *Cicero* for ſuperiority, whether he could deliuer a ſpeech with more varieties of geſture; or *Tully* pen it with more diuerſities of eloquence and phraſe. *Tully* called him his Iewell.

Sophocles, a tragicall Poet of *Athens*, who for his ſweet and eloquent ſtile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were Flatterers.

Adrimachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Craſſus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionyſius* his flatterers.

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greeke, that beguiled the Troians.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were fooliſh.

Acheron onely delighted in all kinde of iniuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heeles on his Club.

Aelius Lata, one that prodigally and baſely conſumed all his eſtate.

Aeſſius, a fooliſh ſhipman, who deferring his voyage,

voyage, was wont to say he slaved for a better Moone.

Calisthus, and *Corinnus*, these could not remember the foure Elements, and after a sickenesse forgat their owne names.

Pamus, a foolish fellow, that having lost a small house, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers, and Carvers.

Aglaophon, a famous Engraver.

Agoracritus, *Cephisi*, *Eutychides*, and *Damias*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Callicrates, carved Emets and such small beasts, so as one might discerne each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawne.

Men next in Hell.

Ixion, in hell is said continually to turne a wheele.

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by and bites them off.

Sysiphus in hell roles vp a great stone to the top of a hil, which being vp, doth presently tumble downe againe.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a River of water vpon the chinne, but cannot bow downe his head to drinke, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible meanes can he come to eate them.

Men that were Inventers.

Achytas, through his great skil, made an iron

Doue

Doue to flyin the ayre.

Capneus was the first inuented Scaling Ladders.

Chorebus inuented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first inuented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endimeon found out the course of the Moone, who *Iupiter* cast into a perpetuall sleepe, the Poets faine the Moone kissed him.

Iohn de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small yron Flye to creep euen vnder his hand, and flye about all the room, & returne, and pitch on his sleeue. He likewise made an yron Eagle to flye and meete an Almaine Emperour at his outmost gate, and to returne into the Palace with him.

Flauio, inuented the Sea mans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolue the monster Sphinx his Riddle, and at length vnwittingly killed his owne father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his owne eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first inuented watchings in camps.

Perillus, one that inuented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment & excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gaue the said Bull to *Phalaris* the tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himselfe.

Archilochus inuented the Iambicke Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himselfe; for not [illegible] him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, the inuentor of Rhetoricke.

Empedocus, an inuenter of dreames.

Vlisses first inuented the killing

killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect patterne of true patience.

Men Iudges in Hell.

AEacus, Minos, Rodamanthus, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

BOnosus, a great quaffer, it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot; in fine, he hung himself whereat men scoffed, saying there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for hee wrote his owne Epitaph, *I could swallow downe much drinke, and beare it well.*

Milo, once euery day vsed to carry a Calfe, was therefore able to beare it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he slue it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eate in one day a Boare, a Pigge, a Sheepe, and a hundred loaues of bread, and drunke a Tunne of wine.

Tricenius Nouellus dranke three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Musicians.

AGathon, a wanton Minstrell.

Bathis, a foolish Minstrell.

Cenaus, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musician that contended with Phebus.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musicke, drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountaines, and thereby recouered his wife from hell.

Amphion, a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harpe, that none could heare him but himselfe.

Men

Men that were Painters.

Caesar, Alchimachus, Alexis, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leauing the picture of *Venus* vnperfited; for the curiosity thereof neuer euer since durst attempte to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtaine on a table which seemed to couer or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*; who thinking to haue drawne aside the curtaine with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis so cunningly painted a Boy carrying Grapes that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had beene very Grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durst not to haue come neere the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

Aegesias, reading a Treatise of Immortality of the soule, caused many to kill themselues.

Anacharsis, compared lawes vnto cobwebs, which catch small Flies, but the great Flies they breake thorow.

Anaxagoras Clazomenius, a Philosopher, that was neuer seene to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a tyrants command, pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes, held that a man truly wise, was without any affectation or passion.

Callisthenes, whom for his wisedom *Alexander* greatly fauoured; yet he reproouing him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes, was so poore, that he got his liuing by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirmes, that the earth turnes round, and the Heauens stand still.

Cordilla, a Queene Philosopher; concerning the society

ociety of Princes.

Crates, for his better study threw his goods into the ea, as not willing to be ered with them; and to arne patience, would pro- dly scold with Bawdes, ggers, and Queanes.

Diogenes would openly ake, yea, in the streets ery with women.

Democritus, gave infinite ealth to a Citie, and re- ned but a small Garden himselfe; he was wont laugh at the Athenians anity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two ythagorian Philosophers ved each other so well, that one offered to suf- death for the other.

Democrit, eschewed mo- y and solitarinesse.

Diogenes, a Philosopher had three sons, which t to try their fortunes the games of *Olympus*, they returned, victors; dyed for joy.

Diogenes, a severe Phi- opher, who to learne to ure death all patiently, era- d shapes of Pictures and ages.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and soli- tary in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, comming to the Olympick games, wore no- thing about him, but what was of his owne making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hegesias, through his elo- quence, made many men to kill themselves.

Horatius, never had a- ny Tutor, but came to his learning of himselfe; hee always wept.

Hippodamus first wrote of the good state and govern- ment of a City.

Menippus, having lost his goods, hanged him- selfe.

Pythagoras was so pitti- full, that he would buy birds of Fowlers, and fish of Fishers, and let them go againe.

Plato, having a crumpt shoulder, his Schollers likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse ma- ny hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slue himselfe.

Socrates

Socrates could sustaine hunger, cold, thirst, and labour, above any other; Apollo iudged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsely accused and condemned, he tooke his death manfully.

Stoicke, a severe sect of Philosophers; who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as neuer to be moued with ioy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Ctesias, a very ignorant Physician.

Archigenes, a famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician, that called himselfe *Iupiter*.

Paracelsus, a Physician, that onely cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375 pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hes* amongst the Grecke *Virgil*, *Ouid*, *Lucan*, *Per* tius, and *Horace* amon the Latines, and diuers there, are both continu and daily in vse amongst the Schooles, th own fame and worth h already made them so nerally known, that were an vnnecessary labo to stand precisely in th description. I come to thers more sparingly p lished, and therefore le publike.

Alcæus, a famous Lyric Poet.

Alpinus, *Chœrilus*, *Mæui* base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes, being rip his heart was found to b hairy.

Homer, the chiefe of Greeke Poets, his prop name was *Melesigenes*, b for his blindnesse he w called *Homere* whi signifies blindnesse.

Inuen

Iuuenall, a Satyrical Poet.

Pindarus, a famous Poet. [illegible] first inuented Lyricks.

Stesichorus, a most sweet Poet, who lying in his Cradle a Nightingale came & sate on his mouth, and [illegible] the infant sweetly singing [illegible] dances.

Tyrtæus, a Poet who by [illegible] two Adders engendring, became a wonderful & famous Poet, of a Serpent, by killing two Serpents, became a man: he did *Iupiter* and *Iuno*, being of them asked, that the women had more pleasure in [illegible] act then the men.

Zoilus, a rayling Poet that wrote maliciously against *Homer*, of him all enuious persons are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Aphidnus, a notable Soothsayer.

Calchas, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Carnus, a Soothsayer, [illegible] hauing told Pasi- that the meanes to take away the drouth of Egypt was, to sacrifice a Stranger to *Iupiter*, himselfe being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. *Accius* with a Rasor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zacinthus, a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were theeues.

Autolycus, A notable theefe, that when pee pleased, could turne himselfe into diuers shapes.

Cacus, a Shepheard, but a notorious theefe, and of great strength and policie, he stole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Caue; which in fine *Hercules* perceiuing, kild him with his Clubbe.

Cercyon, a famoused thiefe of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heauen to quicken them, and was therefore

bound to Caucaſus, where an Eagle ſtill gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wraſtlers.

EGis, a famous Wraſtler, having wrong in his play, ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life time was dumbe, ere that time.

Filus, a noted Wraſtler, who to be ſtrong, abſtained from women.

Legenus, a puiſſant Wraſtler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Clitomachus, a Wraſtler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would preſently depart.

Demetrius, a cunning Wraſtler.

Tyrrenus, a Herdſman that was a cunning Wraſtler, he threw Miles:

Men of ſundry qualities.

HEroſtratus, to get perpetuall fame, with wild fire burnt that famous Temple (at Epheſus) of Diana.

Icarus, with Dedalus his father, flying out of Creet was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leaue of his Father for one day to rule the Horſes of the Sun, for want of skill, ouerturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdalonimus, a poore Gardener, refuſed a great Citie being giuen by great Alexander.

Andrachides, one that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon was an abſolute Coward, for neuer would he go out of doore, but had a brazen Target carried ouer his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for Conſpiracy.

Charon, the Ferry man of Hell.

Athenagoras, felt no pain

eir he were sting with a vrine came *Orion*, he was
plone. slain by a Scorpion for his
philosopher, one that insolency towards *Diana*.
ne his Letters to eat his *Hadrian* a Pope, being an
ne throat. English man, made the
Aristarchus, one that Emperour *Fredericke* to
ote 200 bookes. hold his stirrup, who hol-
Daphetes, was hanged ding the wrong stirrup, the
writing verses against Pope gaue him a boxe on
gelus, the eare: he also made Hen-
Ephorus, a notable Tale- ry the second, Lord of the
ter. kingdome of *Ireland*.
Phagetes, kept all things *Irus*, a very poore man
memory that euer he of great heart and hunger,
ard or saw. whom *Vlisses* finding a-
Palinurus, a skilfull ship- mong his wiues, roughly
ter of *Eneas*. slue him with his fist.
Alcmeon, for killing his *Ladas*, a swift footman,
ther, was vexed with who running on the sands,
ies. left no signe or print of
Orestes, for slaying his his foot behinde him. he
ther, *Aegisthus*, & *Pir-* was Footman to great *Al-*
us, was with Furies *exander*.
ed to death. *Hippomenes*, in running
Olympius, an Arian Bi- ouercame *Atalanta*.
p, stroken dead with *Cobius*, a notorious Pa-
hunder, for blaspheming der.
e Deity of Christ. *Cynara*, was a remarkable
Ouid, *Nygedius*, dyed for Whore.
ue. *Charon*, the Ferry man
Semberatus dyed for loue. of hell.
Orion hath three Fathers, *Marcus Crassus*, a priuate
ilus, *Neptune*, and *Mer-* Roman; worth eight hun-
ry, which three pissing dred fiftie two thousand
gether, out of their pounds; yet neither effec-

med himselfe rich, nor any other, except he could yeerely maintaine one thousand footmen, & five hundred Horsemen.

Cato Vticensis, because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was falne into, killed himselfe.

Clombrotus, having read a Treatise of the immortalitie of the soule, immediatly slue himselfe.

Philippus, a Parasite, who wisht that his necke were as long as a Cranes, that he might feele the more pleasure in sweete meates and drinke.

Iosephus Scaliger, skill'd in 30 Languages.

Dionysius, a famous Harnis maker.

Trebatius, a Law maker and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law maker, who after he had ordained that Adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the law first in practice vpon his owne sonne, who was convicted of adultery, and because his sonne should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his sonnes eyes, and one of his owne.

Lincus could see Ships on the sea, one hundred & thirty miles from him, and number them.

Actæon, a Hunter who *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his owne Dogges.

Scylurus dying, called him his sonnes, and tooke a sheafe of Arrowes, binding them together, who offering to breake, he could not, but taking them one by one, he easily brake them, intimating vnto his sonnes that as long as they lived vnity among st themselves they might not be conquered, but otherwise easily.

Scythes, one that whom it pleased him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, in Italian, who being ready to be hanged was willed to say the Lords prayer, who answered, I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous sweet player, who with a few slaues made warres on the Romanes.

Thesius being pur-

his melancholy, cryed that he was robd of al wealth.

Tuditanus, had a head as ge as a beetle.

Valerius loued his Ma- so wel, that he suffered selfe to be slaine in his sters owne bed for him.

Valephatus, a Writer of redible thing.

---

ermaides or Sy-rens.

rthenope, Ligia, Leucosia, o were they called, in vpper part they were maids, & in the lower fishes by their sweet ing they would allure lers to them, and with melodious harmonie them asleepe, then de- them.

Monsters.

Leida, a Monster, slaine by *Pallas*.

Chymera, a monster, headed and brested like a Lyon, having a belly Goate like, and a taile like a Dragon; this monster with the monster *Solimer*, were slaine by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, hauing iron talents and mettle wings.

Medusa, a Monster, whose golden haires *Minerua* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, a Monster, hauing the one halfe of a man, and the other halfe a Bul, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slaine by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being halfe a Man & halfe an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be halfe men and halfe horses.

Quasier, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, a Monster hauing a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goate, it is also

biting verse.

Sphinx, a Monster, having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the taile of a Dragon, the voyce of a man, wings like a Bird, and nailes like a Lyon; she saw all that could not dissolue her riddle; in the end Oedipus did, whereupon she threw her selfe downe a steepe mecke, and burst her necke.

The nine Muses.

CLeio, Melpomene, Thalia, Euterpe, Terpsicore, Erato Calliope, Urania and Polymnia.

Nymphs of the Meadowes.

Limniades.

Nymphes of the Sea.

AMphitrite, Dexamene, Cymothoe, Cymodocea, Cymothoe, Zantho.

Nymphs of the Wood.

DRiades, Hamadriades.

People of sundry qualities.

ABarians, people whose feet are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not known.

Adenenses, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children and lastly themselues.

Abidechenis, people that boast themselues of their owne vertues.

Agrigamits, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagie, people that liue on Lyons and Panthers flesh.

Amphisteens, people that dwell vnder the burning Zone neere the Equinoctiall

…l, whose shadow is some-
…me to the North, and
…metime to the South.

Angiæ, people whose
…ine (their marriage day)
…ay commit carnall copu-
…ation with whom they list,
…ut euer after they must
…e chaste on paine of
…eath.

Antipodes, people right
…nder vs, their feet are to
…urs.

Arabians, people making
…oores of the shells of
…ortoyses.

Arcadians, people which
…irst found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaspi, people of *Scy-
…hia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which
…iue on Mast and berries.

Acridophagie, the blacke-
…oores neere the desart of
Æthiopia.

Aristerista, people that
offered bread and cheese
to their god.

Asseline, people which
liue on the flesh of Ele-
phants.

Barcheides, the people of
Corinth.

Brigantes, people of *Ire-
land*.

Blemmeens, people with-
out heads, their eyes and
mouth are in their breasts.

Canibals, people that eate
mens flesh.

Capitatines, people which
inhabit the *Alpes*.

Aegipodes, people which
haue feet like Goates.

Amazons, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the
low Countries, Somerset-
shire, Wiltshire, and
Hampshire.

Androgynis, people which
are both men and women.

Centaures, people of *Thes-
saly*, who because they first
ridde on horsebacke, were
thought to be halfe men &
halfe horses; there were
seuen chiefe rainkes of them
Chiron, *Eurites*, *Amycus*,
Rhetus, *Arneus*, *Grineus*,
and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagie, people
which liue by eating of
Tortoisses, and they couer
their Cotes with their
shells.

Colonie, people which are
sent from one place to
dwel in another.

Day, people of *Persia*,
which were all Shepheards

and Graffers.

Derbici, people of *Asia*, who when their friends, come to the age of 60. yeeres they kill them and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feast.

Cantiani, people which hold gold in no estimation.

Cimmerians, people in the North, which in halfe a yeere together see no Sunne, nor in halfe a yeere haue no night.

Drausi, people in *Thrace* which waile and weepe when children are borne, but reioyce at their death.

Essedonie, people which eat their friends beeing dead, and drinke in their scules.

Essenie, people which abstaine from flesh, wine & women, among the Iewes.

Flori, people that be bald and flat-nosed, but in their dealings they are very iust.

Heterosciens, any people that dwell vnder a temperate zone: so called, because their shadowes at noone bend but one way alwayes.

Hippopodes, people hauing feet like horses, they runne very swift.

Ichthyophagie, people that liue onely by fish.

Lacedæmonians, people that first found the vse of Sword, Speare, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians which feed on mens flesh.

Monomarie, people which haue but one leg, they goe by leaps faster then any beasts.

Monoscelie, people with one leg, who couer themselues therewith from the heat of the Sunne.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagie, people which liue on raw flesh.

Ophiophagie, people which eate Serpents; and if they be stung by them, they cure themselues by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periscians, people dwelling so neere either of the two Poles, that their shadowes

lowes runne round about em like a wheele.

Psilli, people whose bodies are venome to Serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouthes where the Serpents haue stung.

Pigmies, little Indian people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at fiue yeeres, and at eight they are accounted old; they haue continuall warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Scipodes, people with one legge, wherewith they shadow themselues, and runne very swift.

Scythians, people which found the vse of Bowes & Arrowes.

Swissers, people which did execute their owne children, if they were condemned, because they had not brought them vp better in their Infancie.

Sybaritanes, people which in their Feasts, vsed to bid their guests a whole yeere beforehand, only for prouisions sake.

Tapyri, people who hauing three or foure children, giue their wiues to other men.

Thracians, people which first found out Hawking.

Valentinian, certaine heretikes, who held opinion that our Sauiour receiued not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes flesh.

Catticuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordshiremen or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Derbishire men.

Cornauii, Warwicke, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire, and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Sommerset, Wiltshire, and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkeshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland and Cumberland shire men.

Dannonij, Deuonshir and Cornish men.

Dimetj, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardigansshire, men in west Wales.

Dobuni,

Dobuni, Gloceſter and Oxfordſhire men.

Durotriges, Dorſetſhire men.

Iceni, Suffolke, Surrey, Suſſex, Norfolke, Cambridge and Huntingtonſhiremen.

Trinobantes, Middleſex, and Eſſex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphisbena, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Arabes, a Serpent in Tripoly that was one hundred twentie and five paces in length, he had a mouth ſo wide, that he could ſwallow a man on horſe-backe, and each of his ſcales was as big as a large ſhield.

Aſpe, a venemous Serpent, that alwaies goe two and two together, and if one of them be ſlaine, the other will purſue him, eagerly that ſlue him, and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is preſent death if he cut not off the member ſo bitten; they are of a black earthly colour, & ſometime yellow. *Cleopatra*, by applying theſe Serpents to her body, wilfully ſlue her ſelfe.

Baſilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the king of all Serpents, as being the moſt venemous of all other; it breaketh ſtones, blaſteth all plants with his breath; it burneth euery thing it goeth ouer, no hearbe can grow neere the place of his abode, it is poyſon to poyſon, & frighteth away all other Serpents only with hiſſing; if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it ſee a man a farre off, it deſtroyes him with his lookes; it is not about a foot in length of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very ſharpe head, and a white ſpot thereon like a Crowne; it goeth not winding like other ſerpents, but vpright vpon his breſt; it breedeth in the hot burning ſands of *Aſia*. And ſeeing nature hath framed nothing but

hath

hath his equal; this serpents destruction is onely the Weasell.

Boas, a serpent of that bignesse, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monstrous serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediatly had two other heads grew vp in the same place. *Hercules* fought with him and slue him.

Rinocrote; a small Serpent which winds himselfe about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunck seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kils the Elephant, but long hee enioyes not the conquest, for the Elephant kils the *Rinocrote* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venemous serpent with seuen feet, his sting is in his taile, sometime they eate their young ones, and are of diuers colours; the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrie-men; nor the *Syrian* snakes, nor *Tyrrhenian* serpents.

Viper, a most venemous serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young doe gnaw their dammes belly, and so kill them, to get forth the sooner.

Wyuer, a cruell Serpent, much like vnto a Dragon.

The 7. Starres.

Atiresia, Eudor, Pasithoe, Celeno, Electra, Pytho, and *Sybo*.

Or after some, called

Maia, Electra, Halcyone, Celeno, Asterope, Taygete, and *Merope*.

Stones.

Abeston, a stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can neuer hardly be cooled.

Achates, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, insomuch as it cutteth glasse, & yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greekes name it *Adamas*, signifying inuincible; notwithstanding it is softened with Goates blood, being steeped therein new and warme, it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, insomuch that being laid neere to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, hauing the vertue therof ouermastered by the Adamant.

Amathist, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Beryll, a precious stone.

Bezar-stone, a costly rich stone of great esteeme in Physicke.

Bole-Armoniake, a kinde of reddish stone, very good against the plague.

Baptes, a soft stone of an excellent sauour.

Calaides, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous plague sore.

Chrisopraſus, a precious stone.

Chrisolite, a stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put vnder a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious stone of colour greene.

Galactites, a very blacke stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like vnto milke.

Gallerius, a stone which linnen Drapers vse to make their cloth white.

Gemites, an excellent stone, hauing the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniers,

Geniter, a precious stone procuring punishment to mens enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, a precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Ramsies horne, which is said to cause true dreames.

Amphitane, a precious stone of guilded colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Arabastrites, hard and heavy, bright like silver, and in forme of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lechery.

Abadir, a stone that Saturne devoured instead of *Iupiter*.

Asbestites, a precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a looking glasse.

Asius, a kinde of fine whetstone.

Gagates, a stone being hollow, having earth within the hollownesse thereof, and being put to a mans eare, it maketh a kinde of sound.

Iacinth, a kinde of stone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Iasper, a precious stone, of divers colours, the best is greene, transparant with red veines, and shewes fairest set in silver.

Iasponix, a precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Iaxull, a precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a stone wherewith Diers dye blue withall.

Loadstone, a stone coloured like rusty iron, of vertue, not only to draw iron to it selfe, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that is bee rubd with the iuyce of Garlick, this stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncurd, a bright shining stone, and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: this stone groweth

eth of the urine of the beast *Lynx*, being congealed, which urine the beast hideth (as *Plinie* writeth) because men should not finde it; others say, it is good against the paine of the stomacke, the yellow Iaundies, and loosenesse of the belly.

Magnes, the same that Loadstone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetstone.

Melites, a stone which yeeldeth a iuyce like honey.

Obeliske, a great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top; I have read of one 240. yards high.

Onix, a precious stone, of the colour of ones naile.

Opall, a precious stone of diuers colours, wherin appeareth the fierie shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amathist, and the greene shew of the Emerald very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliske* is.

Pantheres, a precious stone, taking away barrennesse.

Sardius, a blacke *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious stone of a cleare skie colour, and the best sort hath in it as it were Cloues, enclining to a certaine redneſſe; this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kinde of a precious stone.

Tiburtius, a slime stone of a metallous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sparkles, but is quenched with oyle.

Topaze, a precious stone, whereof there are two kindes, ones of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently coole, that presently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schistus, a stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft in thinne plates.

Selenite, a stone wherein is a white, that decreaseth and increaseth as the

Moone

loone groweth.
Adarist, a stone like iron, hauing power to set variance amongst men.
Sipinus, a stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle waxeth hard.
Synochite, a stone wherein (as Magicians say) ghosts are called vp.
Taos, a stone like a Peacock.
Theamedes, a stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.
Trinus, a stone of three sorts of colours, at the root black, the middle sanguin, and at the top white.

Townes.

Abundum, Abingdon.
Dubris Douer.
Durobrate, Dorchester.
Gariennum, Yarmouth.
Gobannium, Abergauenny.
Lancastrum, Lancaster.
Maridunum, Caermarden.
Mediæ, Northumberland.
Opellum, Chester towne.
Præsidium, Warwick.
Rata, Leicester.
Trisantonis portus, Southhampton.
Vxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

Cerbus, an Indian tree fifteene fathom about.
Coral, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea; there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.
Cypresse, a tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaues but small greene twiggs.
Ebene, a black tree, bearing nor leaues nor fruit; being burnt, it yeelds a sweet smell, the smoake thereof is not offensiue, but good against many diseases of the eies, the green wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.
Mandrake, a tree bearing

ring Apples, the root ther- of is very bigge, dividing it selfe into two or more parts, something growing like to the body of a man and woman, the root ther- of, especially the barke, is colde even to the fourth degree.

Malt, a tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, serues for weapons, needle and thred, Sugar, Hony, Bucklers, Balme, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Linen, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaues thereof they grate the gests of Kings, sometime by twining them they make arrow heads of them; the sappe thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, & the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, a little low tree, growing in some hote Countries, hauing small darke leaues, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any flux of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worne of the Roman Captaines, Garland-wise in [illegible] umph, when they had [illegible] tained any victory with [illegible] slaughter of men. Po[illegible] consecrate this tree [illegible] *Venus*.

Pine, a tree strong [illegible] tall, not subiect to worm[illegible] or rottennesse, and ther[illegible] fore much vsed where [illegible] groweth, to make shippe[illegible] the leaues of this tree [illegible] hand pointed, sharpe [illegible] narrow, continuing gree[illegible] all the yeere, & the shad[illegible] thereof will not suffer a[illegible] plant to grow vnder it.

Rasis, the tree where[illegible] the Phœnix doth build h[illegible] nest, and breed on; s[illegible] Phœnix.

Shamsa'h, a tree in *Pa[illegible] dasan*, so called, for it dot[illegible] shrinke in his boughs an[illegible] leaues, when one draw[illegible] neare him, as if it were [illegible] bashfull.

Sycomore, a tree wit[illegible] large branches and leaues, [illegible] bearing fruit 3 or 4 time[illegible] a yeare, the fruit growe[illegible] vpon the very body of the [illegible] tree, and vpon the grea[illegible] main branches, & the fru[illegible] in the bigge sort is much

like

like the great wilde Fig.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Riuers.

Acalist, a Well wherein tables containing the oathes of such as sweare truely, will swimme, or else sinke.

Asterius, a riuer wherein there grow great canes, which are so big, that men cut them off at euery knot and make Boats of.

Acheron, one of the Riuers of hell.

Acidalius, a Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Agenippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the River wherwith *Hercules* clensed *Augeus* Queen stalls.

Alyssa, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogges.

Alhamar, a riuer in *Thessaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Amymone, the well where-with the Centaures cured themselues being wounded by *Hercules*.

Arnus, a Riuer wherin liueth a fish whose voyce resembleth a Thrush.

Asphaltum, a Well, the water wherof being drunk, causeth all wine to bee lothsome.

Clarius, a Well, the water thereof being drunke makes one eloquent, but he liues not long after.

Cocytus, a Riuer in a hell.

Erythris, a Well whose water causeth haire to grow apace.

Helicon, the name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrate to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, another Well of the like consecration.

Isara Riuer.

The worthy Riuer of Exe by Exceter, wherein there is great store of many kind of fish, especially of Salmõ, which is euer in kinde all times of the yeare, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Silla, a Riuer wherein all

things ſink to the bottome

Charibdis, a gulfe in the Sea, wherein is dangerous ſayling, by reaſon of contrary windes.

Stix, a Riuer of hell, the water whereof is as ſtrong as the ſtrongeſt poyſon.

Zanthus, a Riuer neere Troy, whereof if the horſes of *Rheſus* had drunke, Troy had beene impregnable.

Alma, a Riuer in Rome, where *Cybills* Prieſts did waſh themſelues after their ſacrifice.

Auernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another Riuer in hell.

Danubie, the greateſt Riuer in all Europe, riſing out of the Hill *Arnobe* in Germanie, and paſſing thorow many Countries; it ſtill keepeth his name, vntill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiueth ſixe Riuers into it, there it looſeth its firſt name, and is called *Iſter*.

Phenem, a Well, whereof if one drinke of in the night time, the water there of is very hurtfull, but very wholeſome in the day time.

Tearus, a Riuer in *Thrace* where *Darius* with his Army lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleaſantneſſe of the water.

Women that were ſhameleſſe:

ALbucilla, an impudent and ſhameleſſe woman.

Calpurnia, a bold ſhameleſſe Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who vſed her ſelfe ſo importunately in courts of Iudgement, that ſhe gaue them by an occaſion of a Law to be made, that no woman ſhould plead her owne caſe in ſuch places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden Chaine betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himſelfe, becauſe he would not goe to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hyſſea, a name of a moſt impudent blinde woman.

Wan-

Women that were transformed.

ALciboe, who contemning the feaſt of *Bacchus*, was with her ſiſters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the wife of *Perſeus*, whom *Minerua* turnd into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of *Babylon*, who for ſpeaking againſt *Pallas*, was turned into a fiſh.

Niobe, who for preferring her ſelfe before *Latona*, had her fourteene beautifull children ſlaine; and was her ſelfe turned into a ſtone.

Antigone, for her pride was by *Iuno* turned into a Storke.

Women that were chaſte.

LVcretia, a noble chaſte Roman Lady, albeit Sextus Tarquinius by force did raviſh her, which fact ſo moued her Father and kindred, that they, with the helpe of the people, expelled the lecherous King and all his ſtocke, for euer out of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chaſteſt wife of all women of her time, notwithſtanding the 20 yeeres abſence of her Husband, and the importunate ſuites of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Neſtors* ſiſter, a woman of admirable chaſtity and beauty.

Teuca, much famouſed for chaſtity and valour.

Women Queenes and queanes.

CLeopatra, an Egyptian Queene, ſhee was firſt beloued of *I. Ceſar*; after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into ſuch dotage, that hee aſpired the Empire, which cauſed his deſtruction.

Helena, was by *Theſeus* raviſhed at nine yeeres old, after being *Menelaus* wife; ſhe ranne away with *Paris*,

which caused *Troyes* destruction.

Messalina, Wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of insatiable lechetie.

Leda, Wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedæmonia*, who *Iupiter* accompanied in the forme of a Swanne, shee brought forth two Egs; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Pantheo, King *Abradatas* Wife, a most faire and lovely woman; but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydian Queen whom *Hercules* serued for her loue: in most servile manner, as inspinning and in carding.

Women excelling for loue to their Husbands.

Artemisia, famous for chastity, but more famoused for loue to her Husband, who made a toy all Sepulchre for her dead Husbands body and tooke his heart and dryed it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of Wine dranke it, thinking no tombe good enough for a thing, she so well loued, save onely her owne body.

Rillia, being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath (which in a brawle was obiected vnto him) answered, that she thought all mens breaths did so sauour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Lady, who fearing to be rauished by *Minos*, cast her selfe into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble Women, and by them asked, why shee so little respected the pompe of this world, taking no more felicity therein? she pointed at her two Sons that walked before her, saying, All loue and contentment was in them, in that shee had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Europa,

Eurydice, a most worthy lady, who for the loue that shee bare vnto her husband, loued his Paradise.

Eurydice, *Orpheus* his wife she running thorow desert places to auoide *Aristeus*, that would haue rauished her, was stung of a serpent and dyed.

Hypsicratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Lastheneia, a Woman that for her loue of learning went to *Plato* to schoole in mans apparell.

Alcyone, one that so well loued her Husband, that when shee saw his dead corps come driuing a shore threw herselfe into the sea vpon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a louely chaste Woman to whom *Pallas* gaue wisedom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophesie.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kild her mother perswading her to

marry her after her Husbands death.

Agrippa starued herselfe to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alcest dyed, to saue her Husbands life.

Euadne, a woman, which after shee had solemnized her Husbands funerall, for loue of him burne herselfe.

Valeria, a woman, which being asked why she married not after her husbands death, answered, that her husband was still aliue with her.

Warlike Women.

Amazons, warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Asia*, they haue but one brest, for the other is cut off in their infancy, be cause it should be no hinderance to them in shooting or darting.

Andragie, a very puissant Woman.

Damoita, a woman, who being forbid to follow her

Husband into exile, and hauing her daughters also restrained from marriage, was so farre carried with reuenge, that she fired the house where all the noble women of the Roman city in the night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them euery one, and killed her Daughters, and lastly her owne selfe.

Penthisilea, a courageous Queene of the Amazons, slaine by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young tooke vpon her the rule of the Kingdome, which by her noble and right valorous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from nobleneſſe to sensuall lust, she was enamoured on her owne Sonne, and by him slaine.

Thalestris, an Amazonian Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her seruice to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other women armed themselues and fought boldly and valiantly for their Country.

Virago, a stout Woman and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queene of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her husband, inuaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*. She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

Agaue, slue her own son for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acco, a foolish old Woman that would talke to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, & seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would euermore seeme to refuse that which shee most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that

brought

ought forth an Ele-
ant.

tisbene, a curious paint-
she was.

mphitrite, the Wife of
ptune.

nnas, a Woman which
ented Queen.

Eurycles, a Prophetesse
at alwaies foretold her
ne misfortunes.

Euphene, the Nurse of
e Muses.

Eutychis, a woman of
ullis, that had 30. chil-
ren.

Thymele, a woman that
st taught dauncing.

Lara a Nymph, who for
lling *Iuno* of *Iupiters* las-
ious trickes with *Iuter-*
, was sent to hell alive.

Xanthippe, Socrates wife,
shee was passing shrew
scolding, and curst woman.

Zeuxis, a Sorceresse, by
whose meanes *Iason* got
the golden fleece.

Lamiæ, Elfes or Witches,
who beholding children,
and giuing to them gifts,
do alter the forme of them
and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, a wood in *Chao-*
nia, where men doe
thinke that Trees doe
speake.

Hercynia, a wood in *Ger-*
many, that is nine dayes
iourney in breadth, and
forty in length.

FINIS.